HARDWARE.....SOFTWARE.....AT HOME.....IN BUSINESS

computing today

MARCH 1982
ISSN 0142-7210
70p

FOR A PERSONAL APPROACH TO MICROCOMPUTING

KEEP AN EYE ON THINGS:
Computer controlled security system

Tackle the terminology with our beginner's guide

Print your own posters with our special utility package

Micros for the classroom: we report on two new systems

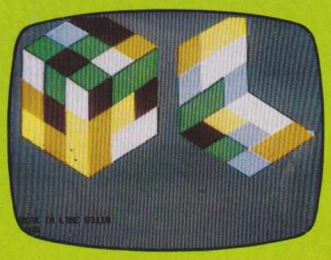
User report on the BBC Micro

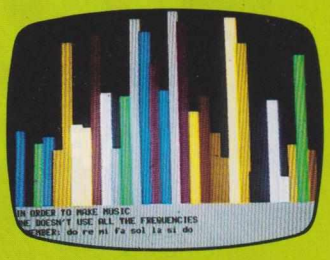
The DAI Personal Computer is H

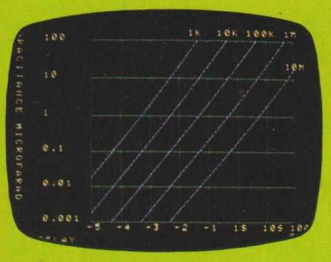
High Performance

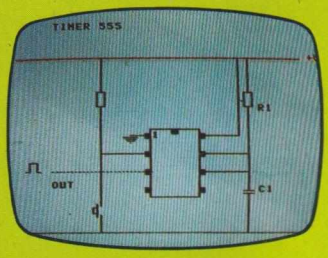
High Value

Cash price
ONLY £595 + VAT
BEAT THAT FOR VALUE









Standard Features

- **24k Resident High-Speed Basic**
- **16 Colour High-Resolution Graphics (255 × 335)**
- **Scrolling Screen Editor**
- **Sound Commands for Music Generation**
- **Very High Speed Hardware Maths Option**
- **Resident Monitor for Machine Language Programming**
- **3 Programmable Parallel Ports**
- **Standard TV Interface via Aerial Socket**
- **RS232 Serial Port and Dual Cassette Interfaces**

Manufactured by:

DAI

THE MICROCOMPUTER ENGINEERING COMPANY
Brussels, Belgium.

Available from:

Data Applications (UK) Ltd.

Personal Computer Division
16b Dyer Street
Cirencester
Gloucestershire
GL7 2PF
Tel: Cirencester
(0285) 61902

For further information please complete and post to:
Data Applications (UK) Ltd, 16b Dyer Street, Cirencester, Glos GL7 2PF

NAME.

ADDRESS.

MY INTEREST IS:

Editor :
Henry Budgett
Group Art Editor :
Paul Wilson-Patterson BA
Advertisement Manager :
Bill Delaney

Editorial Assistants :
Tina Boylan, Roger Munford
Assistant Art Editor :
Kieran Wade
Advertisement Sales Executive :
John Sorrenti
Advertisement Copy Control :
Sandie Neville, Sonia Hunt
Managing Editor :
Ron Harris BSc
Managing Director :
T J Connell

ABC **Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation**

Computing Today is normally published on the second Friday in the month preceding cover date. Distributed by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS. 01-247 8233. Printed by: Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, Kent.

Subscription Rates : UK £11.50 including postage. Airmail and other rates upon application to Computing Today Subscriptions Department, 513 London Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR.

Computing Today is constantly on the look-out for well written articles and programs. If you think that your efforts meet our standards please feel free to submit your work to us for consideration.

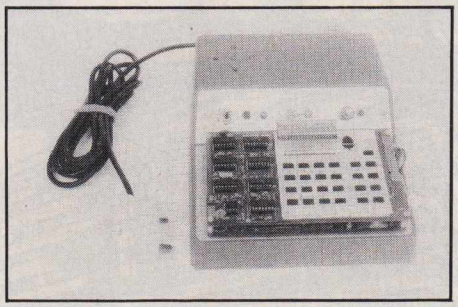
All material should be typed. Any programs submitted must be listed, cassette tapes and discs will not be accepted, and should be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable their implementation. Please enclose an SAE if you want your manuscript returned, all submissions will be acknowledged. Any published work will be paid for.

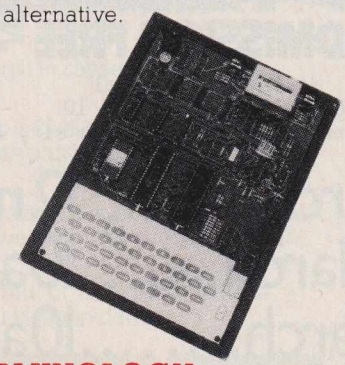
All work for consideration should be sent to the Editor at our Charing Cross Road address.

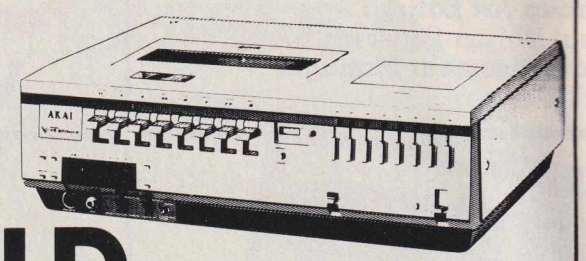
CONTENTS

VOL 4 NO 1 MARCH 1982

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.
Telephone 01-437 1002-7. Telex 8811896.







1982 SHEFFIELD PERSONAL COMPUTER HI-FI & VIDEO EXHIBITION

COMPUTERS BY-

ACORN
ADLER
APPLE
VIDEO GENIE
COMMODORE VIC
SHARP
CORVUS HARD DISK NETWORK

VIDEO RECORDERS BY-

SHARP
AKAI
FERGUSON
JVC
NATIONAL PANASONIC

ACCESSORIES BY-

WESTRA
B.F.I.
OPUS
MOLIMERX
ACORN SOFT

Hallam Tower Hotel
Broomhill, Sheffield 10
(on A57 Manchester Rd. 1 Mile from city centre).

Fri. 19th March.....12noon~9pm
Sat. 20th March.....10am~8pm
Sun. 21st March.....10am~4pm

Superior Systems Ltd

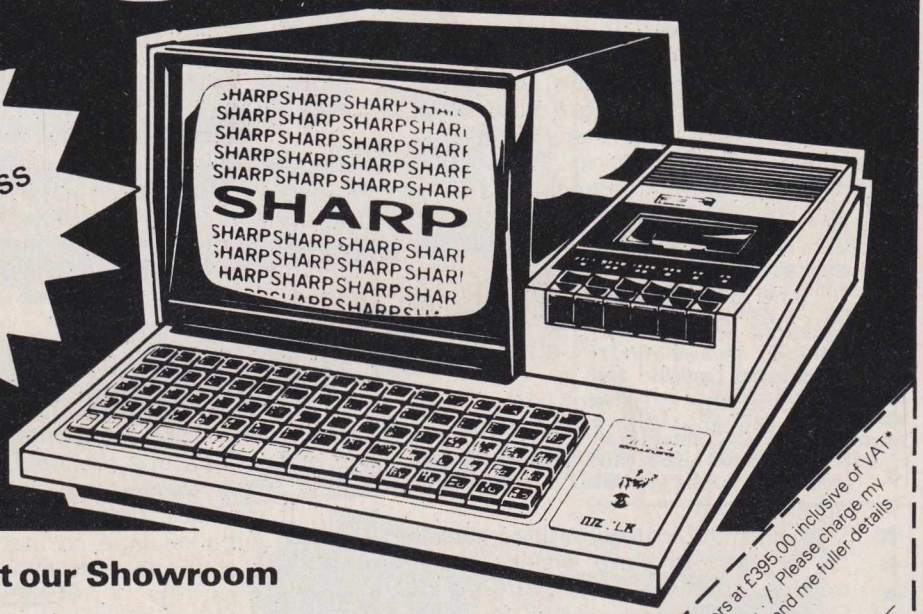
VISA

178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel. (0742) 755005.

AT BYTESHOP MANCHESTER

We're keen on SHARP

SHARP MZ–80K
A Complete Computer for less than £400 inc VAT!



Order by post, or visit our Showroom

- ★ A Full 48 K Microcomputer with built in cassette drive and video screen.
- ★ A full range of modular expansions including printers, floppy disk drives are also available. Please phone, call or send for fuller details.
- ★ To Order by post, complete the attached Order Form, and send with personal cheque. Allow one week for the cheque to clear.

*VAT has been calculated at the current rate of 15%. Please make any adjustment for any changes since publication date.

Byte Shop Computerland
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly Station Approach, Manchester M1 2GH.
Tel: 061 236 4737.

A member of the Comart Group of Companies
A member of the Computer Retailers Association

BYTE SHOP
Means Business

Please supply ..... Sharp MZ–80K Microcomputers at £395.00 inclusive of VAT*
My personal cheque No is ..... for £ ..... / Please charge my Access/Barclaycard Account (delete as applicable)
on Sharp expansions products and software ... Yes ... No Please send me fuller details

NAME

ADDRESS

TEL

Access Card No.

Barclay Card No.

STATESIDE

One of the most exciting developments to hit the personal computing industry over here has to be the introduction of the new IBM personal computer. Utilising the Intel 8088 16-bit CPU, the IBM may be considered in a class of its own having allowed for support and expansion of up to 256K of main memory.

The Hard Bit!

The computer comes as a basic four-piece ensemble, having separate keyboard mainframe, VDU and printer components. A cassette interface is provided with capacity to add two 5¼" disc drives of 160K capacity each.

The keyboard is excellent, being physically strong and adjustable for two different typing angles. It has 83 keys including a numerical keypad and has many versatile features including a 'Typamatic' facility allowing automatic repeat of any key being held down and audible 'click' heard as each key is depressed.

The unit utilises 40K of ROM and has sockets for 64K of RAM. Memory in 32K or 64K groups may be added beyond 64K by cards inserted in the expansion slots. Five expansion slots are provided and all connections to the unit are made from the rear, yielding a very neat appearance.

The ROM is used in three ways. 2K is used to store system diagnostics, the Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) occupies 6K and the remaining 32K is occupied by probably the most complete version of BASIC to reside in a personal computer — a cassette version written by Microsoft. When the discs are booted, two extensions become available adding graphics, file capabilities and music.

The VDU, with upper and lower case (true descenders), has the capability to display foreign language characters, blinking display, inverse video and underlining. The display device itself does not support graphics; a colour graphics card must be installed in one of the slots. The adaptor comes with 16K of memory used for graphics storage, freeing program memory. Two text modes are available, presented in 25 lines of either 40 or 80 columns. Low resolution mode can utilise text size blocks to display in eight background and sixteen foreground colours. Medium resolution display makes available 200 vertical and 320 horizontal dots using only four colours; high resolution mode uses 200 vertical and 640 horizontal dots although this is presented in monochrome.

The DOS used by IBM is essentially equivalent to CP/M. Disc formatting is very fast, as is disc copying and comparing — well under a minute in all cases. Operation is clear and trouble free.

The IBM system documentation is merely excellent, the manuals being colour-coded, easy to read and understand.

Industry reaction has been interesting, to say the least. The primary criticism has been one of price. Certainly the IBM machine is not cheap. However, if the consumer wants to spend some time comparing system prices and the capability of the system to be expanded, the IBM compares very well indeed.

Nibbles

Computerware of Encinitas has recently announced a computer version of Rubik's Cube for the Tandy (Radio Shack as it is called over here). It includes the capability to save the cube on tape so that the player can continue later after the headache clears up.....Computer-Mat of Arizona has announced a game for the PET called Astroidz based on the famous and challenging arcade game.....Personal Software has announced VisiFile, an addition to the VisiCalc series, designed to handle report printing, search and sort records and print mailing labels.....Software Resources Inc of Cambridge, MA, has introduced a VisiCalc program that combines graphics and analysis in order to generate graphics displays, compute statistical functions, print graphs and tables, plot trend lines as well as edit and update both its own and other VisiCalc files.

Bud Izen
Davis, California

COMPUTER CONFUSION

Readers may be confused by the two quite separate London Computer Fairs taking place this April. Two? I hear you chorus. Yes, but don't worry, there's only one original, co-sponsored by Educational Computing and another very well-respected Computing magazine (we don't like to boast...well, not too openly anyway). The Association of London Computer Clubs have organised their third London Computer Fair for April 15-17 at the Polytechnic of North London. The organisers are planning to expand the exhibition floor space by 50% allowing 48 stands; provision having been made for over 10,000 visitors. There will also be a three day residential 'Computers in Education' conference associated with the Fair. So remember, accept no substitutes, make a date in your diary to visit the original London Computer Fair. For more detailed enthusiasm, contact Robin Bradbeer, at the Polytechnic of North London, Department of Electronics and Communications Engineering, Holloway Road, London N7 8DB or telephone him on 01-607 2789.

VIDEO EXTRA

To enhance the video display of any TRS-80 Model 1 is the AV-1 board, newly available from RHA (Minisystems) Ltd. The AV-1 offers the addition of Scripsit compatible lower case, giving a total of 96 ASCII characters; all of which can be displayed in positive (white or black) or inverted (black on white) video. The 64 graphics characters are retained to a total of 256 different characters and the whole screen, including borders, may be inverted under separate control. The AV-1 board, priced at £23 + VAT, is totally compatible with exisiting software. For further details contact RHA (Minisystems) Ltd at 83, Gidley Way, Horspath, Oxford OX9 1TQ or telephone them on 08677-3625.

BBC MICRO SUPPORT

The BBC's Microcomputer and Computer Literacy Programs are to be supported by Catron Micro Centre whose branches in Sheffield and Derby will be acting as Referral Centres. Ian Dunkley, Datron's Managing Director and Chairman of the Computer Retailers Association, while an outspoken critic of the commercial aspects of the machine, he is eager to provide local support for their wide base of educational users. Ian Dunkley can be reached at the Datron Micro Centre, 2, Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD or by telephone on 0742-585490.

CONSUMER NEWS

◀STORED OF THE RINGS

Two new cassette data storage devices are available from Ikon Computer Products. First up is the Hobbit, a fast mini-cassette data storage system capable of creating up to 69 files on both sides of the tape with over 51K per side. The firmware provides delete, list, load, dump, rename and other instructions and is completely compatible with their other new product, the FV1. The FV1 is a cassette-based data storage system easily connected to any computer via an RS232 serial link and boasts a storage capacity of 101K per cassette – a total of 104 files. There is full internal buffering and data may be transmitted in blocks of between 1 and 99 bytes, with a comprehensive error checking of commands. The prices of the Hobbit and the FV1 are £99 + VAT and £235 + VAT respectively. Further information is available from Ikon Computer Products, Kiln Lake, Laugharne, Carmarthen, Dyfed.

IS VIC THERE?▶

Arfon have introduced a new expansion board which will upgrade the VIC 20 into a seven cartridge, fully integrated system. Firmly secured to the aluminium base of the VIC 20, there is also space at the rear of the expansion board to allow a modulator to be sited. Memory cartridges are available immediately with a choice of 3K at £26, 8K at £39 and 16K at £65. Arfon are also providing a full range of upmarket software cartridges and functional cartridges, ie RS232, user port, expansion speech, music, disc controller, etc. A more powerful supply has been developed to power the VIC and its expansion and this is priced at £100, the expansion board is available at £85 + VAT. Further enquiries should be directed to Arfon Microelectronics Ltd, Cibyn Industrial Estate, Caernarfon, Gwynedd, Wales LL55 2BD or by telephone on 0286-5005.

TWO FOR OHIO

Two new products have been introduced to compliment the range of Ohio Scientific computers and the UK101. A 680 expansion board offers the following facilities: Centronics compatible output port; IEEE compatible I/O port; space for up to 8K of EPROM; and 2K of battery-backed non-volatile RAM. Complete with all cables and conections, the board is priced at £165 + VAT. A 2K firmware package in EPROM, Starlink, has been designed to give communications handling facilities to OSI and UK101 users. The software supports 'indirect-file'-type operations enabling data to be manipulated either as programs or as text and easily converted between formats; thus word processing techniques may be applied to program development. Supplied with comprehensive documentation and fitting instructions, the package is available for £19.50 + VAT. Further information from Mutek, The Studio, Quarry Hill, Box, Corsham, Wiltshire SN14 9HT.

VIDEO PROGRAM

John Wiley & Sons have introduced a video package 'Programming In Pascal' as a series of sixteen half hour video programmes taking the uninitiated programmer through conceptual explanations, various examples and practical exercises. The series is produced by Sheffield University and features Lawrence Atkinson, known to many of you as the author of the best selling text on Pascal Programming. The price of the package is £1250 + VAT, with special discounts offered to UK Educational Institutions, and sample tapes can be obtained for £25.00. While we're here, if any of you couldn't afford the cloth edition of the excellent 'Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters' by PJ Brown, good news, it's now been published in paperback ISBN 0471 100722, price £5.95. Further details can be obtained from John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, Sussex PO19 1UD or 'phone them on 0243-784531.

A BIT OF STICK?▶

How would you like to create multi-colour graphics, sketches, technical drawings, electronic circuit diagrams, typography, as well as a host of visual effects? Using a new hardware/software package called the BIT STIK system, this is now possible for only £185 + VAT. Initially the BIT STIK system is available for use with any 48K Apple system with DOS and colour/black & white monitor. However, interface modules and modified software will shortly be available for other machines. The designers are also currently working on a number of allied product developments which will utilise some of the unique features of the BIT STIK, including software for a dynamic 3D transform package. Further information can be obtained from ROBOCOM Ltd, CIL Trading Estate, Fonthill Road, London N4 or by 'phoning 01-836 1072.

MICROGEN ZX81
QUALITY PRODUCTS

JOYSTICKS FOR THE ZX81
AS SEEN AT THE ZX MICROFAIR

Micro Gen proudly announce the most exciting development ever for the ZX81. This add on effectively turns your ZX81 into a true programmable games machine. Benefits are a responsive interface between the ZX81 and the user play space invaders, breakout etc like you have never played before!

Free yourself of that dead unresponsive keyboard and even if you have bought an add on keyboard our joystick package will enable you to play games with far more enjoyment and efficiency.

The controller board connects between the ram pack and the ZX81. (It does not affect the normal operation of the machine and no special skill is required to make this connection.) This board has the facility to accept one or two joysticks. Games using two joysticks so by allowing two players to play against one another will be announced in the near future.

It is our intention to market a wide range of cassettes similar to that of the popular cartridge games machines on the market but at an extremely competitive price. Detailed instructions will be supplied to enable our customers to use the joysticks in their own programmes you will require one joystick and a controller board for the games presently available. If you write a programme which is exceptional please submit it to us and we will consider marketing it on a royalty base.

Prices are Controller board £19.80 inc VAT, Joystick £9.60 inc VAT. Please add 0.80p p+p

Games available for the joysticks ZX Space Invaders + ZX Maze £6.95, ZX Breakout £4.50. Please add 40p p+p (Dealer enquiries welcomed)

Other games available (not using joysticks).

ZX81 CHESS

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- ★ Graphic display of positions on chess board
- ★ Displays seperate record of your move and the computers
- ★ Written in superfast machine code
- ★ Plays all legal moves including castling and enpassant but if an illegal move is entered will answer illegal move
- ★ Six levels of play
- ★ Random weighting computer doesn't always play the same move in an identical situation.
- ★ Board can be set up to any configuration and you can even after or exchange sides in midgame.
- ★ Amazing power in 10K of memory

PLUS CHESS CLOCK!

- ★ Records and display time taken per player
- ★ Resetable function
- ★ Single key entry

£9.50 + 40p P&P.

ZX NEW YORK

Can you bomb and blow up your targets before your plane loses altitude and crashes * Superb graphics * Superfast machine code * Score continuously incremented * Displays highest score of previous games * Simulated bombs & rockets.

+ ZX REFLEX

Are you as fast as you thought? Find out with this game!

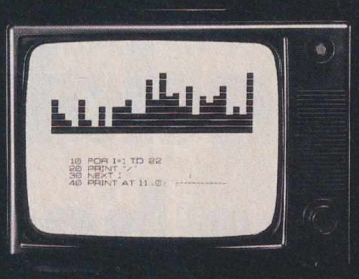
Only £4:50 + 40p P&P.

Please note we also supply Hilderbay Professional Business software. Details on application. Cheques and postal orders payable to

Micro Gen Dept C.T.
24 Agar Crescent
Bracnall
Berks.

Tel: (0344) 27317.

sinclair ZX81 PERSONAL COMPUTER



Sinclair ZX81 Personal Comp

the heart of a system that grows with you.

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough – the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for under £100. Not surprisingly, over 50,000 were sold.

In March 1981, the Sinclair lead increased dramatically. For just £69.95 the Sinclair ZX81 offers even more advanced facilities at an even lower price. Initially, even we were surprised by the demand – over 50,000 in the first 3 months!

Today, the Sinclair ZX81 is the heart of a computer system. You can add 16-times more memory with the ZX RAM pack. The ZX Printer offers an unbeatable combination of performance and price. And the ZX Software library is growing every day.

Lower price: higher capability
With the ZX81, it's still very simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same micro-processor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM – the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements – the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, *and* to drive the new ZX Printer.

New BASIC manual

Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially-written manual – a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.

Kit: £49.95

Higher specification, lower price – how's it done?
Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

New, improved specification

- Z80A micro-processor – new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.
- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function – useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer.
- Advanced 4-chip design: micro-processor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip – unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.

Built: £69.95

Kit or built – it's up to you!
You'll be surprised how easy the ZX81 kit is to build: just four chips to assemble (plus, of course the other discrete components) – a few hours' work with a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated (supplied with built version).

Kit and built versions come complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.

uter-

Available now- the ZX Printer for only £49.95

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alpha-numerics *and* highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further intructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings – particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer – using a stackable connector so you *can* plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software – the Business & Household management systems for example.

How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	49.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	49.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

☐ Please tick if you require a VAT receipt TOTAL £_____

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £_____

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable. _____

Please print.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss _____

Address: _____

_____

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. COT 03

sinclair ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

How the ZX81 compares with other personal computers

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION		ZX81	ZX80	ACORN ATOM	APPLE II PLUS	PET 2001	TRS 80 LEVEL I	TRS 80 LEVEL II
ROM		8K	4K	8K	8K	14K	4K	12K
GUIDE PRICE	Basic unit – inc. VAT	£70	£100	£175	£630	£435	£290	£375
	Unit plus 16K RAM (*12K RAM)	£120	£150	£285*	£630	£530	£360	£375
COMMANDS	LIST, LOAD, NEW, RUN, SAVE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
STATEMENTS	PRINT, INPUT, LET, GOTO, GOSUB/RETURN, FOR/NEXT IF/THEN	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	STEP	●		●	●	●	●	●
	TAB	●			●	●	●	●
ARITHMETIC	ABS, RND	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FUNCTIONS	INT	●			●	●	●	●
	ATN, COS, EXP, LOG, SGN, SIN, SQR, TAN	●			●	●		●
	ARCSIN, ARCOS	●						
STRING	CHR$	●	●		●	●		●
FUNCTIONS	LEN	●		●	●	●		●
	ASC(CODE), STR$, VAL, INKEY$	●				●		●
NUMBERS	FLOATING PT ±10 ±38	●			●	●	●	●
	INTEGERS		●	●	●	●		●
NUMERIC	A-Z			●			●	
VARIABLES	AA-ZØ				●	●		●
	An-Zn, n=any alphanumeric string	●	●					
STRING	A$ & B$						●	
VARIABLES	A$ to Z$	●	●	●				
	An$ to Zn$ n=any alphanumeric character				●	●		●
NUMERIC	SINGLE DIMENSIONAL		●	●			●	
ARRAYS	MULTI DIMENSIONAL	●			●	●		●
DISPLAY	ROWS	24	24	16	24	25	16	16
	COLUMNS	32	32	32	40	40	64	64
	LOW RES GRAPHICS (<7000 pixels)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	HI RES GRAPHICS (>40000 pixels)			●	●			
SPECIAL	USR (CALL, LINK)	●	●	●	●	●		●
FEATURES	PEEK, POKE (OR EQUIV)	●	●	●	●	●		●

Sinclair software on cassette.

The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with others to form single-subject cassettes.

Software currently available includes games, junior education, and business/household management systems. You'll receive a Sinclair ZX Software catalogue with your ZX81 – or see our separate advertisement in this magazine.

The ultimate course in ZX81 BASIC programming.

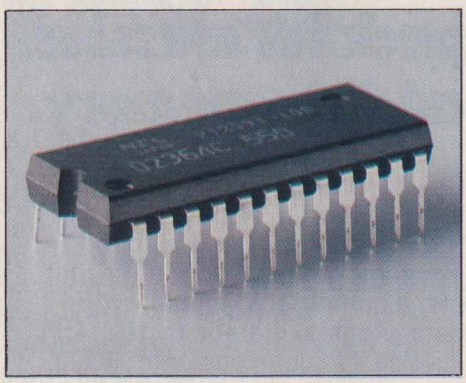
Some people prefer to learn their programming from books. For them, the ZX81 BASIC manual is ideal.

But many have expressed a preference to learn *on* the machine, *through* the machine. Hence the new cassette-based ZX81 Learning Lab.

The package comprises a 160-page manual and 8 cassettes. 20 programs, each demonstrating a particular aspect of ZX81 programming, are spread over 6 of the cassettes. The other two are blank practice cassettes.

Full details with your Sinclair ZX81.

If you own a Sinclair ZX80...



The new 8K BASIC ROM used in the Sinclair ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. (Complete with new keyboard template and operating manual.)

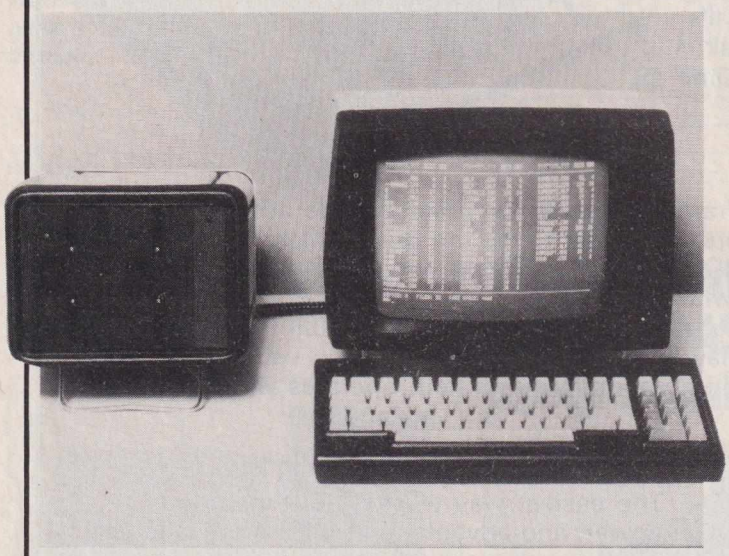
With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on your ZX80 – including the ability to drive the Sinclair ZX Printer.

sinclair
ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

WORDS ON WORDS ▶

Housed in a desk-top enclosure, the new stand-alone word processing system from DataText comes complete with 25x80 character screen, keyboard, control unit housing two quadruple density mini diskettes and proportional spacing printer. It will retail for £5,500. A similar system incorporating a 5M Winchester disc and a single mini diskette will sell for £8,500. Configured around an 8085 processor, the system is available with proven word processing software with maths and information retrieval. Sophisticated video enhancements such as blank, reverse, bold, underline and suppress are standard and the display can be in green, amber or white. Further enquiries should be directed to DataText, White Hart House, London Road, Blackwater, Camberley, Surrey or by telephone on 0276 32923.



AND FOR THE NEXT EPISODE...

Although measuring 7.5" high by 9.5" wide by 10.5" deep and weighing only 15lb, the Z80A – based Episode microcomputer has an integral storage capacity of up to 1.6M provided by two single or double sided and double or quad density 5.25" floppy disc drives. Episode also features two RS232C serial interfaces, a Centronics compatible parallel interface and a battery operated calendar clock. Claimed to work with virtually any VDU and printer, the Episode is offered with a suite of commercial software packages and, for the software writer, a wide range of high level languages including COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and APL. Available as a stand-alone unit with 1.6M of storage, the Episode is priced at £1,999 plus VAT. Enquiries should be directed to Equinox Computers, 16, Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB or call them on 01-739 2387.

SOUND ADVICE

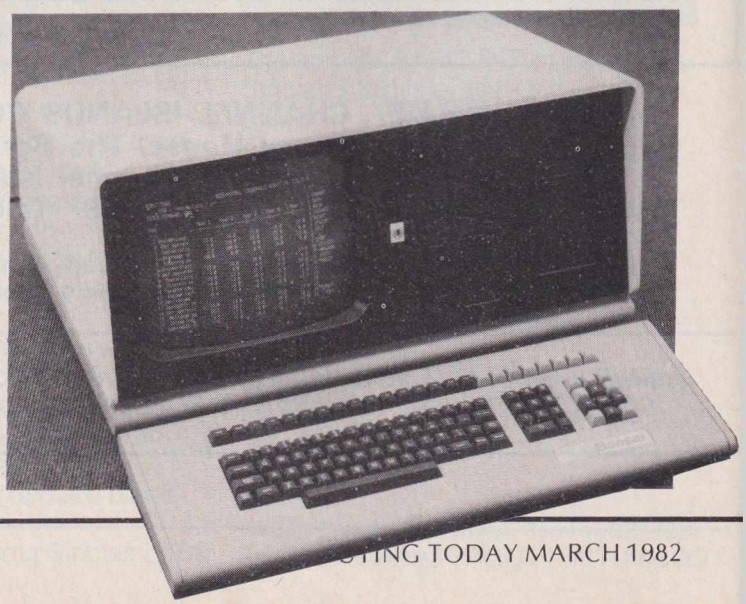
Following in-depth interviews with 100 directors, partners and managers of small companies all over the UK about their experiences with small computers – both micros and minis – all costing under £30,000, a research team from the University of Lancaster were able to assess the benefits and pitfalls of small computers. The ensuing report, including facts and figures culled from the various problems encountered by the interviewees, not only provides potential buyers with advice on hardware and software problems but is also intended for suppliers of small computer systems to help them understand their market better and thus improve their service. The report 'Small Computers in Small Companies' can be obtained for £25 from Marketing Consultancy Research Services, Department of Marketing, University of Lancaster, Lancaster LA1 4YX or by 'phoning them on 0524-65201.

OUT OF CONTROL

Designated the DCB4A, a double density disc controller board has been made available for S-50 bus systems. Able to operate with either the Motorola 6800 or the 6809 CPU, one DCB4A board allows control of up to four 5¼" discs and four 8" discs. Under software control, the user can select single or double sided operation, single or double recording density, stepping rate, and 40 track or 35 track density on 5¼" drives, for any drive. Occupying 16 bytes of memory space, the DCB4A can read and write a single sector by itself, allowing full interrupt capability in interrupt driven systems. Available from Windrush Micro Designs Ltd at a price of £279, further details can be obtained from them at Gaymer's Way Industrial Estate, North Walsham, Norfolk NR28 0AN or by telephone on 069240-5189.

BANZAI! ORIENTAL REVENGE?

Or rather, Bonsai. Anyway, Bonsai Ltd have introduced a desktop microcomputer, SM3000, that can act as a data processor, word processor or a modelling tool. Powered by a Z80 processor with 64K of dynamic RAM, the SM3000 can drive both high speed dot matrix and letter quality printers. The system can incorporate a wider range of peripherals including two mini-floppy discs, single and double sided 8" discs and fixed Winchester hard discs giving potential storage of up to 11M. The SM3000, priced from £2,750, is available together with a comprehensive range of financial/management software from Bonsai Ltd, 112-116, New Oxford Street, London WC1 or telephone for details on 01-580 0902. ▶



BUSINESS NEWS

THEY LIKE IT! ▶

Remember a couple of months back we told you about the Osborne 1, the portable businessperson's microcomputer system produced by Adam Osborne. Well if you found it impressive, you weren't the only ones. The Comart Group have recently decided to commit their resources to supporting the Osborne machine through their retail outlets, Byteshop Computerland and Xitan Systems Ltd. For further details, get in touch with The Byteshop Ltd, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE19 3JG or by 'phone on 0480-216610.

THE COMPLETE SPECTRUM

A new range of microcomputer systems have been introduced featuring the APL programming language. At the lower end of the range there is the MicroAPL SIG/NET, priced at around £1,300, featuring hardware based on the Z80 chip. Complete with 64K of memory, the SIG/NET includes a range of utility libraries and can be used to run the WORDSTAR word processing system as well as a selection of languages. The upper end of the range, priced at around £20,000, includes the Spectrum 16-bit machine, based on the Motorola 6800 chip. A multi-user system features APL workspaces in excess of 500K of directly addressable RAM, and a choice of either a 36M 8" Winchester hard disc unit or a 12M micro Winchester 5" hard disc. Further enquiries should be directed to MicroAPL Ltd, 19, Catherine Place, Victoria, London SW1E 6DX or by telephone on 01-834 2687/8.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FOR TEACHERS

Two new systems have been introduced by Monroe Systems, the OC 8820 aimed at the small business microcomputer field and the OC 8800 developed to meet the maturing computer requirements of the secondary and post-secondary school levels. Both based on the Z80A and incorporating 128K of user RAM, double-density disc drives provide 650K storage capacity in the Occupational Computer, model OC 8820, and 330K capacity in the OC 8800. Both systems feature Monroe Extended BASIC and are supported by a full range of software packages. The standard OC 8820 unit is available at £2,990 and a basic model OC 8800 is priced at £2,450. Further details can be obtained from Fi-Cord International Ltd, Didsbury, Manchester M20 0RD or by telephoning 061-445 7716.

VIDEO DUO

The VIO-X I/O interfaces for the S-100 bus, through the use of the Intel 8275 CRT controller with an on-board 8085 processor and 4K memory, operates independantly of the host system and communicates via two ports. The VIO-X1 provides an 80 character by 24 line format using a 7x9 dot matrix to display the full ASCII alphanumeric character set; an optional 2732 character generator is available which allows an alternate 7x9 contiguous graphics character set. The VIO-X2 offers an 80 character by 25 line format using a 9x9 dot matrix allowing high-resolution characters to be used. This model also includes expanded firmware for block mode editing. Prices for the VIO-X1 and VIO-X2 are £234 and £242 respectively. For more information on the VIO-X interfaces and details on the rest their catalogue of computer products, contact Fulcrum (Europe), Valley House, Purleigh, Essex CM3 6QH or telephone 0621 828763.

BLANKED OUT

In the space of five seconds all static and remnants of previous programs not fully erased by the recorder's erase heads can now be fully erased, at last eliminating those annoying SUM ERROR read outs. Using a Wiercliffe bulk eraser model 26, all 'C' format cassettes, including chrome and metal base, can be erased up to −90dB below a saturated 1kHz signal. The model 26 has the capacity to blank up to 60 cassettes an hour. Other units in the Wiercliffe range are designed specifically for audio tapes up to 16" in diameter and 2" video tapes for television and film studios; units that can erase up to 15,000 cassettes an hour. Remembering that even new tapes can benefit from erasing spurious noise and static picked up in transit and storage, it might be worth getting a little more information from Amos of Exeter Ltd, Wiercliffe House, Exwick, Exeter or on 0392-72132.

STAR QUALITY

Based on the NorthStar Horizon computer, the SuperStar desktop microcomputer system incorporates a 5¼" integral Winchester disc drive capable of up to 15M of storage capacity. Up to eight users can be accommodated in the SuperStar chassis, each user having a private processor card containing a Z80A processor, 64K of RAM and an RS232 port for the VDU. An expansion card can be added offering each user a private serial and parallel printer. The standard system has a 10M Winchester unit and a 400K floppy disc and is available at £3,995 for the single user, £5,995 for two users, £6,995 for three users and £7,995 for four users. For further details on the SuperStar system contact Bromley Computer Consultancy, 244A, High Street, Bromley, Kent BR1 1PQ or telephone 01-464 8080.

◀LINK IT!

Clearway node units have been designed to provide an economic routing system linking various computer equipment together. The system operates by individually connecting the terminals, computers and word processors to a single coaxial cable, identical to that used in radio and TV applications, via Clearway node units. This allows simultaneous communication between all the devices connected to the cable to take place. Available on a modular basis, each Clearway device will cost £100. For full details contact Richard Platts at Real Time Developments Ltd, Lynchford House, Lynchford Lane, Farnborough, Hants GU14 6JA or 'phone 0252-46213.

THREE PET TITLES from Nick Hampshire

LIBRARY OF PET SUBROUTINES

A book which will save the software designer considerable time by providing 55 proven subroutines to integrate with his own programmes.

Each subroutine is preceded by a page of general information describing its purpose and implementation and possible problems that may arise. Basic, machine language and a combination of both, are used throughout this publication.

". . . We like this book very much and thoroughly recommend it."
Printout

". . . well prepared, fun to use, and will help in better program development."
Compute

THE PET REVEALED

A reference book which details everything you need to know about the workings of the PET. Containing information helpful to writing more elaborate programmes, which in turn create more interesting functions.

". . . Should be congratulated. Supplies some much needed, useful and correct documentation."
Compute

". . . 'PET Revealed' will save you an awful lot of time. I rate this book as good value for money."
Printout

All 3 publications are widely used by Commodore Business Machines.

PET GRAPHICS

This book has two objectives. One, to provide the reader with an introduction to the programming techniques used to generate graphic displays. Two, providing the programmer with a complete package of machine code routines giving a wide range of normally unavailable graphic functions. The book contains many comprehensively analysed routines and photographs to illustrate the effects created.

". . . an invaluable guide to graphics on the PET."
Micro Forecast

Please send me:

..... copy/ies of Library of PET Subroutines @ 10.00 each

..... copy/ies of The PET Revealed @ £10.00 each

..... copy/ies of the New Edition of PET Graphics @ 10.00 each

I enclose a cheque for £ ..... payable to Computabits Ltd.,P.O. Box 13, Yeovil, Somerset.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Make the most of your Sinclair ZX Computer...

Sinclair ZX software on cassette.

£3.95 per cassette.

The unprecedented popularity of the ZX Series of Sinclair Personal Computers has generated a large volume of programs written by users.

Sinclair has undertaken to publish the most elegant of these on pre-recorded cassettes. Each program is carefully vetted for interest and quality, and then grouped with other programs to form a single-subject cassette.

Each cassette costs £3.95 (including VAT and p&p) and comes complete with full instructions.

Although primarily designed for the Sinclair ZX81, many of the cassettes are suitable for running on a Sinclair ZX80 – if fitted with a replacement 8K BASIC ROM.

Some of the more elaborate programs can be run only on a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer augmented by a 16K-byte add-on RAM pack.

This RAM pack and the replacement ROM are described below. And the description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.

8K BASIC ROM

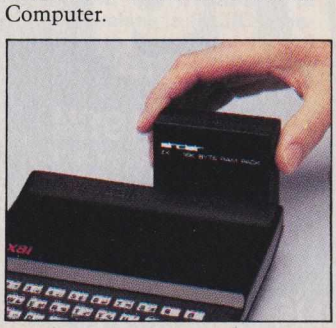
The 8K BASIC ROM used in the ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on a ZX80 – including the ability to run much of the Sinclair ZX Software.

The ROM chip comes with a new keyboard template, which can be overlaid on the existing keyboard in minutes, and a new operating manual.

16K-BYTE RAM pack

The 16K-byte RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module. Compatible with the ZX81 *and* the ZX80, it can be used for program storage or as a database.

The RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port on the rear of a Sinclair ZX Personal Computer.



Cassette 1 – Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

ORBIT – your space craft's mission is to pick up a very valuable cargo that's in orbit around a star.

SNIPER – you're surrounded by 40 of the enemy. How quickly can you spot and shoot them when they appear?

METEORS – your starship is cruising through space when you meet a meteor storm. How long can you dodge the deadly danger?

LIFE – J. H. Conway's 'Game of Life' has achieved tremendous popularity in the computing world. Study the life, death and evolution patterns of cells.

WOLFPACK – your naval destroyer is on a submarine hunt. The depth charges are armed, but must be fired with precision.

GOLF – what's your handicap? It's a tricky course but you control the strength of your shots.

Cassette 2 – Junior Education: 7-11-year-olds

For ZX81 with 16K RAM pack

CRASH – simple addition – with the added attraction of a car crash if you get it wrong.

MULTIPLY – long multiplication with five levels of difficulty. If the answer's wrong – the solution is explained.

TRAIN – multiplication tests against the computer. The winner's train reaches the station first.

FRACTIONS – fractions explained at three levels of difficulty. A ten-question test completes the program.

ADDSUB – addition and subtraction with three levels of difficulty. Again, wrong answers are followed by an explanation.

DIVISION – with five levels of difficulty. Mistakes are explained graphically, and a running score is displayed.

SPELLING – up to 500 words over five levels of difficulty. You can even change the words yourself.

Cassette 3 – Business and Household

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) with 16K RAM pack

TELEPHONE – set up your own computerised telephone directory and address book. Changes, additions and deletions of up to 50 entries are easy.

NOTE PAD – a powerful, easy-to-run system for storing and retrieving everyday information. Use it as a diary, a catalogue, a reminder system, or a directory.

BANK ACCOUNT – a sophisticated financial recording system with comprehensive documentation. Use it at home to keep track of 'where the money goes,' and at work for expenses, departmental budgets, etc.

Cassette 4 – Games

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) and 16K RAM pack

LUNAR LANDING – bring the lunar module down from orbit to a soft landing. You control attitude and orbital direction – but watch the fuel gauge! The screen displays your flight status – digitally and graphically.

TWENTYONE – a dice version of Blackjack.

COMBAT – you're on a suicide space mission. You have only 12 missiles but the aliens have unlimited strength. Can you take 12 of them with you?

SUBSTRIKE – on patrol, your frigate detects a pack of 10 enemy subs. Can you depth-charge them before they torpedo you?

CODEBREAKER – the computer thinks of a 4-digit number which you have to guess in up to 10 tries. The logical approach is best!

MAYDAY – in answer to a distress call, you've narrowed down the search area to 343 cubic kilometers of deep space. Can you find the astronaut before his life-support system fails in 10 hours time?

Cassette 5 – Junior Education: 9-11-year-olds

For ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM)

MATHS – tests arithmetic with three levels of difficulty, and gives your score out of 10.

BALANCE – tests understanding of levers/fulcrum theory with a series of graphic examples.

VOLUMES – 'yes' or 'no' answers from the computer to a series of cube volume calculations.

AVERAGES – what's the average height of your class? The average shoe size of your family? The average pocket money of your friends? The computer plots a bar chart, and distinguishes MEAN from MEDIAN.

BASES – convert from decimal (base 10) to other bases of your choice in the range 2 to 9.

TEMP – Volumes, temperatures – and their combinations.

How to order

Simply use the order form below, and either enclose a cheque or give us the number of your Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard account. Please allow 28 days for delivery. 14-day money-back option.

sinclair ZX SOFTWARE

Sinclair Research Ltd, 6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN. Tel: 0276 66104.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. Please print
Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Code	Item	Item price	Total
	21	Cassette 1 – Games	£3.95	
	22	Cassette 2 – Junior Education	£3.95	
	23	Cassette 3 – Business and Household	£3.95	
	24	Cassette 4 – Games	£3.95	
	25	Cassette 5 – Junior Education	£3.95	
	17	*8K BASIC ROM for ZX80	£19.95	
	18	*16K RAM pack for ZX81 and ZX80	£49.95	
		*Post and packing (if applicable)	£2.95	
			Total £	

*Please add £2.95 to total order value **only** if ordering ROM and/or RAM.

I enclose a cheque/PO to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

Please charge my Access*/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.

*Please delete as applicable.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

COT 03

NEXT MONTH

CONNECTIONS

Adding peripherals to your computer is a subject we have covered from time to time over the last three years in practical terms but we have never really covered the technology itself. Well, this new series will soon put that to rights!

If you've always wanted to know what an A to D actually does or how to connect up a PIO, you had better book yourself a regular copy of CT because over the next few months we'll be revealing all this and much much more.

COLOUR CRAZY

More and more computer manufacturers are adding colour to their personal systems, be they domestic 'games systems' or serious programmers' tools. The amazing thing is not that they are fitting colour, but that the prices are so low. Even a couple of years ago systems offering colour were not only rare but very costly — today we can make our choice from some half-dozen systems — none of which cost more than £500.

The best way to see what the companies are offering is to take one away and try it out — so that's exactly what we've done. In next month's magazine we'll be looking at the re-launched TI system and Tandy's Color Computer so, if you are in the market for colour, make sure of your copy.

INTERPRETING

Every time you use BASIC on your computer you are using a special program called an Interpreter. You may never actually realise this (you certainly shouldn't if the system has been properly designed) but if you want to write fast BASIC programs you'll soon realise that something is slowing things down.

If you can't afford a compiler then you need to know how to get around some of the problems that an interpreter can cause. Next month we'll be taking the top off the ROMs and seeing just how an interpreter interprets.

THE VALLEY

One of the best ways to learn about programming is to try things out for yourself, but getting started is always the hardest part. In an attempt to demonstrate programming techniques and simultaneously provide a working program, we set to and wrote 'The Valley'.

After nearly a year of programming and testing we now proudly present a multi-system, totally modular, graphic adventure game. Why a game? Well, we thought you might like to enjoy the learning process so we selected the most popular type of game and then improved on all the current commercial programs. Each routine used within the game is fully documented and, once the programmer has mastered the way it operates, it can be modified or expanded to suit your personal tastes.

If you want to step into a top-class adventure game and learn about advanced programming techniques at the same time, you simply can't afford to miss the next issue.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

GIVE THIS TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve me a copy of April's Computing Today

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

April Issue On Sale Friday March 12th

HARDWARE.....SOFTWARE.....AT HOME.....IN BUSINESS

Computing Today

MARCH 1982

ISSN 0142-7210

70p

RSONAL TO MICROCOMPUTING

SOFT WARES

HOW TO LIVE WITH A CALCULATING PET

A compact yet powerful calculating program called SimpliCalc has been developed for Commodore PET machines and can even be driven by an 8K PET. Written in BASIC, SimpliCalc is a 134 line program that the designer stresses is not machine code VisiCalc rewritten in BASIC. Claimed to be the ideal program for the small business or the busy executive with a PET at home, SimpliCalc is available in either cassette at £29.90 or on mini floppy disc priced at £39.80. SimpliCalc is now being developed for the VIC 20 and the Apple 2. Plans are also afoot to include programs for the Sinclair machines and the new BBC personal computer. Further information is available from Mark Turner, The Cronite Group Ltd, Montgomery Street, Birmingham B11 1DT or by telephone on 021-773 8281.

A RUSSIAN APPLE?

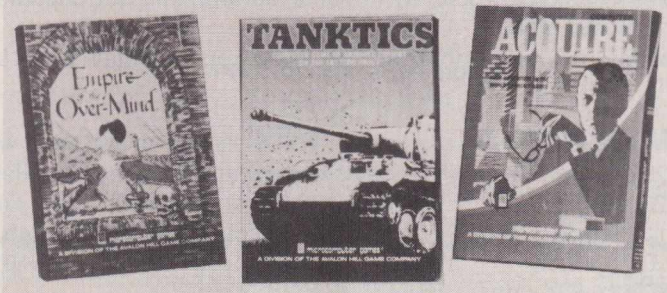
Four new disc packages are available for the Apple II under Applesoft BASIC, including a Russian package designed to teach students, business people and travellers to read and use the Russian language. Other new software packages include a record keeping and billing program for small- to medium-sized businesses called Client Record/Bill Preparation and a program called Jet fighter Pilot taking the user through a combat flying simulation. This latter program is also available as a TRS-80 cassette package. For further details contact Wayne Green Inc, Peterborough, NH 03458, USA or dial the code for America followed by 603-924-7296. Tell them we sent you!

AND NEXT...

A program to take the drudgery out of program development. Called 'THE NEXT ONE', it has been designed to eliminate the need for the programmer to write and transfer all those subroutines from keyboard to disc and then back from disc to memory. The generated code is claimed to be structured; simple and flexible avoiding the need for the user to learn the 'language' of the program. 'THE NEXT ONE' is available in several versions in BASIC, compatible with the Apple II and the ITT 2020; there is also a version for CP/M-based systems. For information on 'THE NEXT ONE' and the rest of their large range of structural and engineering software, get in touch with Logical Computing, 26, Wide Lane, Swaythling, Southampton SO2 2HH or 'phone them on 0703-583857.

THE AVALON TAPES

Expanding their range of Microcomputer Games, Avalon Hill have introduced three new games programs on cassette written for the TRS-80, Apple, PET and the newer Atari microcomputers. The latest arrivals are 'Tanktics', a wargame simulation between Russian and German tanks; 'Acquire', taken from the board game about the intrigues of foreign finance; and lastly, 'Empire of the Over-Mind', an adventure game where the player proceeds through a number of puzzles to gain the prize at the end or perish in the attempt! Prices of the tapes are £15.95 for Tanktics, £12.95 for Acquire, and £18.95 for Empire of the Over-Mind. Details of the complete Microcomputer Games range are available from Avalon Hill UK Ltd, 650, High Road, North Finchley, London N12 0NL or telephone 01-445 3044.



TWO FOR ALPHATRONIC

A new micro business system, ALPHA ESTATES, has been especially developed for the administration of small and medium size estate agencies, a program based on the Triumph Adler Alphatronic machine. Complete with a twin disc system including VDU and printer, ALPHA ESTATES is priced at £2,870. There is also a selection of wordprocessing packages as well as a comprehensive library of accountancy packages, all priced at between £200-700. Further enquiries should be directed to Triumph Adler (UK) Ltd, 27, Goswell Road, London EC1M 7AJ or by telephone on 01-250 1717. And yet more software for the Alphatronic micro. A new release of Microtrend's Lexicom features fully automatic horizontal scrolling, integral screen calculator mode with automatic decimal point alignment, plus the ability to screen documents up to 200 characters wide. The new release is priced at £350 and users of earlier versions can obtain an upgrade kit for £75. For more details of the Lexicom/2 contact Microtrend Ltd, PO Box 51, Pateley Bridge, Nr Harrogate, N Yorkshire or telephone 0423-711878.

THE ATARI DOZEN

A range of software has been specifically developed by THORN EMI Video Programmes for the Atari 400 and 800 personal computers. Initially twelve titles will be available covering a wide range of family requirements, from home financial management to Jumbo Jet and submarine simulations, educational puzzles to eight-ball pool and numerous other games such as darts, billiards and snooker. All programs include a choice of variations and feature colour animation and graphics as well as sound effects and music. The new titles, priced between £14.95 and £29.95, are available through selected outlets of the TV rental companies: Radio Rentals, DER and Multi-Broadcast, as well as through Ingersoll Electronics' nationwide network of dealers. For further information contact Ingersoll Electronics Ltd, 202, New North Road, London N1 7BL or telephone 01-359 0161.

CLIVE'S GOT IT TAPED

Following the successful launch of six cassettes for the ZX81 back in September, 1981, ICL have launched two new software packages. The new cassettes, 1K and 16K in size, follow the same format as the previous six being a mixture of games, puzzles, housekeeping and educational programs. All eight cassettes in this range are priced at £4.95. For further details get in touch with Sinclair Research Ltd, 6, King's Parade, Cambridge CB2 1SN or telephone them on 0223-312919.

nascom

★ **Housed in strong, stylish case with high quality QWERTY keyboard.**

★ **0.7Mbyte floppy disc system available in matching case.**

★ **Full 8K RAM, expandable to 200K with page mode and RAM boards.**

★ **Factory-built options plus additional range of Nascom-approved hardware and software.**

Think of Nascom 3 as an advanced personal computer, built to professional standards and offering the total systems versatility needed by enthusiasts whose imaginations are already ahead of the toy computer field.

Think of Nascom 3 as the powerful heart of a truly versatile educational or business computer system, with added peripherals and an extensive range of firmware and software options.

Or think of Nascom 3 as a custom-structured industrial control unit, well capable of cutting production costs in many key areas.

Nascom 3; reliable, expandable, affordable – and backed by one of Britain's best known engineering groups. Think about it.

OTHER NASCOM PRODUCTS

★ Nascom 1 from £125 + VAT
★ Nascom 2 from £225 + VAT
★ Memory Extension Unit from £80 + VAT
★ Disc systems from £375 + VAT
★ Input/Output board from £37 + VAT

NEW

★ Advanced video controller from £155 + VAT
★ Enhanced BASIC from £40 + VAT
★ Pascal compiler from £45 + VAT
★ Compiled BASIC from £150 + VAT

SPECIAL OFFER IMP PRINTERS £109 + VAT WHILE STOCKS LAST

NASCOM DEALERS

UK

Bits & PCs
Wetherby 0937 63774

Business & Leisure Microcomputers
Kenilworth 0926 512127

CIEL
Edinburgh 031 337 5611

Crystal Electronics
Torquay 0803 22699

Electrovalue Ltd
Egham 0784 33603
Manchester 061 432 4945

Eley Electronics
Leicester 0533 871522

Henry's Radio
London 01 402 6822

Holtain Ltd
Crymych 02397 9656

Interface Components Ltd
Amersham 02403 22307

JPS
Huntingdon 0487 840710

Leeds Computer Centre
Leeds

Micro Comms
Aberdeen 0224 633385

Micro Print
Stoke-on-Trent 0782 48348

Midshire's Computer Centre
Crewe 0270 211086

Off Records
London 01 674 1205

Parkstone Electronics
Poole 0202 746555

Semicomps Northern Ltd
Kelso 0573 243666

Skytronics
Nottingham 0602 45053

SRS Microsystems
London 01 363 8060

Steve's Electronic Supply Co
Cardiff 0222 41905

System Electronics
Brighton 0273 26081

Target Electronics
Bristol 0272 421196

Trading Post
Hastings 0424 437875

Zeta Computers
Stonehouse 045 382 2444

OVERSEAS

Semicaps APS
Copenhagen 221510 (Denmark)

JCS Compsants
Paris 265 42 62 (France)

MK-Systemtechnik
Germersheim 7274 2756 (Germany)

MAAS Computer Consultants
Bunde (L) 43 64 11 47 (Netherlands)

Microcomp AB
Uppsala 1300 70 (Sweden)

SW Instruments
Helsinki 738 265 (Finland)

Lucas Logic

Specialist Books

Choosing programs for microcomputers
1980 J E Lane *£9.00*
A5 138pp P ISBN 0 85012 255 4
Looks at application packages for micros describing what they are, the benefits they offer and their use on microcomputers. Guidelines for obtaining packages and for identifying the best product are given.

Elements of BASIC
1979 R Lewis and B H Blakeley *£9.00*
A5 200pp P ISBN 0 85012 118 3
Introduces the BASIC language, covering the mathematical, non-numeric and data processing facilities. Generally machine independent with supplements to show the effect of a number of different implementations.

Graphics on microcomputers
1981 J E Lane *£4.00*
A5 44pp P ISBN 0 85012 333 X
Explores the type of graphics becoming increasingly available in low cost systems. Illustrates the facilities available and takes a closer look at graphics picture building techniques.

Information handling by microcomputers
1981 J E Lane *£4.00*
A5 60pp P ISBN 0 85012 334 8
Examines the field of information handling on microprocessors across the whole spectrum of micro applications. Aims to promote an awareness of current practices and trends.

NCC The National Computing Centre

Introducing computer programming
1979 Reprint W G Collin *£11.50*
A5 364pp P ISBN 0 85012 210 4
A machine language independent textbook for the beginner, providing all the necessary basic information needed by someone starting on a computer programming career.

Introducing data processing
1980 NCC *£6.50*
A5 237pp P ISBN 0 85012 245 7
Covers the requirements of syllabi for introductory courses. Provides a comprehensive and accessible introduction to data processing. Assumes no previous knowledge of the subject.

Introducing microprocessors
1979 G L Simons *£9.00*
A5 177pp P ISBN 0 85012 209 0
Gives a profile of the microprocessor scene paying attention to typical application areas together with hardware and software information.

Introducing word processing
1981 G L Simons *£8.50*
A5 180pp P ISBN 0 85012 320 8
Describes the main characteristics of word processing and discusses its advantages over conventional typewriting. Communication, maintenance, security and costs are considered.

Operating systems for microcomputers
1981 J E Lane *£3.50*
A5 77pp P ISBN 0 85012 277 5
Establishes the requirements of operating systems for microcomputers in both commercial and industrial application areas and examines the facilities provided in a number of current products.

Student notes on NCC DP documentation standards
1978 NCC *£5.50*
A5 100pp P ISBN 0 85012 339 9
A subset of the full documentation standards for use by students on courses where NCC standards are part of the syllabus.

The robots are coming
1974 F H George & J D Humphries (eds)
£10.00
A5 188pp P ISBN 0 85012 114 0
Gives a general background to current developments in artificial intelligence research and looks at where these developments could be leading.

Using computers — a manager's guide
1980 M Peltu *£7.50*
A5 180pp P ISBN 0 85012 241 4
Intended to help managers implement computer systems effectively in an organisation. Provides an introduction for user management covering the topics of planning and control plus human factors.

Working with computers: a guide to jobs and careers
1975 *£2.50*
A5 86pp P ISBN 0 85012 126 4
A general introduction to computing as a career for school leavers. Covers how a computer is used, what types of job exist and how to train for them.

NCC The National Computing Centre

We are now able to offer, in addition to our usual selection of books on computers, a number of specialist titles from the National Computing Centre.

Rather than taking their entire list of some 110 titles, we have selected those most relevant to the microcomputer market and these are listed with their precis.

Ordering couldn't be simpler, just tick the boxes in the form below, enclose a cheque or postal order to the total amount (or make use of the Barclaycard and Access facility) and send it all off to:

SPECIALIST BOOKS,
COMPUTING TODAY,
145 CHARING CROSS ROAD,
LONDON WC2H 0EE.

If you are using your credit card to order please don't send it, just fill in the number and sign on the dotted line.
Please allow 28 days for delivery of your books.

☐ **CHOOSING PROGRAMS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS** *£9.00*
☐ **ELEMENTS OF BASIC** *£9.00*
☐ **GRAPHICS ON MICROCOMPUTERS** *£4.00*
☐ **INFORMATION HANDLING BY MICROCOMPUTERS** *£4.00*
☐ **INTRODUCING COMPUTER PROGRAMMING** *£11.50*
☐ **INTRODUCING DATA PROCESSING** *£6.50*
☐ **INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS** *£9.00*
☐ **INTRODUCING WORD PROCESSING** *£8.50*
☐ **OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS** *£3.50*
☐ **STUDENT NOTES ON NCC DP DOCUMENTATION STANDARDS** *£5.50*
☐ **THE ROBOTS ARE COMING** *£10.00*
☐ **USING COMPUTERS — MANAGER'S GUIDE** *£7.50*
☐ **WORKING WITH COMPUTERS: A GUIDE TO JOBS AND CAREERS** *£2.50*

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Amount: .....

Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd.

We welcome Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

I wish to pay by
BARCLAYCARD ☐ ACCESS ☐ tick
Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature:

4 & 4 ROM PAGER
FOR CBM/PET™

NEW

Following the success of our 8-slot ROM PAGER, we now introduce a 4 plus 4 ROM PAGER.
This Pager enables you to select from up to four different ROMs, in any two adjacent blocks of PET's memory. All common program or utility ROMs or EPROMs can be used.
Each row of 4 ROMs is under separate software control, so you can choose which ROMs you want with single 'poke' commands. Even from within your programs.

For users who already have extra loading on their PET power supply, or who are using ROMs that consume a lot of power, we have included space on the printed circuit board for separate power supply components.

8 slot ROM Pager.....£45.00
4 plus 4 ROM Pager.....£47.50
Other Products..... VAT extra, Postage Free.
Business Disk, Business ROM, EPROM programmer, Assemblers, etc.
Most of our products are Commodore Approved.
Further information and catalogues available free. Demonstrations/Advice with pleasure.

JCL SOFTWARE
47 London Road, Southborough,
Tunbridge Wells, Kent.
Tel: (0892) 27454

REPRODESIGN
131 Market Street, Chorley,
Lancashire
Tel: (02572) 78376

ATOM USERS!

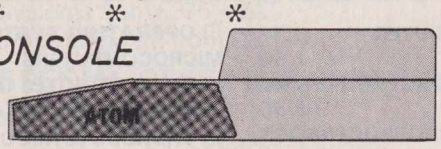
ADPROM 4000 UNIT

for adding on EPROMS as required. Can be used on other computors with 24 pin EPROM sockets (e.g. ZX 80). . . . . £32 (excl. vat & p.p.)

WANTED!! Elegant programs for our EPROM and TAPE library service.
Details on request with brochure.

* * *

ATOM CONSOLE CASE



Case only . . . . £25 (excl. vat & p.p.)

Polished teak veneered sides, textured black stelvetite and aluminium chassis. Plenty of room inside for RAM Expansion (units available from us), power supplies etc., and T.V. on top. Available as case only, or with integral RAM expansion unit, and/or integral ADPROM 4000.

* * *

CASES FOR YOUR OWN PROJECTS

Low priced QUALITY cases – STRONG enough for the workshop – ATTRACTIVE enough for the home.

Matt black plastic end cheeks, textured Stelvetite body . . from £6·25
Teak veneered end cheeks, Aluminium & Stelvetite body . . from £7·88
* * * (excl. vat & p.p.)

FOR BROCHURE & PRICE LIST SEND A5 SAE TO

ELINCA LTD., LYON WORKS, CAPEL ST., SHEFFIELD S6 2HL

PCS

We repair PET and APPLE computer systems. For first class service call our maintenance office on 250-1481.

THE DR. WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
This is a new teach-yourself guide to machine language programming for 2-3-4-8000 PETs. Price: £10.00

AD100
4-channel A/D Converter. A single board converter with on-board power supply. Works on any PET or computer with a parallel port. Now you can let your computer touch, see, feel, and sense what is around it. Comes complete with instruction manual. Price: £55.00

AD-50
1-channel single board AD/DA converter. Designed to work on any computer with a parallel port. 50,000 samples/sec. Requires power supply. Comes as a kit. No software included. Price: £27.50

PET TV INTERFACE
This well-built unit connects to either your domestic TV or monitor. Nothing to adjust. Connects to the PET user port and a second cassette port. For 40 and 80 column PETs. Price: £35.00

RL100
This is a six-channel relay switching unit with on-board power supply. Relay rating is 1A at 30V DC/100V AC. Price: £50.00
We also build higher ratings and solid state switches. Phone or send s.a.e. for details.

VC100
This is a random access video controller. VC100 enables your computer to keep an index of the recordings you have on your video recorder. You can then under software control rewind, fast forward to any position on your video tape. Send s.a.e. for details.

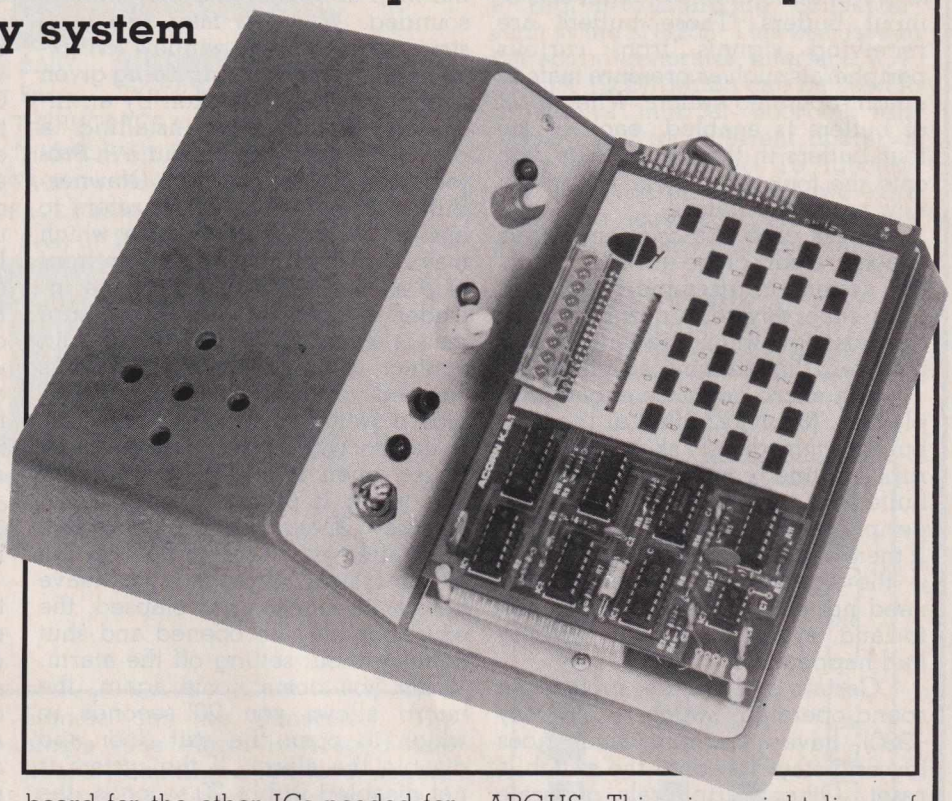
CB-2 Soundbox
Ideal sound box for your PET. Comes complete with programming instructions and demo tape. Plugs into PET user port and cassette port. Price: £17.50
We also supply a selection of VIC computer games and hardware. Please send s.a.e. for details.
Carr. £1.50 P&P per item. Dealer enquiries welcome.

PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES
4 COWCROSS STREET LONDON EC1 01-250 1481.

THE ARGUS

Owen Bishop

If you join all the Microlink projects together, add a microcomputer and some software, you should end up with our flexible security system



No, this is not an attempt by the author to ingratiate himself with the publishers of this magazine (Argus Specialist Publications Ltd) for, as the more classically-minded of our readers will know, the Argus was a fabulous creature with a hundred eyes, half of which were always awake. The task of the All-Seeing One was to watch over Io! With The ARGUS attached to your micro, and with the many interfaces from the MICROLINK series acting as its hundred eyes, you will have a warning system which, day and night, watches over your home and — incidentally — takes care of innumerable other aspects of running the house.

The Microlinks

Over the past two years, this series has presented many different interfaces to connect to your Mk-14 or Acorn System 1 microcomputer. We now show how many of these interfaces may be connected to one computer as the components of a unified alarm system. Systems for other purposes could have been devised but, on looking through the previous parts of the series, it seemed that a warning system would bring together the various interfaces in the most practical and useful way. The principles explained in this article will allow you to design systems for other purposes; should security not be your main concern. Readers who have already built the earlier interfaces will be able to connect them directly to this system, except for the light-operated switch (CT, March 1980) which needs some additional circuitry (to be described later).

The ARGUS can deal with all these interfaces and several more; the complete system being complex to program and taking many hours to construct. However, to make it easier for you to begin, The ARGUS has been designed to be implemented in two phases. Phase 1 will incorporate a useful selection of facilities — enough to protect the house against intruders and to do plenty of other things as well; even at this stage you do not need to bring every section into action. After Phase 1 has been installed there is enough room left on the board for the other ICs needed for Phase 2; you can add these stage by stage, gradually expanding to the complete system.

The ARGUS In Outline

Figure 1 shows the configuration of the system. As with all the MICROLINK interfaces, the ARGUS interface connects to the input/output IC of the computer — usually an INS8154. The system was designed to use only Port B, leaving Port A completely free for attaching other interfaces or systems which can be used at the same time as The ARGUS. This gives eight lines of Port B to link The ARGUS to the micro, plus one or two interrupt lines. Like many micros Acorn has NMI (non-maskable interrupt) and IRQ (interrupt request) lines, giving two levels of priority in interrupting. The Mk-14 has only one level, a high level (INT) at the SENSE-A input.

Lines B0 to B3 of Port B are used as a four-bit data bus. Data is transferred between the interface and the micro on these lines. The other four lines (B4-B7) are used to route the data to the correct destination or acquire it from the ap-

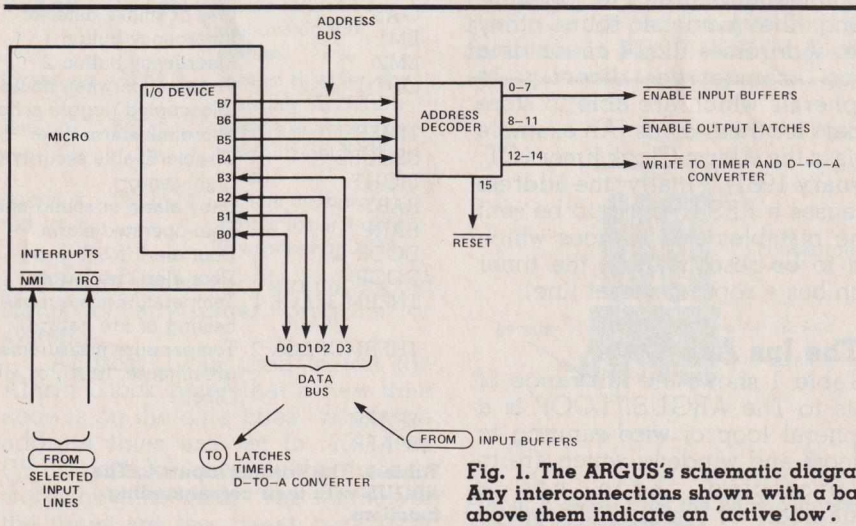


Fig. 1. The ARGUS's schematic diagram. Any interconnections shown with a bar above them indicate an 'active low'.

propriate source. An address decoding circuit accepts the four-bit address. If the address is between 0 and 7, it enables one of eight sets of input buffers. These buffers are receiving signals from various peripherals such as pressure mats or a light-operated switch. When a set of buffers is enabled, each of the four buffers in that set puts its data onto the four data lines. The micro now reads this data.

In the case of those peripherals which are part of the intruder detection system, for example, the output from each device is normally high but goes low when triggered by an intruder, thus causing an interrupt.

The micro might be engaged in playing 'Moon Landing' at the time but will immediately skip to its interrupt routine enabling each input buffer in turn to find out which peripheral is causing the interrupt. It then takes appropriate action and, if the action is something which need not concern you, returns you to land on the Moon as if nothing had happened.

Certain peripherals, such as the sound-operated switch (CT, May 1980), have an output which goes low and stays low until the switch is reset. Other peripherals generate only a transient low pulse which the micro may miss — one example being a pressure mat, its output is low only while it is being stepped on. These transient outputs are fed to bistables which are triggered by the low pulse and stay set until reset by the system.

Addresses 8 to 14 are concerned with outputs. Addresses 8 to 11 cause data to be transferred to one of four sets of latches which hold the data until the micro changes it. This data is then fed to peripherals such as the audible warning devices, switching them on and off, or controlling the kind of sound they make. Addresses 12-14 cause data to be transferred directly to peripherals which are able to store the data for themselves. An example of this is the Alarm Clock timer (CT, February 1981). Finally, the address 15 causes a RESET pulse to be sent to the bistables and devices which need to be reset (except the timer which has a separate reset line).

The Ins And Outs

Table 1 shows the full range of inputs to The ARGUS. LOOP is a peripheral loop of wire running to all doors and windows which are to be protected. Each has a mechanical or magnetic switch which is closed when the door or window is closed. When any door or window is opened, the continuity of the loop is broken and the alarm is sounded. Windows may also have strips of conductive window foil fixed to the glass, warning being given when the glass is broken by an intruder. Details for installing a peripheral loop can be found in **Projects for Home Security** (Newnes-Butterworth 1981). MATS refers to one or more pressure mats which may be placed on the stairs, in front of a safe or anywhere else the intruder is likely to step. A pressure mat is a normally-open switch and contact is made when the mat is stepped on. EXIT is a normally-closed switch on the exit door. This is the door by which you leave the house when it is left unoccupied. The micro is programmed to allow you (say) 20 seconds to leave by this door after you have turned on the alarm system. Provided you leave before 20 seconds has elapsed, the exit door may be opened and shut again without setting off the alarm. When you come home again, the micro allows you 20 seconds in which to open the exit door and disable the alarm. If the system is not disabled within 20 seconds, the alarm sounds. GAS is the Gas/Smoke detector (CT, October 1980) used to detect fire or to warn of the risk of fire because of inflammable vapours. EM1 and EM2 are two Emergency Buttons placed at strategic points in the house, allowing the occupants to trigger the alarm manually. OUT is a button on the console which is pressed whenever the house is to be left unoccupied initiating the time delay on the exit door. This is programmed to have toggle action; it also duplicates as the EXIT switch.

TIMER is the output of the Alarm Clock Timer, which goes low when the pre-set period of time has elapsed. The next three inputs are self-explanatory, except that the sound-operated switch (BABY) could be used to listen for intruders instead. RAIN is a peripheral (to be described later) which detects rain; an eye for The ARGUS to use on wash-days! It can also detect an overflowing cistern, bath, or any other kind of flooding. The DOOR inputs come from ordinary push-buttons, bringing your doorbells under the ARGUS's control.

The two THERMOFACE inputs do not cause interrupts but are read by the micro as required.

This allows the system to monitor temperature (in the living-room for example) from time to time. For detecting fire it is better to use a simple thermistor-activated trigger circuit (see the book referred to above) with its input wired so as to cause an interrupt. There are two spare input addresses, one of which can be used for this. The two THERMOFACE inputs each provide one byte of input, taken four bits (high and low) at a time. Any other pair of eight-bit analogue-to-digital inputs could be read instead. A real-time clock could communicate time and date to the micro through one of these channels.

Name	Function	Interrupt	Bistable	Phase
LOOP	Peripheral loop (NC)	NMI	*	1
MAT	Pressure mats (NO)	NMI	*	1
EXIT	Exit door switch (NC)	NMI	*	1
GAS	Gas or smoke detector	NMI	*	2
EM1	Emergency button 1	NMI	*	2
EM2	Emergency button 2	NMI	*	2
OUT	Press button when house left unoccupied (toggle action)	NMI		1
TIMER	Microlink alarm timer	IRQ		1
SECURE	Disable/Enable security (toggle action)	NMI		1
LIGHT	Light sensor	IRQ		1
BABY	Baby alarm or sound-operated switch	IRQ		2
RAIN	Rain-operated alarm	IRQ		1
DOOR A	Door alert (front door)	IRQ		2
DOOR B	Door alert (back door)	IRQ		2
THERMOFACE 1	Temperature measurement (eg central heating or fire hazard)			2
THERMOFACE 2	Temperature measurement (eg greenhouse, frost), or a Real-Time Clock			2
SPARE		IRQ		2
SPARE		IRQ		2

Table 1. The various inputs to The ARGUS with their corresponding functions.

	Decoder lines	Data lines D3	D2	D1	D0
INPUTS	EI0	GAS	EXIT	MATS	LOOP
	EI1	TIMER	OUT	EM 2	EM 2
	EI2	RAIN	BABY	LIGHT	SECURE
	EI3	Spare	Spare	DOOR B	DOOR A
	EI4	THERMOFACE 1 — HI			
	EI5	THERMOFACE 1 — LO			
	EI6	THERMOFACE 2 or Real-time Clock — HI			
	EI7	THERMOFACE 2 or Real-time Clock — LO			
OUTPUTS	EO8	Relay 4	Relay 3	Relay 2	Relay 1
	EO9	Two-tone alarm		1-tone	Timer
		Pitch	On/Off	On/Off	reset
	EO10	Spare	Multiple-tone alarm		
			Rate	Pitch	On/Off
	EO11	Spare	LED 2	LED 1 (Alarm status)	
				Green	Red
	W12	Time code on data lines			
	W13	D-to-A code HI on data lines			
	W14	D-to-A code LO on data lines			
	RESET	Resets bistables, light sensor, etc.			

EIX = enable input X
EOX = enable output X
WX = write to device X
▒▒ = Phase 1

Alarming Noises

The latched outputs (addresses 8 to 11) activate a number of transistors. Four of these outputs drive relays (Table 2) and are used for switching external devices. In the author's system, one relay switches on the porch light at dusk each day and turns it off about four hours later. The relays may be used for switching room lighting, the radio or TV or even a vacuum cleaner, giving the appearance that the house is occupied while you are out for the evening or away on holiday. You can program the micro to follow different schedules on different days so that an observer will be even more likely to assume that you are always at home. You could also use the relays to switch on a radio and a tape recorder to tape broadcasts while you are out.

The ARGUS can also sound three or more different alarms, according to the nature of the occasion. The loudest is the multi-tone alarm and can be made to emit nine different tones but the four tones provided are generally enough. These can signal 'Intruders!', 'Fire!', 'Flood!' or whatever other disaster is likely to strike your home. The two-tone alarm is suitable for a baby alarm, rain alarm or for the door bells. It can also be used to sound a frost warning. By programming a suitable sequence of high and low tones, a wide variety of signals can be generated. The single tone alarm is a solid-state buzzer, emitting a low-level sound. It could be placed at the bedside to act as a baby alarm without waking up the rest of the household, or to wake you in time for the early morning cup of tea (the micro being programmed to switch on the electric kettle a few minutes earlier). If you need more alarms, there are two spare output addresses.

The LEDs serve as status indicators. LED1 is a multi-colour device which has a red LED and a green LED in the same package. It is used to indicate the status of the security alarm system (LOOP, MAT and EXIT). Four states are possible:

Both off	No light	Power failure has inactivated the system.
Green on	GREEN	System disabled (by pressing SECURE).
Red on	RED	System enabled (by pressing SECURE again).
Green & red on	YELLOW	System enabled except for exit door (by pressing OUT).

LED2 may be used for indicating the status of any other program or system.

Address 12 is used to tell the Alarm Clock timer that a new time code is on the data lines. When the address lines are set to '12', line (W12) goes low causing the timer to store the time code. The latches of the times are then reset by a high pulse on the 'Timer Reset' line so that timing begins from zero. W13 and W14 can then be used to control a digital-to-analogue converter, such as the ZN425E. This was used in the sound-generator interface (CT, August 1980), which can be used to provide a musical doorbell (different types for different doors) or early-morning alarm. To function with The ARGUS it needs two extra latches to accept and store the required eight bits, four at a time.

Circuit Details

Figure 2 shows the layout of the logic board. The prototype was built on the single-height low-cost Microboard, manufactured by Vero Electronics. The board has an edge-connector at either end, each consisting of 32 pads shaped and perforated as in Fig. 3. PCB plugs of the

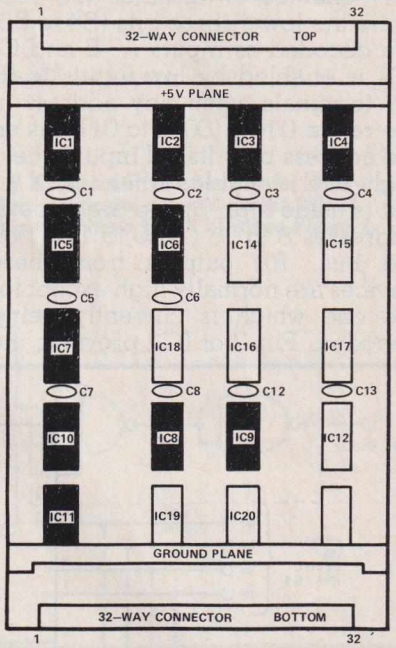


Fig. 2. The Microboard layout. Shaded devices are required for Phase 1, the rest belong to Phase 2.

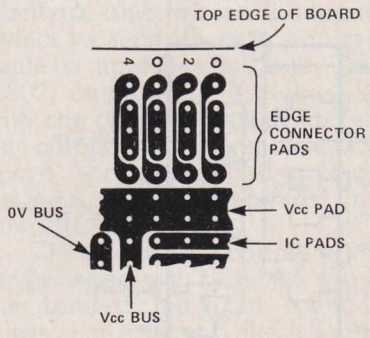


Fig. 3. A detail from the edge connector pads on the Microboard.

kind previously used in this series were soldered to pads 1 to 13 at the top of the board. One 10-way plug and one 3-way plug gave the required 12 lines and one spare (Table 3). Conventional indirect connectors could have been used for the other connections to the board but it was found to be simpler to solder 2.5 mm terminal pins in the pads making sure that both sections of the pad were joined by a bridge of solder. The allocation of pads is given in Tables 4 and 5.

Figure 4 shows the connections to the two 74LS138 decoder ICs. In each case, the most significant bit (B7) enables or disables the ICs, while the lower three bits (B4 to B6) are decoded as inputs A, B and C. IC1 is enabled by low inputs to its EN terminals when any address in the range 0 to 7 (0000 to 0111) is on the address bus. Its EN input is held high. IC2 is enabled when its EN input is made high by the presence of addresses 8 to 15 (1000 to 1111) on the bus. All outputs from these devices are normally high except for the one which is currently being decoded. Pin 7 of IC2 provides the general RESET output when address 15 is on the bus.

Six input buffers are contained in each 74LS367 IC (IC3, 4). Four buffers are enabled by a low input to pin 1 which is controlled by EI0 (IC3) or EI2 (IC4). Line EI1 goes to pin 15 of each, enabling two buffers in IC3 and two in IC4. Inputs to the buffers come directly from the peripherals or by way of the bistable (Fig. 6) as indicated. The two ICs provide for 12 inputs but only eight are to be implemented at Phase 1; unused inputs must be tied to V_{cc}. The output of each buffer is taken to the appropriate data bus. Four data bus wires are run around the board, each going to:

(a) the four data pins on the socket from the micro (Table 3).

(b) the pins on the buffers.

(c) the pins on the output latches.

Pin	Function
1	0 V rail
2	Line B0
3	Line B1 — Data bus
4	Line B2
5	Not used (is the +5 V line in other Microlink projects, but The ARGUS has its own +5 V supply.
6	Line B3 — Data bus
7	Line B4
8	Line B5 — Address bus
9	Line B6
10	Line B7
11	NMI
12	IRQ
13	Spare — possibly to Port A

Table 3. Interconnections to the micro from the top edge of the ARGUS board.

Pin	Function
23	0 V
24	D0 (=B0)
25	D1 (=B1)
26	D2 (=B2) — Data bus
27	D3 (=B3)
28	RESET
29	Time code (W12)
30	D-to-A HI (W13)
31	D-to-A LO (W14)
32	+5 V

Table 4. The outputs from the board. These communicate with the Alarm Clock timer and one D-to-A device. The timer also requires Reset and output lines, see Table 5.

Pin	Function
1	LOOP
2	MAT
3	EXIT
4	GAS
5	EM1
6	EM2
7	OUT
8	TIMER output
9	SECURE
10	LIGHT
11	BABY
12	RAIN
13	DOOR A
14	DOOR B
15	Spare
16	Spare
17	Relay 1
18	Relay 2
19	Relay 3
20	Relay 4
21	TIMER reset
22	1-tone alarm On/Off
23	2-tone alarm On/Off
24	3-tone alarm Pitch
25	Multi-tone alarm On/Off
26	Multi-tone alarm Pitch
27	Multi-tone alarm Rate
28	Spare
29	LED1 Red
30	LED1 Green
31	LED2
32	Spare

Table 5. Connections made from the lower edge of the ARGUS board.

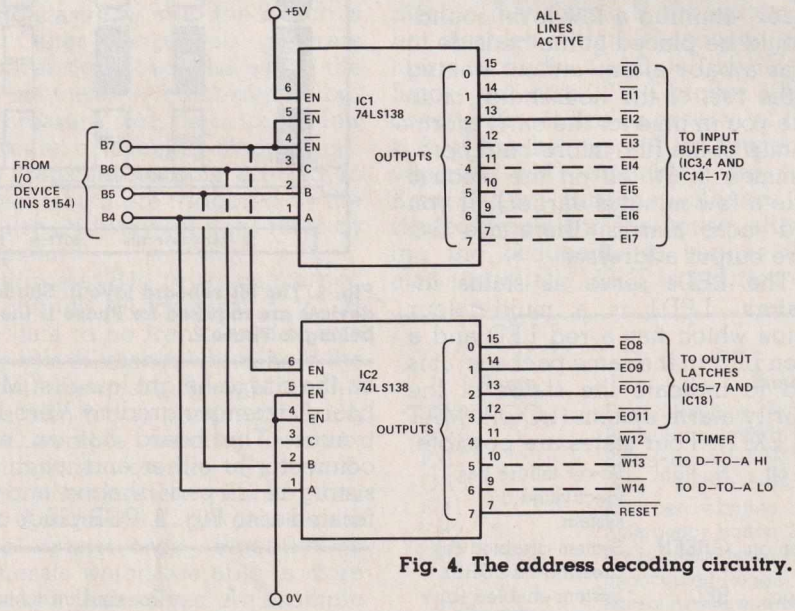


Fig. 4. The address decoding circuitry.

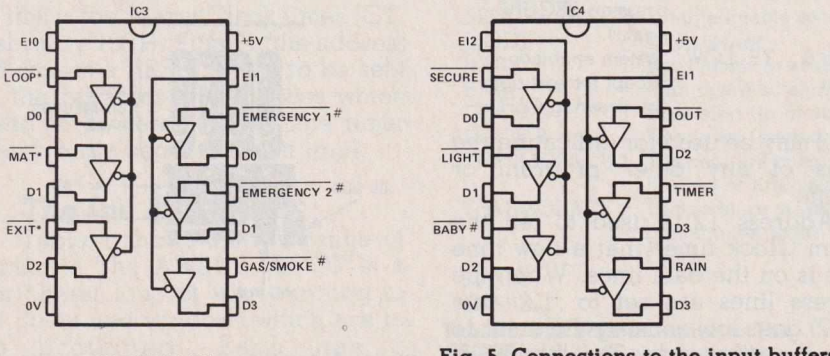


Fig. 5. Connections to the input buffers for Phase 1.

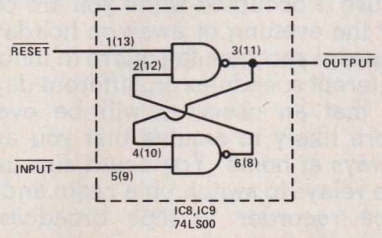


Fig. 6. Bistable connections, the bracketed figures refer to the second pair of devices in each chip.

(d) the pins on the top edge connector (Table 4).

It is strongly advised that a differently coloured wire be used for each data line so that faults may be quickly traced.

Those peripherals which are to cause an interrupt (as opposed to those whose output is read whenever the micro decides to do so) send their output both to the input buffers (direct or via a bistable) and to the NAND gates in ICs 10 and 11. In Phase 1 we have only eight interrupt lines to consider, unused inputs are wired to V_{cc} (Fig. 7). Their output is inverted by IC12 so the interrupt output that is normally high, goes low on interrupt. This occurs when any one (or more) of the peripherals signal an interrupt by a falling output. The Mk-14 has only one level of interrupt and this is active-high. At Phase 1 the output of the single NAND gate is used without inversion (Fig. 8a). At Phase 2 the combined outputs are NORed and then inverted (Fig. 8b).

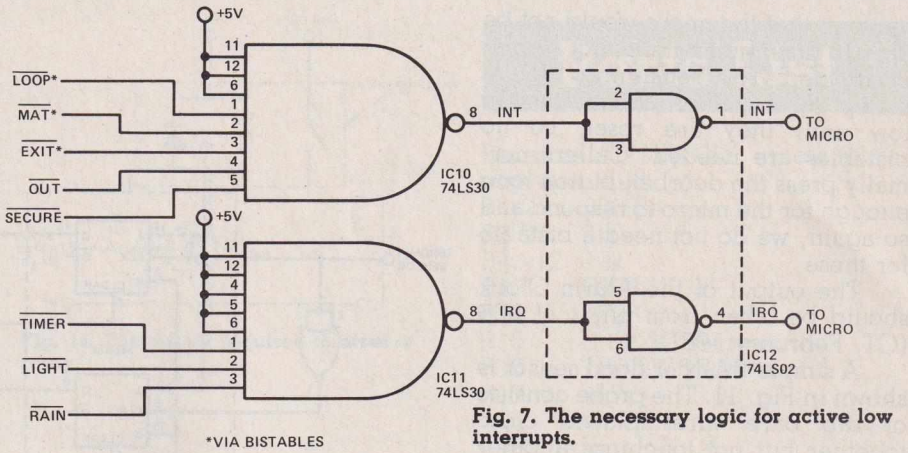


Fig. 7. The necessary logic for active low interrupts.

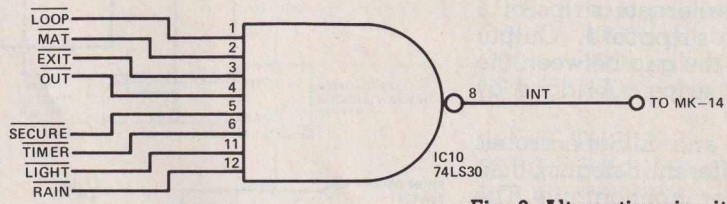
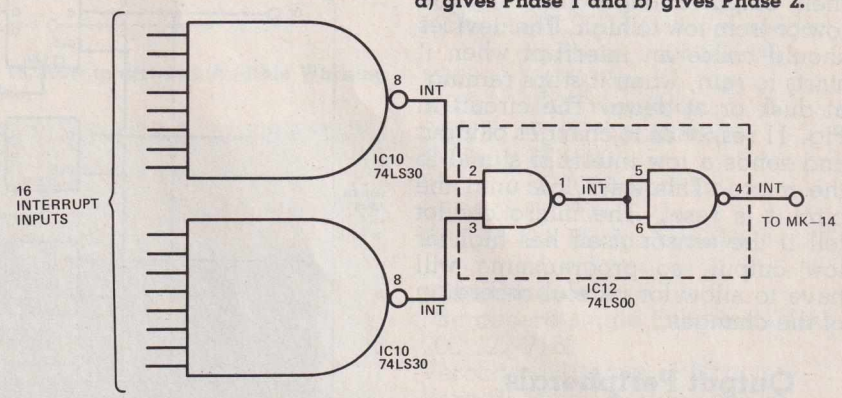


Fig. 8. Alternative circuitry for active high interrupts as used on the Mk-14. a) gives Phase 1 and b) gives Phase 2.



Input Peripherals

The circuit for a normally-closed loop system is given in Fig. 9. Switches are placed at every window and doorway on the ground floor and, possibly, at windows on the upper floors too. The exit door has its own separate loop with just one switch. Ouput from the main circuit is normally held high, but is pulled down by the resistor when any switch is opened. The capacitor C is optional, depending on the layout and size of the loop. It may be found that transient pulses appear on the loop, picked up from the mains circuit. These may be sufficient to trigger the alarm. The capacitor absorbs such pulses and is best mounted at the socket where the loop wire enters the case.

Several pressure mats may be wired in parallel, as shown in Fig. 10. Output to the system is normally held high by the resistor but goes low when any mat is stepped on. The OUT and SECURITY buttons are wired in the same way, as normally-open switches. Each requires its own separate connection to the system since each has its own address. Note that the input from pressure mats goes to a bistable since an intruder may step on the mat for only a short time. This would trigger the interrupt but, without the bistable, the micro might not have time to find out the cause. The OUT and SECURITY buttons are to be held pressed down until The ARGUS responds and indicates its response by a change in colour of the status lamp, LED1. No bistable is needed; the wires go directly to the buffers and the interrupt logic gate.

The output from the gas sensor changes slowly, giving the micro plenty of time to scan the inputs to detect its state; there is no need to route its input via a bistable. Use the '6502' output (CT, October 1980) with one of the transistors and since this output is not going direct to the micro, wire a 10k pull-up resistor between points B35 and 035 on the circuit-board.

The emergency buttons are better provided with bistables allowing the briefest touch to sound the alarm. For economy, these could be wired in parallel with the pressure mats, although there is the disad-

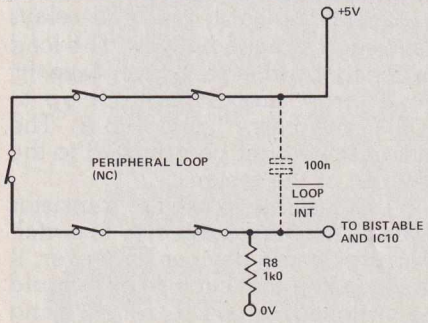


Fig. 9. A loop circuit for door and window switches.

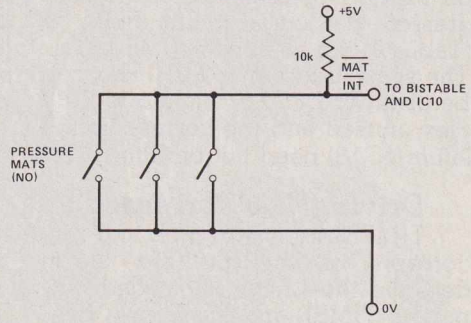


Fig. 10. Parallel wiring will suffice for pressure mats.

vantage that the micro would not be able to distinguish the exact source of danger. The remaining inputs, except for DOOR A and B, remain low until they are reset, so no bistables are needed. Callers normally press the doorbell button long enough for the micro to respond and so again, we do not need a bistable for these.

The output of the Alarm Clock should be taken from pin 1 of IC5 (CT, February 1981).

A simple RAIN or flood sensor is shown in Fig. 11. The probe consists of two bare wires placed close together but not touching; another idea is to use alternate strips of a small piece of stripboard. Output goes low when the gap between the probe wires or strips is bridged by water.

The RAIN and LIGHT probes come into a different category than those of the other input circuits. The micro needs to be informed when their output ***changes*** from high to low or from low to high. The devices should cause an interrupt when it starts to rain, when it stops raining, at dusk or at dawn. The circuit in Fig. 11 responds to changes of input and sends a low interrupt signal to the micro. This stays low until the circuit is reset. The micro cannot tell if the sensor itself has high or low output, so programming will have to allow for careful recording of the changes.

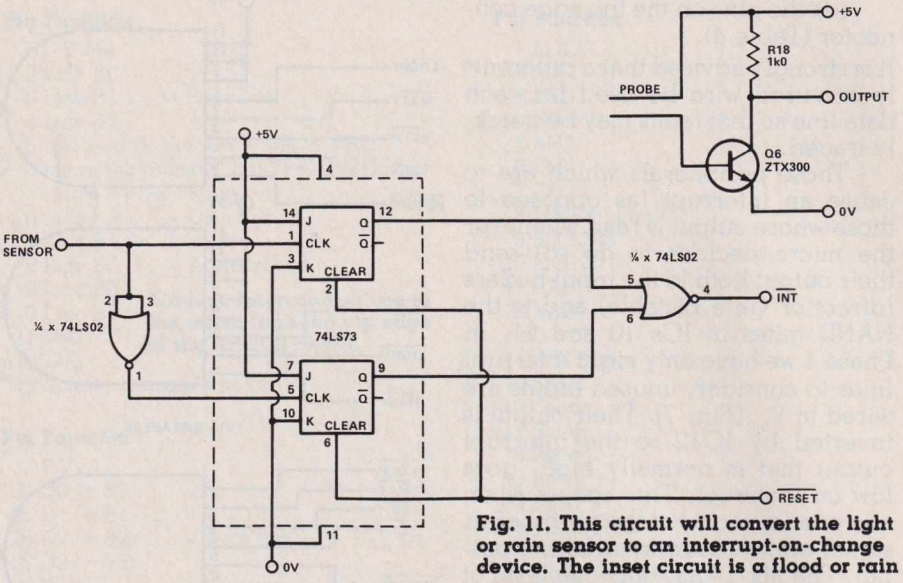


Fig. 11. This circuit will convert the light or rain sensor to an interrupt-on-change device. The inset circuit is a flood or rain sensor.

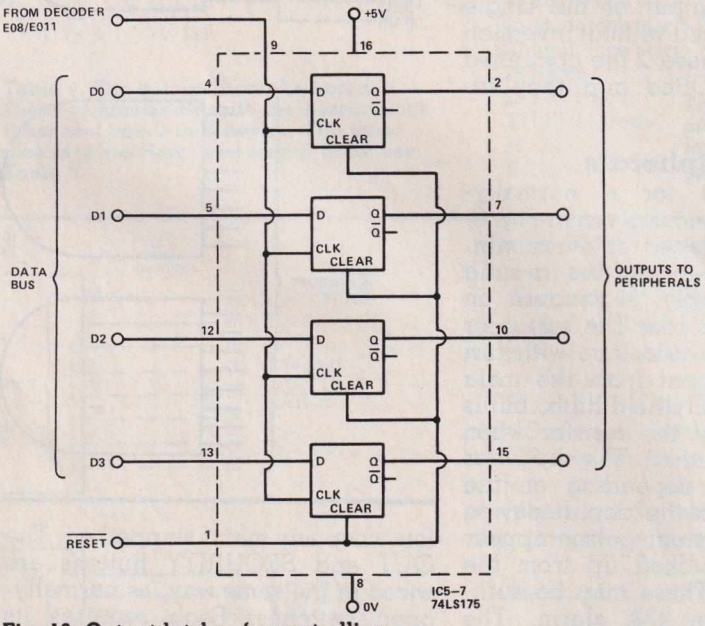


Fig. 12. Output latches for controlling relays, alarms or LEDs.

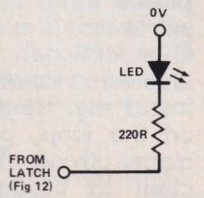


Fig. 13. An LED driving circuit.

Output Peripherals

Data for the Alarm Clock Timer and any digital-to-analogue converters go direct to these devices on the data lines. Active-low WRITE signals on lines W12 to W14 tell these devices when the data lines carry information which is to be stored. A low level on W12, for example, tells the timer that the data lines are carrying the new time code. W12 is connected to the 'Store' input (see the original article).

The remaining outputs are all latched on D-type flip-flops. There are 16 of these, four in each 74LS175 (Fig. 12). Their outputs normally remain unchanged whatever happens at their data inputs. When the clock changes from high to low, the Q outputs are set to the level held by each data input at that instant. A low on reset makes all Q outputs go low whatever the state of the clock. The sequence for outputting data is: start with clock high; put data on data lines; make clock low; then high. Data can then be changed without affecting outputs. Four latches are required for Phase 2, but at Phase 1 there are 12 output lines and so only three are needed. If you think it unlikely that you will be expanding to Phase 2, the addresses of Relay 3 and Relay 4 (Table 2) can be allocated for LED1. The spare address at E010 Hex can be used for LED2. This leaves E011 Hex unused and the corresponding latch (IC18) need not be fitted.

Driving The Peripherals

TIMER reset, the pitch and rate controls of the audible alarm devices, the LEDs, the coded outputs to TIMER and the D-to-A converter and the RESET line, are all wired directly from the Q output of the latches. Note that the LED is *lit* when the latch output is ***high*** (Fig. 13), and vice versa. The relays are each driven by a transistor (Fig. 14). The diode is essential to protect the transistor from the effects of induced back EMF — most DIL reed relays have such a diode built-in. The load switched by the relay can take its power from any DC source up to 100 V and carry up to 0.5 A. The current need not be returned to the 0 V rail of the system.

It is feasible to use the transistor to drive a heavy-duty relay to switch mains-powered devices. However, it is suggested that such relays should be switched by a DIL relay, using the unregulated 12 V supply to do so. The mains-switching relays

could be situated outside the system at or near the mains plug, or even inside the equipment to be controlled. The advantage of this is that mains wiring is kept clear of the system. Another advantage is that the connection between the system and the controlled equipment is by bell-wire carrying only 12 V. This makes it much cheaper and safer to control equipment which is situated in distant parts of the house. Several mains-switching relays can be controlled from one DIL relay so that, for example, lights in several rooms as well as the porch light can all be controlled by a single relay.

Audible warning devices are switched on and off by a transistor as in Fig. 15. Their other control signals (if any) come direct from the latches.

Next Month

In the next episode we'll concentrate on the remaining constructional details and the programming and testing of the system. We'll also take a look at how The ARGUS can be implemented in the domestic environment.

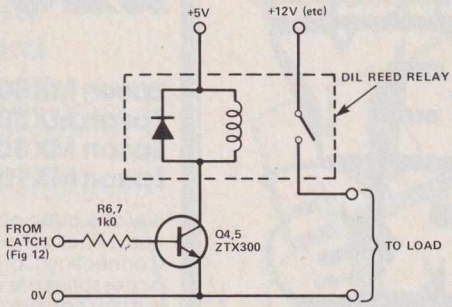


Fig. 14. The circuit required to drive a relay.

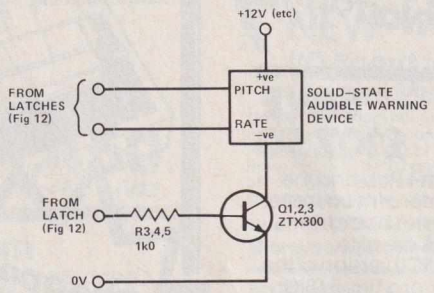
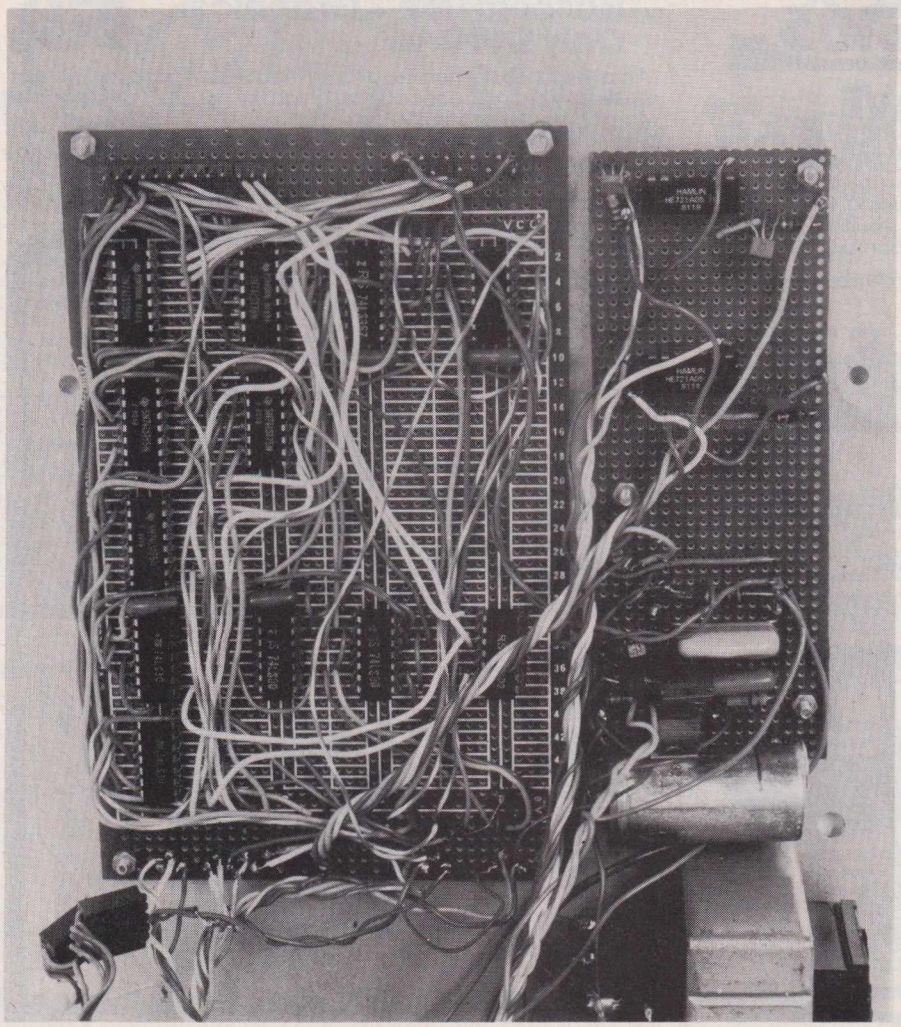


Fig. 15. How to drive an Audible Warning Device.



The internal wiring of the prototype system. The left-hand board contains the main logic and that on the right the drivers and relays. There is room for a further board, the Alarm Clock Microlink is one suggestion.

Parts List

Resistors All ¼W 5% unless otherwise specified

R1,2	220R
R3-9	1k0
R10-12	10k
R13	680R
R14	270R
R15	3R3 2W5 wirewound
R16	1R0 2W5 wirewound
R17	4k7

Capacitors

C1-8	100n polyester decoupling
C9	4700u electrolytic 16 V
C10	220n polyester
C11	470n polyester

Semiconductors

IC1,2	74LS138
IC3,4	74LS367
IC5-7	74LS175
IC8,9	74LS00
IC10,11	74LS30 (IC11 not needed at Phase 1 for Mk-14)
IC12	74LS02
IC13	7805 regulator
SCR1	C106 thyristor
Q1-5	ZTX300
LED1	LD100 tri-colour
LED2,3	TIL209
BR1	2A Bridge rectifier

Miscellaneous
Microboard single Eurocard (Vero 200-222-71B)
Veroboard 18 rows of 50 holes
Vero Hi Style Desktop console
1 mm plugs and sockets
10-way PCB plug and socket
3-way PCB plug and socket
DIL reed relays to suit
12 V 20 VA transformer
Toggle switches and push button switches to suit

Additional components for Phase 2

Resistors

R18-21	1k0

Capacitors

C12-14	100n polyester

Semiconductors

IC14-17	74LS367
IC18	74LS175
IC19,20	74LS00
Q6-9	ZTX300

MicroValue MONEY SAVERS

with the exclusive MicroValue 12 Months Warranty*

MicroValue Exclusive

MV1 - a Z80 computer

SAVE £107.50

The MV1 computer kit uses the ubiquitous Nascom 1 Pcb and the Z80 CPU. Interfaces are included for television, printer and cassette. 2K memory, Gemini power supply (drives up to 3 extra boards). Cherry full ASCII keyboard and Quantum Graphics are also included. Available with either an ASCII version of the Nas-Sys 3 monitor, or a Tiny BASIC. MV1 is expandable to Gemini 80-BUS specification.

MicroValue price
£105 + VAT

MicroValue Exclusive

MicroValue's 'Nascom Special'

SAVE OVER £65

We've put together a microcomputer kit containing the Nascom 2, Nas-Sys 3, Graphics ROM, Bits & P.C.'s programmers aid, Gemini 3 APSU, 16K RAM Board and mini motherboard. The result is a powerful micro using market proven boards and components.

RRP OVER £405 + VAT
£340 + VAT

MicroValue Exclusive

SHARP MZ80K with Super Graphics

SAVE £200!

The 48K RAM System is offered at a rock bottom price with the Quantum Micros Hi Res Graphics which gives resolution down to a single dot and high res. plotting. Characters are user definable and the pixel characters actually *join*. Five free games packages are included too!

RRP £645 + VAT
MicroValue price
£445 + VAT

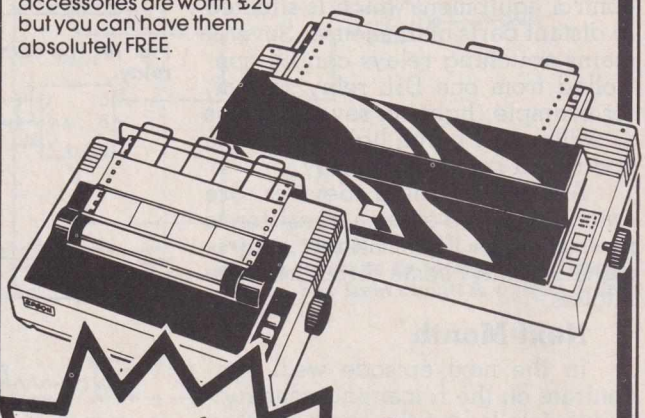
SHARP

48K MZ 80K
RRP £460 + VAT
MicroValue price £345 + VAT

£20 worth of accessories FREE with every Epson Printer

	MicroValue price
Epson MX80T	£359 + VAT
Epson MX80FT1	£399 + VAT
Epson MX80FT2	£465 + VAT
Epson MX100	£575 + VAT

Buy one of the above Epsons from MicroValue and we'll give you a Pack of Fanfold paper, Interfacing Document and Connecting Cord for Multiboard or Nascom. The accessories are worth £20 but you can have them absolutely FREE.



Cheapest Printer in the UK!

Nascom IMP + Graphics Only £199 + VAT

SAVE £156

MicroValue has slashed the price of the 80cps, 80 column IMP dot matrix printer. And added Imprint's high res. graphics and double width character option. IMP has bi-directional printing and friction/tractor feed.

RRP £355 + VAT
MicroValue price
£199 + VAT

Subject to only 6 months' warranty.

NASBUS Compatible DOUBLE DENSITY Disk System - Available Ex Stock

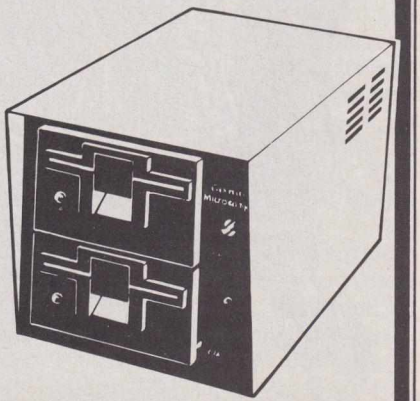
With hundreds in daily use the Gemini Disk system is now the standard for Nascom and Gemini Multiboard systems. Single or twin drive configurations are available, giving 350K storage per drive. The CP/M 2.2 package supplied supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers, and auto single-double density selection. An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software. Called POLYDOS 2 it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.

Single drive system (G809, G815/1)
£450 + VAT

Double drive system (G809, G815/2)
£675 + VAT

CP/M 2.2 package (G513)
£100 + VAT

Polydos 2
£90 + VAT



GEMINI GALAXY

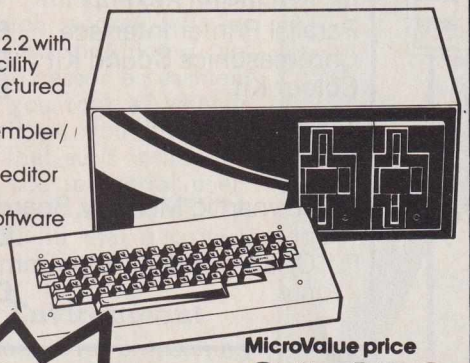
A new CP/M system based on Multiboard

HARDWARE

- Twin Z80A CP/M System
- 64K Dynamic RAM
- 700K Disk Storage (Formatted)
- 80 x 25 Screen Format
- Inverse Video
- Prog. Character Generator
- 160 x 75 Pixel Graphics
- Centronics Parallel I/O
- RS232 I/O
- Light pen interface
- 59-Key ASCII Keyboard

SOFTWARE

- Full 64K CP/M 2.2 with screen edit facility
- Comal-80 structured BASIC
- GEM-ZAP Assembler/Editor
- GEM-PEN Text editor
- GEM-DE BUG debugging software



MicroValue Exclusive

MicroValue price **£1,450** +VAT

80 × 25 Video for Nascom

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80 × 25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with onboard Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk Systems. Built and tested.

MicroValue Exclusive

£140 + VAT

New Software for Nascom Systems

POLYDOS 1 A disk operating system for use with Nascom 1 or 2 and Gemini G805 Disk Systems. An incomparable and extremely well presented DOS that includes an editor and assembler and adds disk commands to the Nascom BASIC. MicroValue price **£90 + VAT**

MATHSPAK Double precision maths package on tape. MicroValue price **£13 + VAT**

MATHSPAK Handler Used in conjunction with MATHSPAK. MicroValue price **£9.95 + VAT**

Command Extender For use with MATHSPAK it extends BASIC's reserve word list. MicroValue price **£9.95 + VAT**

Logic Soft Relocater An integrated assembler and disassembler package which allows disassembly and reassembly from anywhere on the memory map. MicroValue price **£13 + VAT**

SAVE MORE MONEY

Standard Firmware for Nascom at Reduced prices

NASPEN	RRP £30 + VAT	**MicroValue price £20 + VAT**
Nas-Sys 3	RRP £25 + VAT	**MicroValue price £20 + VAT**
NasDis + D-Bug (EPROM)	RRP £50 + VAT	**MicroValue price £30 + VAT**
NasDis + D-Bug (TAPE)	RRP £40 + VAT	**MicroValue price £20 + VAT**
Imprint	RRP £30 + VAT	**MicroValue price £20 + VAT**
Bits & PCs Prog. Aid	£28 + VAT	**MicroValue price £20 + VAT**

MicroValue MONEY SAVERS

with the exclusive MicroValue 12 Months Warranty*

NEW MicroValue Exclusive

I/O Board for Nascom & Gemini Multiboard Systems

Quantum I/O

The new Quantum Micros I/O board takes a unique approach to the problems of interfacing your Nascom or Gemini Multi-board to external devices. This 80 Bus and Nasbus compatible card is supplied fully built, populated and tested and includes three Z80 PIOs, a CTC and a Real Time Clock with battery back-up. In addition, a range of "daughter" boards that attach straight to the I/O board are under development catering for a wide variety of interfacing requirements.

Quantum I/O board
MicroValue price – £140 + VAT

Prototyping daughter board
MicroValue price – £20 + VAT

IEEE-488

The EV Computers' IEEE-488 card is an 80 Bus and Nasbus compatible card designed to fully implement all IEEE-488 interface functions. This built and tested card gives the user a very cost effective and versatile method of controlling any equipment fitted with a standard IEEE-488 or GPIB interface.

MicroValue introductory price £140 + VAT

Nascom 3 available from MicroValue

Based around the successful Nascom 2 computer, this new system can be built up into a complete disk based system. Supplied built and tested complete with PSU, Nas-Sys 3 and Nas-Gra.

8K system
MicroValue price – £416 + VAT

16K system
MicroValue price – £476 + VAT

Dual floppy disk unit (0.7 MB storage)
MicroValue price – £685 + VAT

CP/M 2.2
MicroValue price – £100 + VAT

*MicroValue Warranty

All products, except kits and Nascom Imp, sold by MicroValue dealers are supplied with 12 months warranty and will be replaced or repaired by any dealer (even if you didn't buy it from him) in the group in the event of faulty manufacture.

YOUR LOCAL MICROVALUE DEALER

All the products on these two pages are available while stocks last from the MicroValue dealers listed on right. (Mail order enquiries should telephone for delivery dates and post and packing costs.) Access and Barclaycard welcome.

INTERFACE COMPONENTS LTD.
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road, Amersham, Bucks.
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tlx: 837788.

COMPUTER INTERFACING & EQUIPMENT LTD.,
The MICRO-SPARES Shop,
19 Roseburn Terrace,
Edinburgh EH12 5NG
Tel: (031) 337 5611

ELECTROVALUE LTD.
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA.
Tel: (061) 431 4866.

28 St Judes, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB.
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tlx: 264475.

SKYTRONICS,
2 North Road, The Park, Nottingham.
Tel: (0602) 45053/45215

TARGET ELECTRONICS
16 Cherry Lane, Bristol BS1 3NG.
Tel: (0272) 421196.

BITS & PC'S
4 Westgate, Wetherby, W. Yorks.
Tel: (0937) 63774.

HENRY'S RADIO
404 Edgware Road, London W2.
Tel: (01) 402 6822.
Tlx: 262284 (quote ref: 1400).

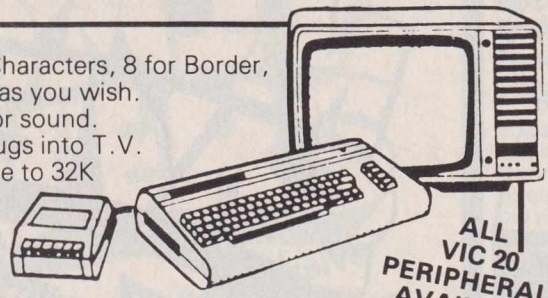
LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE,
62 The Balcony,
Merrion Centre, Leeds.
Tel: (0532) 458877

CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION & 9 BUS ROUTES
TELEPHONE: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568.

YOUR SOUNDEST CONNECTION IN THE WORLD OF COMPUTERS

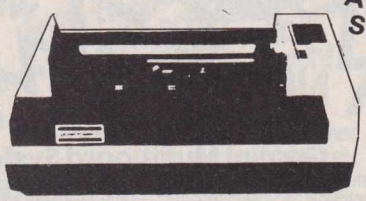
VIC 20



* 24 Colours, 8 for Characters, 8 for Border, 16 for screen mixed as you wish.
*3 tone Generator for sound.
*Uses Pet Basic *Plugs into T.V.
*Memory expandable to 32K
*VIC complete with T.V. Modulator and Power Supply
ONLY £165.00

VIC Cassette Deck
ONLY £38.00

Available soon
VIC Dot Matrix Printer
80 Column, 30 CPS, Tractor Feed
ONLY £199.95



ALL VIC 20 PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE SEND FOR LIST

UK101

DOWN IN PRICE

UK101 Kit **inc 8K memory**	**£125**
Ready Built **inc 8K memory**	**£175**
4K Expansion 8x2114	**£10**
Parallel Printer Interface	**£24.50**
Chromasonics Sound Kit	**£24.50**
Colour Kit	**£69.95**

NEW

32K Dynamic Memory Board only	**£89.95**
P.I.O. and Eprom Programmer Kit only	**£24.50**

APPLE II PLUS

AUTOSTART "EUROPLUS"
48K Apple Computer **649.00**
Disc Drive with Controller **349.00**
Disc Drive without Controller **299.00**
Colour Card **69.00**
Silentype Printer **199.00**
Graphics Tablet **425.00**
TV Modulator **14.00**

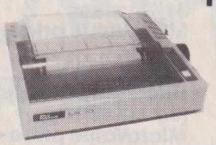
A range of APPLE accessories and Software are available.

PET

4016 16K RAM	**445.00**
4032 32K RAM	**569.00**
8032 32K RAM	**755.00**
8096 96K RAM	**960.00**
4040 Disk Drive	**585.00**
8050 Disk Drive	**755.00**
4022 Printer 80 Col	**357.00**
8024 Printer 132 Col	**975.00**
8026 Printer/Typewriter	**835.00**
8027 Daisy Wheel	**735.00**

A range of PET accessories and Software are available.

PRINTERS



INTERFACES AND CABLES FOR APPLE II, PET, TRS80, RS232, UK101, SHARP SUPERBOARD ALL AVAILABLE.

EPSON MX80 £359
Dot-matrix printer with Pet graphics interface. Centronics parallel and serial. Pet and Apple compatible. True bidirectional, 80 cps.

EP80 MX82 £389
As MX80 plus high Resolution Graphics

EPSON MX80 FT/1 £399
Dual single sheet friction and tractor feed, 9 wire head, true descenders.

EPSON-MX80 FT/2 £440
An FT/1 with high resolution graphics.

SEIKOSHA GP80A £195
Dot matrix 5 x 7, 80 columns, 30 cps graphics, double width characters.

JUST PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS

VIDEO GENIE

GENIE 1 £299.

Utilises Z80, 12K level II Basic, Integral Cassette Deck, UHF O/P, 16K RAM, all TRS80 features. Simply plugs into monitor or UHF TV. With V.U. Meter. Now with lower case and Sound.

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE INC CABLE	**£38.00**
CHROMASONICS **PROGRAMMABLE** SOUND KIT	**£24.50**
SOUND KIT (FITTING EXTRA)	**£8.20**
LOWER CASE KIT (FITTING EXTRA)	**£29.80**
COLOUR KIT (FITTING EXTRA)	**£36.00**
EXPANSION BOX INC 16K RAM	**£199**
16K/32K RAM BOARD	**£94/£129**
NEW GENIE II NOW AVAILABLE	**£310**

TANTEL

PRESTEL BY TANTEL

COMMUNICATIONS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS FOR BUSINESS & HOME. UP TO DATE INFO

180,000 pages of information on Travel, News, Investment, Holidays, Hotels Etc., Etc.

£159

TANTEL IS POST OFFICE APPROVED. SEND FOR DETAILS.
DEMONSTRATION AVAILABLE AT OUR SHOWROOM.

MONITORS

9" Green Screen	**£99.00**	HITACHI PROFESSIONAL	
12" Green Screen	**£125.00**	9"	**£99.95**
12" BMC Green Screen	**£159.00**	12"	**£149.00**

ALL ITEMS CARRY 1 YEAR GUARANTEE

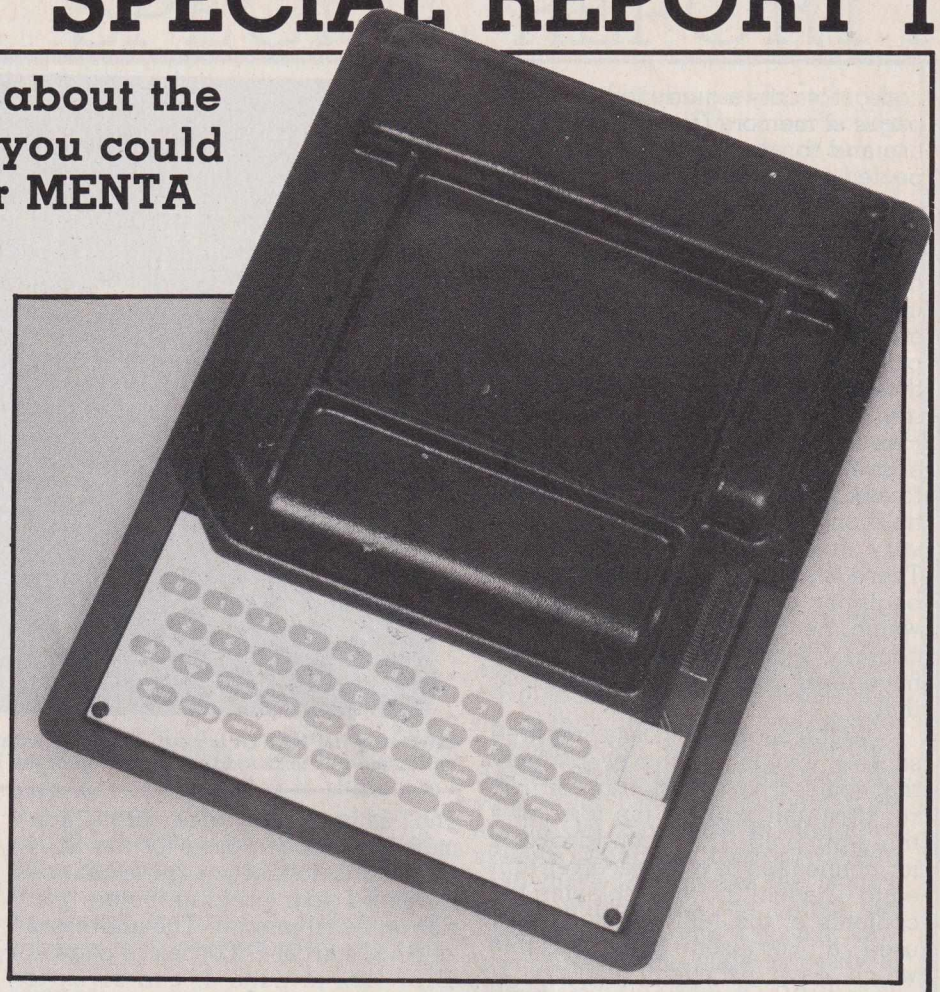
BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add VAT 15% to all prices. Postage on computers, printers and cassette decks charged at cost, all other items P&P 30p. Place your order using your Access or Barclaycard (Min. tel. order £10). Export enquiries welcome. Official orders welcome.

Access

Ian Sinclair

If you need advice about the Z80 processor then you could always turn to your MENTA



You might think that there wasn't much scope left for devising and producing yet another microprocessor assessment unit but when you look at what is available nowadays, you find surprisingly little that suits either the educational or the industrial user. However a new unit called MENTA looks like it will fill that gap very well.

The User Environment

The main handicaps of teaching and using so much of the existing microprocessor assessment equipment are firstly; that most of them use the 6502, which is not commonly used for machine-control and secondly; that all of them use hexadecimal entry. Entering machine code to a system in Hex is a tedious business and mistakes are very easy to make. Conventionally, the user of a microprocessor assessment system enters a starting address in Hex. He must then convert each instruction of the proposed program (which started life as assembly language) into Hex code, looking up each value in the instruction set for the particular microprocessor being used. This is a desperately slow business and has been a factor which has favoured the use of microprocessors with comparatively small instruction sets — such as the 6502 — rather than those with large instruction sets, like the Z80. In addition, when you have entered a program by such a method, it is not easy to edit. In particular, no additional code can be entered in the middle of the program without re-entering all the code which follows into a new set of addresses. This is because there is no INSERT command which will shift code to make room for new code. Another deficiency of the traditional type of assessment unit is its seven-segment LED display, which only permits one memory address and its data content to be displayed in Hex at any time. This makes checking a program a very tedious and eye-straining business; it is easy to get lost or to be unaware of whether the code you are looking at is the start of an instruction or a byte of data associated with an instruction.

The de-luxe end of the market can, of course, use a computer with an assembler program, so that programs written in assembly language can be typed in and assembled and the assembled code placed in memory or recorded on tape, or both. This has been the method traditionally employed where mainframe computers were available and has been successfully used with microcomputers. An outstanding example (for the Z80) is the ZEN program which is available for NASCOM, Sharp and TRS-80 computers; and (for the 6502) the Acorn computers have gone one better by having an assembler built in.

MENTA is — unlike its few competitors — Z80 — based and provides direct entry in assembly language but with less typing effort than is needed to enter assembly language into a computer. Instead of using an LED display of address and memory, MENTA plugs into a standard TV set to show 256 bytes of memory contents in a single display. This abolishes the need for painful single-stepping through a program and looking at each byte, because most of the programs used in education or development can be seen on the screen at a single glance.

The type of entry system used on the ZX81 computer has been put to rather better use here to make over 90% of all Z80 assembler commands capable of direct entry. Only a few of the commands — those that are not in common use — have to be entered in Hex code, so that for educational purposes it is, to all intents and purposes, a complete assembler system with a simpler method of entry than traditional assemblers. The code created by each command is shown on the TV screen with a flashing cursor to indictate the part just written, and more important, a highlight on the first byte of each instruction.

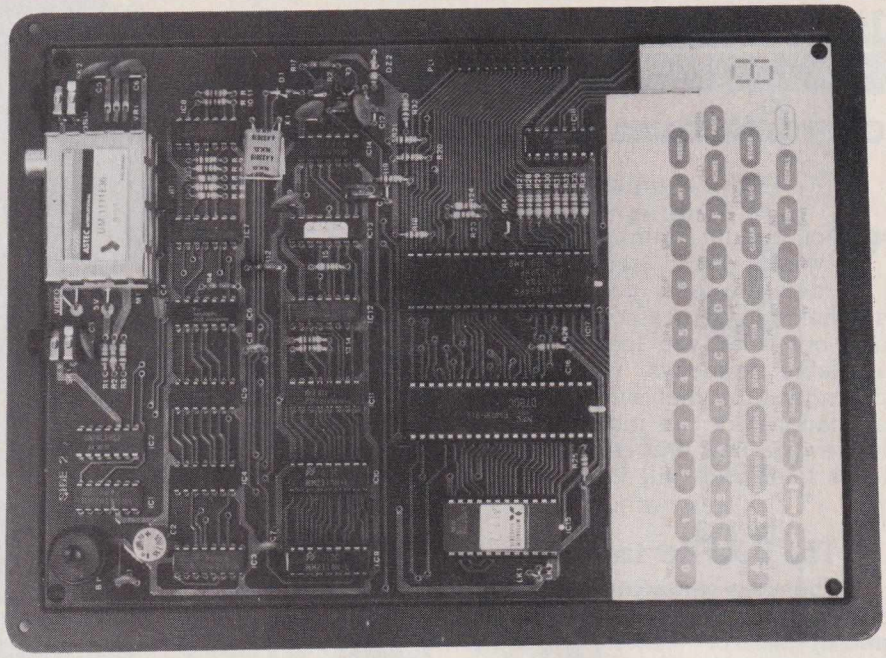
What's In The Box?

MENTA consists of a small case, moulded in ABS, a little larger than the ZX81. There is a touch-sensitive keypad and a small loudspeaker which bleeps each time a key is correctly pressed so that you can be sure when a keystroke is effective — this makes up for the lack of feel in the keys. If an illegal entry is made, the bleep is longer and nothing is entered. There are 40 keypads in all and a single seven-segment display is placed at the right hand side of the keyboard. This does not show

code, it is only a guide to how many pages of memory (four in all) are in use and to what type of entry is expected next.

The keys are multi-function, but there is never any need to use a SHIFT key to obtain the extra functions or to keep thumbing through a manual to find what you are supposed to press next. The legends printed on the keypads relate to their action when the machine is being used (which isn't often) to enter Hex code directly; the functions above and below the keypads relate to assembler actions. One of the attractions of MENTA is that it takes very little time to learn to use it. There is nothing so off-putting for a beginner as a piece of equipment which needs a six-week learning course; some assessment units I have used come perilously close to that.

At the back of the case are three sockets. One is for the power supply that comes from a small transformer-rectifier unit built in the form of a three-pin plug. The second socket is for connection to a TV receiver tuned to Channel 35, for displaying the contents of the MENTA memory. I used a Ferguson 3845 portable which gave excellent displays — certainly the best I have obtained from a modulated system. The third socket is for connection to a cassette recorder, the same socket is used both for output and input. All that needs to be added to the basic MENTA unit in order to start assembly-language programming is the TV reciever and, if you want to save and load programs, a cassette recorder.



Internally the MENTA is neatly laid out with all major ICs being socketed. The collection of tracks leading to the top of the PC provide I/O facilities.

Switch-on, Start-up

There is no mains switch on MENTA, the unit is simply connected up and the transformer unit plugged in to a 13 A household socket. When the unit is switched on initially, the first 256 bytes of its total of 1K of RAM are selected for display. This is described as page zero and a 0 is shown on the seven-segment display next to the keyboard as a reminder. As you would expect, when the unit is first switched on for a programming session, the memory contents of RAM will be 'garbage' and this can be removed by pressing the CLEAR key ***twice***. The need to press twice is a safety feature to avoid the loss of program which would result from pressing this key by mistake — typical of the careful thought which has gone into the design of MENTA. The same press-twice protection method has been used for the RUN instruction so that you get a chance to record your program before you risk all by running it. The addresses of RAM start at F000 Hex in page 0, F100 Hex in page 1, and so on to F300 Hex in page 3, so that any absolute addresses which are used for testing programs should be within this range — other addresses can, of course, be substituted after a program has been tested.

When switched on, MENTA is in the direct mode and the symbols printed on the keypads themselves are the applicable ones. These can be used either for direct entry of Hex code or for commands. When direct entry is used, the unit expects two characters to be entered at each address so that 0F must be used rather than F, 02 rather than 2, and so on. The current memory location being used is indicated by a flashing cursor, whose position on the screen (and hence the memory being used) can be changed by using the UP, DOWN, LEFT and RIGHT keys. The memory address at which the cursor is placed may be temporarily stored by pressing the STORE key and this position returned to later by pressing RECALL. The initial, HOME, position of the cursor is always at the top left-hand corner of the page that is selected for display. The cursor will return to this position when the HOME key is pressed. Contents of memory on other pages can be displayed by pressing the PAGE key followed by the page number (0 to 3) and the page number will then be displayed on the seven-segment display while the memory contents of that page are displayed on the TV screen.

Now Try Your IQ!

Hex code can be entered just by typing in the code — the cursor will shift from one memory location to the next whenever two characters have been entered so that no incrementing key is needed — there's none of the fuss and bother over selecting ADdress or DAta keys, or incrementing the address that you have with the old-fashioned assessment units. A mistake can be corrected by left-shifting the cursor and re-typing. The program should be terminated by typing FF which is used by MENTA as a return-to-monitor instruction.

Compared to other assessment units, entering Hex code into MENTA is very fast and easy. It is also very easy to review the code because for educational work, the whole program will often fit easily into one page and can be seen at a glance. There is no reason why several programs should not be entered at different parts of memory and run completely separately. The cassette system always records the contents of the whole of the memory so that all the programs which are stored can be saved in one operation.

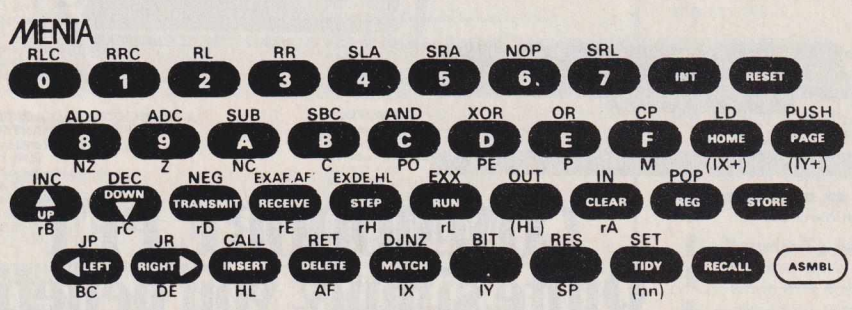
You obtain the full benefit of MENTA, however, when assembly

language is used. The ASMBL key, bottom right on the keyboard, is pressed to start entry in this mode and when this key has been pressed, the seven-segment display is used as a reminder of what function other keys will perform. Immediately after the ASMBL key has been pressed, the top bar of the LED is lit. This is a reminder that the next keystroke will carry out the coding of the assembler command which is printed in blue above the key which you press. This might, for example, be the LD command above the HOME key. Once a command has been entered, the LED will indicate whether the next entry is to be another command (top bar lit) or if further keystrokes are needed to complete the entry. In the example, when LD has been pressed, the next keystroke might be rA (register A), which is below the CLEAR key (printed in red) and the position of this will be indicated by the bottom bar of the LED display being lit. This makes the complete command LD A and it must be followed by the source of data, an address or another register letter. The bottom bar of the display remains lit until this data has been entered. The MENTA keyboard allows loading from any of the eight-bit registers or from (HL), (IX+n), (IY+n), or from a two-byte absolute address (nn). Only when an instruction has been completed by keying in its data will the LED display light its top bar to show that the next entry must be another instruction. The coding does not appear on the screens until the instruction is complete and the command byte, the Z80 code for the instruction, is highlighted. At the end of entering an assembly language program, pressing the ASMBL key will return the unit to normal operation. This can also be done during entry if needed and the unit will return to assembler entry when the ASMBL key is pressed again. Entering FF directly will then terminate the program as before.

Changing It Around

MENTA has excellent editing facilities. As a program is written, the first byte of each instruction is highlighted, as mentioned above, so that the code can be easily recognised. In this way, if an instruction has to be modified or deleted, the cursor can be moved to the correct position and new code entered. For deletion of code, the easiest method is to substitute 00 for each byte of unwanted code. This is the NOP instruction of the Z80 and will ensure that no action is carried out. If new code has to be added into the middle of an existing program, MENTA has the capability — unique among assessment units — of shifting code in memory to make room for new code. The INSERT function is not a cure-all — the cursor is shifted to the position for which an insert is needed and the INSERT key is pressed as many times as there are bytes to be inserted. If you are not sure how many are needed, the simplest scheme is to overestimate and pad with NOP instructions. Note that INSERT is a direct command so that you have to come out of assembly mode to use it. In addition, if new code is inserted between the ends of a jump, the jump displacement or its absolute destination address will have to be recalculated.

This is not such a hassle as it is on other units because jump displacements or addresses do not have to be worked out laboriously by hand — this alone makes MENTA highly desirable by comparison to older equipment. When a jump address is needed, the ASMBL key is pressed to leave assembly mode and the cursor is moved to the first (highlighted) byte of the target address. This address is then stored by pressing STORE. The cursor is then returned to the jump instruction and ASMBL pressed again to return to assembler mode. The jump instruction is entered but the RECALL key is pressed instead of entering a displacement byte or two number bytes. If the instruction was a jump-relative and the jump is legal (within the permitted range), then a displacement byte will be calculated and entered. If the jump instruction was a jump absolute, then the destination address (two bytes) will be entered into memory following the instruction code.



The keyboard is of the 'touch' type with most of the pads having dual functions accessed by the 'up' and 'down' keys.

The Verdict.

MENTA is a refreshing re-think of the methods used both to teach machine-code programming and to develop machine-code systems. You might think that there's less need for machine-code now that Parliamo BASIC is the order of the day, but you couldn't be more wrong. If we are to get anywhere in designing systems which use microprocessors (and that's what makes the money, not manufacturing the chips), we need lots of people who can program in machine code as easily as others can program in BASIC. In addition, we need people who can write better versions of high-level languages like BASIC and this is, once again, a job for the machine-code programmer. On this basis, MENTA should be welcomed by Schools and Technical Colleges because of its ease of use and low price. Also, systems engineers should welcome it as a Z80 assessment unit which is priced so low, even in one-off quantity, that it allows one unit per engineer. In addition, the port connections at the side of the unit allow interfacing to external circuits.

For the out-and-out amateur, (there are still a lot of us who like to be thought of that way) it fills a gap that used to belong to the Mk-14 (remember it?), but with immense advantages in terms of the use of the Z80 and the ability to program in assembly language. I think we shall see the main board of MENTA (quite small, incidentally) appearing in several robot designs, for example; it's an excellent method of learning Z80 code if your computer uses the 6502. For me, it's going to keep me in touch with writing Z80 code when I update my system from the old TRS-80 to the new BBC Microcomputer (make it soon, Acorn, make it soon).

CHOOSING A COMPUTER MADE SIMPLE

FOR BUSINESS
Made simple...

FOR WORD PROCESSING
Made simple...

FOR EDUCATION
Made simple...

ADVICE
Made simple...

SERVICE AND BACK-UP
Made simple...

IMPROVING ON PET
Not so simple

Choosing a computer is... Choosing a computer is more than just choosing a computer. That is, it's a lot more than just hardware. Mind you, PET stacks up very well when it comes to the computer itself. Because at Commodore we've been involved with microcomputers for over 20 years – in fact, many other manufacturers pay us the compliment of using our microchip for their own computers.

So, when you choose PET you know you have a microcomputer that everyone in the business admires and respects.

...choosing software... Our software programs live up to the quality of our computer. The range, from both Commodore and specialist suppliers, covers everything from word processing, stock control and payroll to accounting and information processing. As well as specialist applications for education and the sciences.

For light relief, we've a pretty impressive range of games and other brain-teasing packages.

...choosing value... Our computers start at under £200 and go through to £8000 – which will buy you a business system. The extent of our range makes sure that you'll easily be able to choose the right computer for your individual needs.

...choosing a dealer... As you can see, you do get nationwide dealer back-up with Commodore. What's more, many of our dealers have specific expertise – which means they can advise on anything from business systems to specialist technical applications. So, if your particular problem is of a highly specialised nature, it may be best to contact our Information Department direct. They will then recommend the dealers who understand – and who speak your kind of language.

...choosing your computer... It all adds up. By choosing a PET you can find out how you can benefit from our experience.

Send to: Commodore Information Services, P.O. Box 109, Baker Street, High Wycombe.
Tel: Slough 79292
I'd like to know how Commodore could make choosing a computer simple for me.

Name _____ Position _____
Nature of Business _____
Company _____
Address _____
_____ Tel. _____ 12 CT1

COMMODORE PET
Quite simply, you benefit from our experience

Commodore Official Dealer List

LONDON
Adda W13
01-579 5845
Capital Computer Systems W1
01-636 3863
Logic Computer Systems SW1
01-222 1122/5492
Merchant Systems Ltd EC4
01-583 6774
Micro Computation N14
01-882 5104
Microcomputer Centre SW14
01-878 7044/7
Sumlock Bondain Ltd EC1
01-250 0505
Informex-London Ltd SE13
01-318 4213/7
CSS (Systems) Ltd E8
01-254 9293
Meares Consultants Ltd NW3
01-431 3410
Data Base NW2
01-450 1388

SURREY & MIDDLESEX
Douglas Moore Ltd Kingston-Upon-Thames
01-549 2121
Micro Facilities Ltd Hampton Hill
01-979 4546/941 1197
PPM Ltd Woking
04867-80111
Datalect Computers Ltd Croydon
01-680 3581
Datalect Computers Ltd Woking
04862-25995
Johnson Microcomputers Camberley
0276-20446
Wego Computers Ltd Caterham
0883-49235
Cream Computer Shop Harrow
01-863 0833
Da Vinci Computer Shop Edgware
01-952 0526
L & J Computers Stanmore
01-204 7525/206 0440

KENT, SUSSEX & HAMPSHIRE
Amplicon Micro Systems Brighton
0273-562163/608331
Business Electronics Southampton
0703-738248
HSV (Microcomputers) Ltd Hants
0256-62444/0703-331422
Millhouse Designs Ltd Alton
042-084517
The Computer Room Tonbridge
0732-355962
Scan Computers Storrington
09066-5432

ESSEX
Dataview Colchester
0206-865835
CSSC Ltd Ilford
01-554 3344
DDM Brentwood
0277-229379
Stuart R Dean Ltd Southend-on-Sea
0702-62707

BERKSHIRE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, OXFORDSHIRE & WILTSHIRE
Commonsense Business Systems Ltd High Wycombe
0494-40116
Orchard Computer Services Wallingford
0491-35529
Wymark Micro-Computer Centre Salisbury
04254-77012
Alphascan Ltd Banbury
029575-8202
J R Ward Computers Ltd Milton Keynes
0908-562850
The Computer Shop Oxford
0865-722872
Kingsley Computers High Wycombe
0494-449749

HERTFORDSHIRE & BEDFORDSHIRE
Alpha Business Systems Ware
0920-68926
Bromwall Data Services Old Hatfield
07072-60980/63295
Computer Plus Watford
0923-33927
HB Computers (Luton) Ltd Luton
0582-454466
Photo Acoustics Watford
0923-40698/32006
MMS Ltd Bedford
0234-40601
Brent Computer Systems Rickmansworth
87-71306/70329

EAST MIDLANDS, SOUTH HUMBERSIDE & DERBYSHIRE
Davidson Richards Ltd Derby
0332-366803/4
Roger Clark (Business Systems) Ltd Leicester
0533-20455
Arden Data Processing Leicester
0533-22255
Betos Systems Ltd Nottingham
0602-48108
Caddis Computer Systems Ltd Hinckley
0455-613544

EAST ANGLIA, LINCOLNSHIRE & NORTHAMPTONSHIRE
Arden Data Processing Peterborough
0733-47767
HB Computers Ltd Kettering
0536-520910
Sumlock Bondain Ltd Norwich
0603-26259/614302
Dataview Norwich
0603-61622I

WEST MIDLANDS, STAFFORDSHIRE & WARWICKSHIRE
Joseph Ware Associates Birmingham
021-643 8033
Camden Electronics Ltd Birmingham
021-773 8240
Micro Associates Birmingham
021-328 4574
Taylor Wilson Systems Dorridge, Solihull
05645-6192
Walters Computer Systems Ltd Stourbridge
03843-70811
CBS Consultants Ltd Birmingham
021-772 8181
Peach Data Services Burton-on-Trent
0283-44968
Computer Services Midlands Ltd Birmingham
021-382 4171
Business Equipment Rentals Ltd **Rugby**
0788-65756
Business Equipment Rentals Ltd Coventry
0203-20246

NORTH WALES, CHESHIRE & MERSEYSIDE
Rockliff Micro Computers Mold
0352-59629
North Wales Computer Services Colwyn Bay
0492-33151
Office & Business Equipment (Chester) Ltd Queensferry
0244-816803
Catlands Information Systems Wilmslow
0625-527166
Rockliff Micro Computers Liverpool
051-521 5830

MANCHESTER
Cytek (UK) Ltd Old Trafford
061-872 4682
Executive Reprographic Manchester
061-228 1637
Sumlock (Manchester) Ltd Manchester
061-834 4233
D Kipping Salford
061-834 6367/9
Computastore Ltd Manchester
061-832 4761

LANCASHIRE
Preston Computer Centre Preston
0772-57684
Tharstern Ltd Burnley
0282-813299

YORKSHIRE & HUMBERSIDE
Ackroyd Typewriter Co Ltd Bradford
0274-31835
Alcor Computer Systems Ltd Huddersfield
0484-512352
Deans Computer Services Leeds
0532-452966
Holbrook Business Systems Sheffield
0742-484466
Holdene Ltd Leeds
0532-459459
Microware Computers Hull
0482-562107
Mitre Finch Fishergate
0904-52995
Yorkshire Electronics Morley
0532-522181
Computer Centre (Sheffield) Ltd Sheffield
0742-53519/588731
Microprocessor Services Hull
0482-23146
Ram Computer Services Ltd Bradford
0274-391166

NORTH EAST
Currie & Maughan Gateshead
0632-774540
Dysons Instruments Houghton-Le-Spring
0783-260452
Intex Datalog Ltd Eaglescliffe
0642-781193
Key Computer Services Ltd Jesmond
0632-815157

AVON, WALES & WEST COUNTRY
Calculator Services & Sales (Bristol) Ltd Bristol
0272-779452/3
Computer Supplies (Swansea) Sketty
0792-290047
McDowell Knaggs & Associates Worcester
0905-28466
Somerset Business Computers Taunton
0823-52149
Milequip Ltd Gloucester
0452-411010
Rees Computers Ltd Carmarthen
0267-32441/2
Welsh Computer Centre Bridgend
0656-2757
Sigma Systems Ltd Cardiff
0222-21515/34869
Reeves Computers Newport
0633-212331/2
Computer Shack Ltd Cheltenham
0242-584343
Midland Micro Stourport-on-Severn
02993-77098/6706
Sumlock Tabdown Ltd Bristol
0272-276685/6
Radan Computational Ltd Bath
0225-318483

DEVON & CORNWALL
AC Systems Exeter
0392-71718
Devon Computers Paignton
0803-526303
Jeffrey Martin Computer Services Ltd Truro
0872-71626
AC Systems Plymouth
0752-260861
JAD Integrated Services (Plymouth) Ltd Plymouth
0752-662616/29038

SCOTLAND
Ayrshire Office Services Ltd Kilmarnock
0563-24255/20551
Holdene Microsystems Ltd Edinburgh
031-557 4060
Robox Office Equipment Ltd Glasgow
041-221 8413/4
Gate Microsystems Ltd Dundee
0382-28194
Gate Microsystems Ltd Glasgow
041-221 9372
Mac Micro Ltd Inverness
0463-712774

EIRE & NORTHERN IRELAND
Northern Ireland Computer Centre Co. Down
02317-6548/9
Crowley Computers Ltd Dublin 2
0001-600681

ISLE OF MAN
Resource Planning Ltd Douglas
0624-4247/8

SUBMISSIONS

Are you interested in writing for our magazine? Or, to put it another way, are you interested in writing for your own magazine? Computing Today is always on the look-out for interesting articles; innovative programs and useful projects and we are sure there are many readers who have the capability to pass on their hard won knowledge to others. Not only will this make the magazine a better one, it will also put some money in ***your*** pocket to finance your computing further.

Featuring You

The main bulk of the magazine is usually taken up with feature articles, reviews, projects and general topics. Each of these articles attempts to convey the necessary information as clearly and concisely as possible, at the same time remaining easily readable. Articles of this nature can be thought of as similar to a school 'essay' in that they must have a beginning, a middle and an end. Diagrams and photographs are an enormous help to any article, the old adage of a picture being worth a thousand words holds very true in this case.

If you are a regular reader of the magazine you will know the 'style' in which we write. Generally each section of the article that deals with a new topic is given its own heading and, while not essential, headings do help to increase the readability of the final text. We prefer all copy to be typewritten on one side only of a page, using double line spacing and with large margins on each side of the text.

All associated diagrams and photographs should be clearly labelled both as to their intended use and as to where they relate in the text. Circuit diagrams should follow the standard style of component designation and layout that is used throughout Computing Today. All components used in a given circuit must also be listed in a single table or Parts List to avoid any possibility of confusion.

Programming For All

In general the format for computer programs follows that of articles. We ***cannot*** accept any program that is not accompanied by a full listing, and TAPES ARE TOTALLY UNACCEPTABLE. While it is desirable to have a printed listing, it is not at all reasonable to expect everyone to have access to a printer so typewritten copy will be considered.

Remember to include sufficient detail to enable people who don't own an identical piece of hardware to be able to follow your program. You must also include descriptions of any part of the software that is unique to your machine; SYS calls, POKEs etc. All graphics characters must be detailed with their associated codes and cursor controls should be presented in the CT standard format. The use of printers which give graphical output is acceptable provided all the graphics are fully expanded. It is often worth including a photograph or drawing of the display produced or an actual sample run if possible.

Remember that the frustration you feel when you can't run a program, due to lack of documentation, will be felt by everyone else if YOU send in a program in that same state!

Soft Spots?

The Softspot features are really programming ideas that are submitted by readers. Because of this they do tend to be for specific systems. They must be submitted in the same format as other programs, ie printed or typewritten, but will probably contain less general detail and more specific machine instruction.

Paying For It

It takes up to four working weeks for any submitted material to get through the system. At the end of this period a decision is made as to whether it is acceptable or not and, if it is, a letter will be sent informing you of its acceptance and the rate offered. If it is found unsuitable we will return the program or article at this stage.

All payments are made upon publication, that is you will receive your cheque in the same month as the magazine appears on the streets.

The Right To Copy

Once it has been published, copyright to the material passes to us. Under special circumstances this copyright may be retained by the author but this ***must*** be negotiated at the submission stage. Because we own the copyright it is a breach of publishing law to reproduce the material anywhere else without the express written consent of the Editor. Under no circumstances may a program be republished for profit: the penalties are high.

Benefit To All

Writing for a magazine like CT not only gives you the pleasure of knowing that some 75,000 people read what you have written, but also goes some way to paying for that new piece of equipment you have set your sights on.

DEAR DESIGNER OF OUR FUTURE,

Computer programmers are already ten-a-penny. The future is for ENGINEERS who can design microprocessor based products. What is stopping YOU designing with micros? If you can claim better than average intelligence and determination the answer should be — nothing! Times have never been better for the man who likes to tinker and find things out for himself. This is based on personal experience. I have designed a dozen micro-based products which are still selling — and I have no higher education or electronics background (I was nearly forty when I learned Ohm's Law).

UNDERSTANDING THE LANGUAGE.

Microtechnology seems a black art to the newcomer, mostly because of the terminology. But nine times out of ten the concepts which go with the unknown terms are already familiar to you or self-evident truths. It's a fact that each step of system design and programming is essentially simple because the micro itself is simple. The micro is a painstaking device which relies on perfect short-term memory and speed to perform complex tasks in easy steps.

GETTING STARTED

There is no secret to starting. What I did was to buy microprocessor and memory chips and find out how to wire them up (No problem. All the pins are labelled: there is only one way to do it). However I do not recommend you to start from scratch because you will come up against the same problem that I did: how do you put the program into memory in a way that lets you see it and edit it? And how do you store it and make it permanent?

AVOIDING WASTED TIME.

This caused me a long detour but I can save YOU the trip because I came back with a solution. At the time I was working there was no cheap development system on the market. The first to appear was the Sinclair MK14, a useful device which got a lot of people started. Development systems have a keyboard and display — and a program in ROM which allows you to enter and edit code. But the trouble with buying a ready made kit is that you are committed to the circuit and the processor. Your imagination is restricted. You are treading the same path as everyone else. I designed SOFTY to solve these problems when building my Chess Player's Visual Recorder (TOLINKA).

A UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

The funny thing is that I never intended SOFTY to be a commercial product! I built SOFTY because I needed one. I did not realize then that the development tool was the more important product: SOFTY has gained acceptance in industry and education all levels. Our customer list reads like a Who's Who in Electronics. There is even a SOFTY on display in the Science Museum.

TV DISPLAY

SOFTY uses your TV set to display the contents of data memory. This is like having a window into the working memory of the micro. SOFTY has this unique method of converting memory directly into visible hexadecimal code. SOFTY is ROM-emulator (or ROMULATOR) which just plugs into the system you're developing where the EPROM goes. You can shift code around without overwriting, do insertions, deletions and hex arithmetic to calculate relative jumps. There are parallel and serial inputs to link up a computer and similar outputs to print the data on a standard printer. SOFTY converts Hex to ASCII and has routines for 110, 300, 600, 1200 and 2400 baud-rates. The CASSETTE RECORDER interface permits code to be stored on tape. SOFTY is an EPROM programmer too. SOFTY1 is an open-board device which programs 3-rail 2708 and 2716 EPROMS. SOFTY2 has a sleek black case and it kprograms single-rail 2716, 2732 and 2532 EPROMS. For small system development and manufacture SOFTY is the only tool you will need.

Customers often tell me that SOFTY is the most useful tool in the lab — and that SOFTY is underpriced. That must be true because companies are now selling remarkably similar equipment for three times the price. Before buying a copy which is oversized and overpriced do look at a real SOFTY first.

LEARNING MICRO TECHNIQUES

Teachers appointed by the Schools Council to teach microprocessor control as a project (Modular Courses in Technology) looked at all the available hardware. The only thing they liked was SOFTY. The personal computers were out because they gave no INSIGHT. I was invited to a meeting and a specification was written for the ideal device: a product like SOFTY intended to provide insight into the workings of the micro and for experiments in control. I was given an order for a quantity of Micro Electronic mNemonic Teaching Aids — called MENTA now.

MENTA — AN IDEAL MICRO TUTOR?

MENTA uses the power of the Z80 type microprocessor to make a TV picture mainly by software. MENTA has the advantage of permitting program entry in both HEX and ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE with STEP-BY-STEP EXECUTION which lets you see your program in action. BREAKPOINTS can be inserted and deleted by a single keystroke. The contents of the REGISTERS and the STACK can be seen. There is a CASSETTE RECORDER interface too. MENTA could be called a super-sophisticated development system. There is no other piece of equipment on the market which gives the same INSIGHT that MENTA does.

Menta comes with a fair-sized manual which includes suggestions for use of the 24 availabel input/output lines to control MACHINERY, ROBOTS etc. Learning with MENTA is not at all boring because you can quickly progress to controlling things. Some fun-and-games like BATTLESHIPS and MUSIC BOX programs are included (which have a serious tuitional purpose I hasten to add). COURSE MATERIAL and plug-in control boards will be available through the SCHOOLS COUNCIL in BROMLEY, Kent.

MICRODOCTOR — A DIAGNOSTIC AID.

DATAMAN will have another new product soon. MICRODOCTOR is a diagnostic tool for sick microsystems. I see a need for a tester which will look around in addressing space and report what it finds there, check the ROM and RAM, work the peripherals etc.
MICRODOCTOR will save lots of time spent troubleshooting bad systems both on the production line and in the repair shop. The output device is a small PRINTER. You program MICRODOCTOR with a test made of these instructions: CHECKSUM, RAMTEST, HEX DUMP, ASCII DUMP, DISASSEMBLE, WRITE, READ, INPUT, OUTPUT, DELAY. All the instructions have parameters like where to start and where to finish. Each test can have up to eight instructions and you can have up to fifteen tests. Battery backup retains the programs when the power is off. For many purposes MICRODOCTOR is better than a Logic Analyser because it gives an instant printed report and it can be used by a non-technical operator. A FREE Z80 DISASSEMBLER will be included: disassemblers for other micros will be available at around £35 extra cost. The price will be around £300 but I can't give you a delivery date

OLIVETTI TYPEWRITER INTERFACES

We make interfaces for Olivettis of the ET121 and ET221 kinds, which permit the machines to be used as printers from standard busses (RS232, IEEE-48, Centronics Parallel). Use of the typewriter with any computer is possible. These interfaces are offered only to dealers who can fit them.

PRICE LIST

PRODUCT	PRICE EX. VAT
SOFTY1	£120
SOFTY1 PSU	£20
SOFTY2	£169
MENTA	£115
ET121I	CALL
ET221I	CALL
MICRODOCTOR	CALL

Quantity prices are available. Dealer and export enquiries are invited.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Don't worry about being disappointed with the goods. You can have your money back promptly if you return the product within 30 days. I am quite happy for you to order the goods for approval in this way rather than ask for literature. I know you don't want to wait — most orders go out Securicor or First-Class Post the same day we get them. My home address and phone number appears on all invoices.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE EX-STOCK at time of writing (except **MICRODOCTOR**). Jim Bennett, who manages the business, is available on Dorchester 68066 (STD code is 0305) to answer enquiries.

Yours sincerely, (Barry Savage).

DATAMAN DESIGNS, LOMBARD HOUSE, CORNWALL ROAD, DORCHESTER, DORSET.

YOU'LL LOVE IT . . .

If you own a PET or CBM computer with disks then you ought to have a COMMAND-O chip. It's got all the facilities of that other chip (can't think of the name), plus BEEP, EXECUTE, INITIALIZE, PRINT USING, AUTO-REPEAT — and you can scroll a program listing up and down the screen! There are lots more functions, but perhaps the best way to learn about COMMAND-O is to use one. If you order a COMMAND-O chip from SUPERSOFT before 31st March you'll qualify for our special monye back offer. Just return it in good condition within 10 days and we'll refund your money in full! COMMAND-O is for Basic 4 users only and costs £59.95 plus VAT. It fits in the UD3 or UD12 socket and comes with a comprehensive, but readable manual.

OR GET YOUR MONEY BACK!

ARROW is a chip that will be of particular interest for committed tape users — because it will LOAD, SAVE and VERIFY at 7 to 8 times normal speed! There are lots more features for just £30 plus VAT, but since we're making the same money back offer why not try it out. Don't forget to tell us which machine you own (it works on all models except the original Old Roms) and which socket is available.

FREE 1982 CATALOGUE

Our 1982 catalogue is now available, and it's absolutely free to PET owners (don't forget to tell us which machine you've got for our computerised mailing list!)

New programs in the catalogue include SIMPLIACALC (£26 on tape, £32 on disk), INSTRING (£10) which searches for one string within another, and LINK & SHRINK (also £10), a fascinating program that saves space by joining Basic lines togehter.

And of couse there are new games: LOST VALLEY (£14) is a successor to the very popular HALLS OF DEATH, and CRACKS OF DOOM (£16) is a new tape-based aventure from the author of our HITCH—HIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY game. These two both need 32k of memory, but GOMOKU (£8) will run in 16k.

80 — COLUMN GRAPHICS

Yes, at long last the HR-80 HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS BOARD is available. And we've managed to hold the price at just £149 plus VAT! The resolution is 320 by 200, the same as on our HR-40 board, and of course the bord has 8k of its own RAM plus GRAPHIX utility software in a chip. Write or telephone for an information sheet or for furthr details about any SUPERSOFT products.

ADD 15% VAT TO PRICES — POST & PACKING IS FREE

SUPERSOFT

First Floor, 10—14 Canning Road Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England
Telephone: 01-861 1166

Henry Budgett

If you are new to the world of personal computers it's probable that you are more than a little confused by all the jargon. We proudly present the plain man's guide to 'technospeak'.

When we first brought out our Buyer's Guides, the decision was taken to present all the relevant information in the simplest form possible. We broke the various computers down into their essential components and presented a comparative list. The Guides were not a roaring success!

The reason for their initial failure is now obvious, we didn't explain the meaning of the words we were using, RAM, CPU, I/O, etc and the very people for whom the Guides were intended — the first time buyers — found them very hard to take in. As soon as we had recognized this failing we published explanations to each of the Guides; the result was that they became much more widely used.

Looking at the problems we created for ourselves with those early Guides, it has become very obvious that there is a need for a simple, plain-English explanation of all the technical jargon in use. The last time we published one was back in May 1980 where we featured 100 of the most common pieces of jargon. This new feature is a complete update and will be repeated every few months for our new readers.

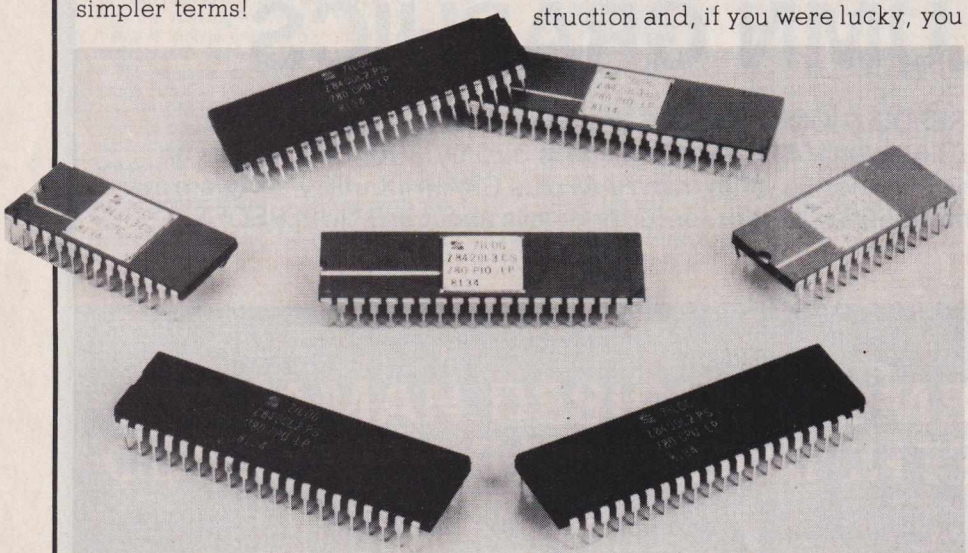
Computing Components

Every single computer can be divided up into a number of fundamental segments, this not only makes them easier to understand but also helps us write about them in simpler terms!

The heart of each computer is the **Central Processing Unit** or **CPU**. On large computers this is a vast collection of circuits filling at least an entire printed circuit board and often an entire box. In the world of the personal computer, however, this has all been reduced into the space of a single integrated circuit, the **microprocessor**. This device contains all the necessary logic to take information in, process it according to a set of instructions and pass it back to the outside world. The speed at which it performs these operations is governed by two factors; first, the way in which the device has been made and second, the speed of the **clock**. The clock is simply a very accurate oscillator which beats millions of times a second; typical speeds are between 1 and 4 million cycles a second or MHz to use the proper SI units.

The actual logic contained within a microprocessor varies according to the technology available at the time it was designed, but suffice to say that they are more complicated than I would wish to explain on these pages.

The simplest form of computer can be built from a set of switches, a microprocessor with its correct clock circuit, a power supply and a set of lights. If you set up the correct code on one set of switches, the device will take in the information presented as an **instruction**. You could now give it some more information — **data** — then another instruction and, if you were lucky, you would see a **result** displayed on the set of lights. Systems such as this are often used in schools and colleges as basic training aids for students learning about microprocessors; they are not often found in the real world.



The set of instructions we give the computer is called the **program** and as we have been programming in the simplest possible form, **binary**, we call this **machine code programming**. It is often possible for the user of a microcomputer to program the system in machine code but we very seldom use the binary notation — remembering all those 0s and 1s is not easy. What is generally allowed, however, is the use of a code system called **hexadecimal, Hex** for short. This can be used because virtually all of the common microprocessors use **eight bits** to make up each of the instructions they use (eight bits is called a **byte** and this is the fundamental unit of information as far as the user is concerned). The Hex system allows the eight digits required for the representation of binary to be reduced to two digits.

Elephant's Graveyard

It would obviously be very nice to store a set of instructions — the program — somewhere in the computer rather than having to key them in one at a time. The breed of device we use for storage is called **memory** and this can be one of two fundamental types. These are commonly called **Random Access Memory** and **Read Only Memory**, that's **RAM** and **ROM** in the jargon, but these names do not really describe the true workings of their systems.

Random Access Memory comes in two types, **static**, which uses rather a lot of power but is very fast, and **dynamic** which uses less power but pays for this by being somewhat slower. As far as the user is concerned they are identical — only the electronics engineer would want to dig further. Memory areas which are made up of RAM can be written to and read from; information can be stored and retrieved at the programmers wish. However, if you turn off the power the contents are lost, fine for temporary information but not so good for programs and data.

TERMINOLOGY TRANSLATED

A typical modern VDU with its full function keyboard.

The second type of memory, ROM, comes in many guises but once the information has been stored it is there for good, the user can read it out when required but it cannot be destroyed by turning the power off. This sort of memory is used for all the programs which come built into the computer; these are the programs you often don't realise are there, such as the program to take a character from the keyboard and the one which displays that character on the screen. All these hidden programs come under the general heading of the **Operating System** or **Monitor**.

All the information stored in memory is held in blocks of eight bits, the byte we mentioned earlier — each byte corresponds to one single character. Most common computers use a coding system for the numbers and alphabet, and other special symbols called **ASCII** code which stands for the **American Standard Code for Information Interchange**.

Using the binary system where each of the eight bits (a bit is a binary digit just as 8 is a decimal digit) can be either 1 or 0, we can have a possible 2^8 combinations or patterns and as the full ASCII set only uses 128 of these, the manufacturers of microcomputers often add extra characters such as special graphics symbols.

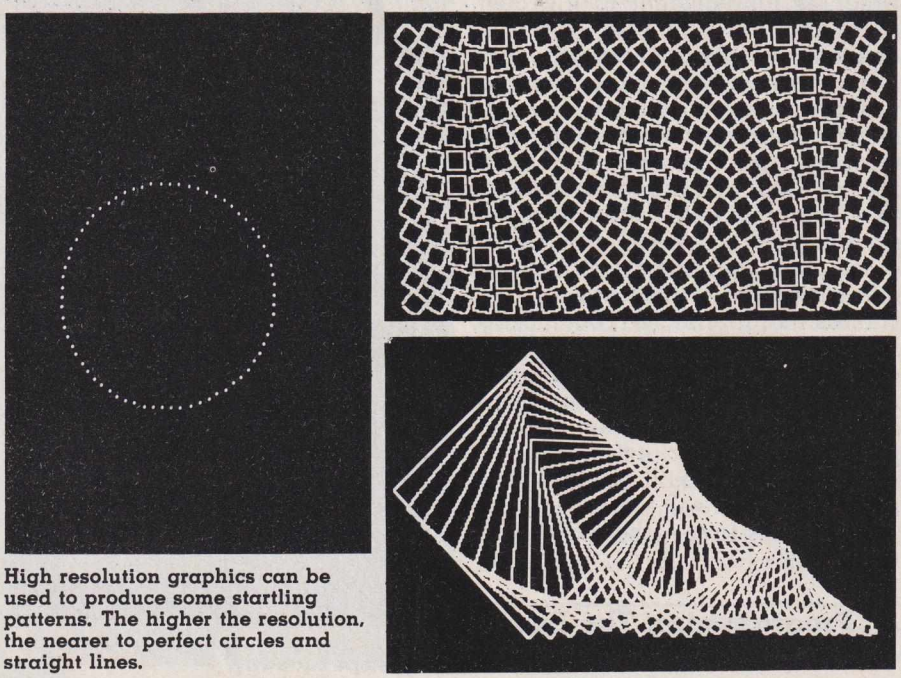
The amount of memory a given microprocessor can use is limited by the number of **address** lines. A normal eight-bit micro generally has 16 address lines and, using the same formula as the ASCII code, we can connect up to 2^{16} or 65,536 bytes of memory. This number is generally referred to as **64K** where the **K** signifies binary thousand or 1024. It is possible to connect more memory to a microprocessor using special techniques but only 64K of this total can be used at any one time.

Peripheral Proliferation

So far we have covered the central processor and the memory but we still can't actually use the computer because we have no way of getting information in or out. Devices such as keyboards and TV sets are the most common and these, together with their more exotic cousins, are all called **peripherals**.

As far as the typical personal computer is concerned, a **keyboard**, which looks somewhat like the one you would find on a typewriter but generally with more keys, is used for communication. The computer's processed information, the program you are working on or anything else, is displayed on a **video screen**. This may be your domestic TV or a special video monitor or, in high-class systems, the screen and keyboard may be combined into a single unit called a **Visual Display Unit** or **VDU**. Some complete systems are built into what looks like a large VDU and these are often called **desktop** computers.

The type of display you get on a TV or video screen varies from system to system but is typically expressed as so many **lines** of so many **characters**, 25 by 40 and 16 by 32 are typical. As well as the supplied graphics characters I mentioned earlier, some systems allow the user to produce true graphics; plot points, draw lines and so on. The capabilities of these systems are generally expressed as the number of **dots** that can be displayed across and down the screen. The larger the number, the higher the **resolution**



High resolution graphics can be used to produce some startling patterns. The higher the resolution, the nearer to perfect circles and straight lines.

you will be able to obtain. In practical terms this can be demonstrated by getting the system to draw a circle; the higher the resolution the nearer the result will be to a 'perfect' circle.

The keyboard and display are the two most vital components of the system, without them you can't use the computer. However, the computer is capable of being connected to much more exotic devices and the capacity for these connections is referred to as the **Input/Output** or **I/O**. Once again there are many different kinds of I/O connections, generally known as **interfaces** because they form the junction between two separate items. We can break these down into two groups, **serial** and **parallel**. The most common name associated with the former is the **RS232** standard which is used for many of the common peripheral devices such as printers, VDUs and even for connecting between two different computers.

The parallel interface is so called because it allows one entire byte to be transferred at a time, the serial interface transfers each byte bit by bit (that's not a pun either!). Two special sorts of parallel interface are frequently found, the **Centronics** printer interface and the **IEEE-488** communications interface.

In order to control the way in which information is passed over these interfaces, special control signals are used and these come under the delightful heading of **handshake** lines. The name describes their action exactly.

There is one further type of I/O which is fundamental to the computer and that is the **bus**. This is the collection of interconnections which allows various parts of the computer to share sections of the processor. In many computers they are limited to the main processor board and the memory, but in more recent designs they are often gathered together in some logical order and brought out of the computer so the user may add extra facilities to his basic system. Names such as S-100, S-50, Eurobus, Multibus and a host of others can be found in the literature. In theory, if your computer has a defined bus structure then you can plug in any other extra, such as more memory, built to the same structure and it will work.

Needless to say, the world is far from ideal . . .

Programming The Beast

Earlier in this piece I mentioned that writing programs in machine code (binary) or even their Hex alternatives was somewhat irksome. Well on many systems, some basic, some complex, you can have a special program fitted into the computer called an **Assembler**. This allows you to write your programs in **assembly code**, that funny mix of letters and numbers where you often see things like LDA, JMP and RET. These are called **mnemonics** and are translated by the assembler program into machine code which the computer can then run.

Programming the computer by these methods is laborious in the extreme and is generally avoided by providing the user with something called a **high-level language**. The most common of these, at least as far as microcomputers go, is **BASIC**, which is the acronym for **Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code**. You'll see a lot of it in its various forms between the covers of this magazine and it is relatively easy to learn and use. The main advantage that it has for the personal computer user is that it is an **interpreted** language; this means that you can easily change things around if they don't work or even improve those that do.

An **interpreter** is another program built into the computer which allows you to type in such apparent nonsense as FOR K=1 TO DL: NEXT. The interpreter quite happily accepts all this, stores it away and when commanded to RUN, the program sets about converting it all into machine code so that the central processor can actually do something with it. All this translation takes time and programs written in this sort of language run considerably slower than their machine code equivalents, so some computer manufacturers offer a special program called a **compiler**. This allows you to develop your program and thoroughly test it using the interpreter and then convert it completely into machine code. You now store away the old program and just use the much faster machine code version.

A 5¼" floppy disc with its protective envelope cut away.

There are many programming languages; BASIC, Pascal, FORTH, COMAL, ALGOL, FORTRAN, etc, etc and they all have something to offer the user for his or her specialised use. Much argument has raged over good and bad programming techniques and which languages should be used for what but, in general, BASIC can still be regarded as the easiest to use and quickest to achieve results from.

Keeping A Copy

All this talk of writing programs and a glimpse of the pages of BASIC and machine code in this magazine may have awakened a memory of something I mentioned earlier — RAM forgets when you turn the power off. What you really need is some way to store a copy of your program so that you can re-use it at a later date. Storage of this type is called **backing** or **off-line** storage and is generally based on **magnetic** recording techniques. The simplest and cheapest method is the **cassette tape**. In many cases you don't even need a special cassette recorder although digital-quality tape is to be recommended. The system works by converting each bit into one of two **tones**, a high tone if its a 1 and a low tone if its a 0. These are then fed, serially, on to the tape at a given speed. This speed is generally referred to as the **baud rate** but a more accurate definition would be the **bits per second** or **bps**. Obviously, the faster the transfer rate, the less time it takes to save or load your programs, but (relatively) the faster you save, the less reliable the process becomes.

The cassette comes in for much criticism for its slowness but it is unlikely to be superceded at the price for many years to come. The next step up the ladder is still tape-based and is called the **floppy tape** or **stringy floppy**. This is a much smaller and faster continuous loop rather like a miniature eight-track cartridge (remember those?). The real gain for the user is that the unit comes with its own Operating System which makes it much easier to use.

Another step up the storage ladder is the **floppy disc**. This comes in two sizes; **5¼"** and **8"** and is rather like one of those flexible gramophone records but made out

of the same material as recording tape. This is enclosed in a cardboard envelope and spins round inside a **disc drive**. The information is stored in the disc in concentric rings called **tracks** each of which is broken up into a number of **sectors**. A basic single sided, single density 5¼" floppy disc holds about 200K of information; if you want more room you can go to double density or even quad density, but the remarks I made about fast storage on tape apply here too. Much better, if you can afford it, to use 8" drives and discs, these are the ones the professional systems use.

The Rolls Royce of storage media is the **Winchester disc**. These come in sealed boxes and replace one of your 5¼" or 8" drives. Because the discs inside are rigid, the tolerances to which the unit can operate are much higher and they can often store some 10M (megabytes) of information per 5¼" unit. The price of the unit, currently, is around £2,000.

All of these discs have a sophisticated piece of software supplied called a **Disc Operating System** or **DOS**. Typical examples here include CP/M, FLEX and UNIX. These allow the programmer or user to issue a single command such as INITIALISE and the DOS will then perform a complete set of operations to prepare a new disc for use.

Using The System

All this stored information is very nice but only being able to read it on a TV screen is a little limiting, words on paper can be more use at times. The printed copy of something held on a computer is known as **hard copy** and you need a printer to get it. Printing devices can be broken down into two fundamental types and two methods of printing. The two types are **impact** and **non-impact**; this simply refers to whether the character is formed by banging something through a ribbon or whether it is created by thermal or electrostatic processes.

The methods most commonly found are **character printing**, this is where a complete character is formed on the paper at one go — just like on a typewriter — and **matrix printing**, where each character is made up from a number of dots.

The best quality print comes from an impact character printer and examples of these are the **daisywheel** and **golfball**. The daisy has the letters arranged around the rim of a slotted disc as compared to it's close cousin the spinwriter, which uses a cup-like carrier for the letters.

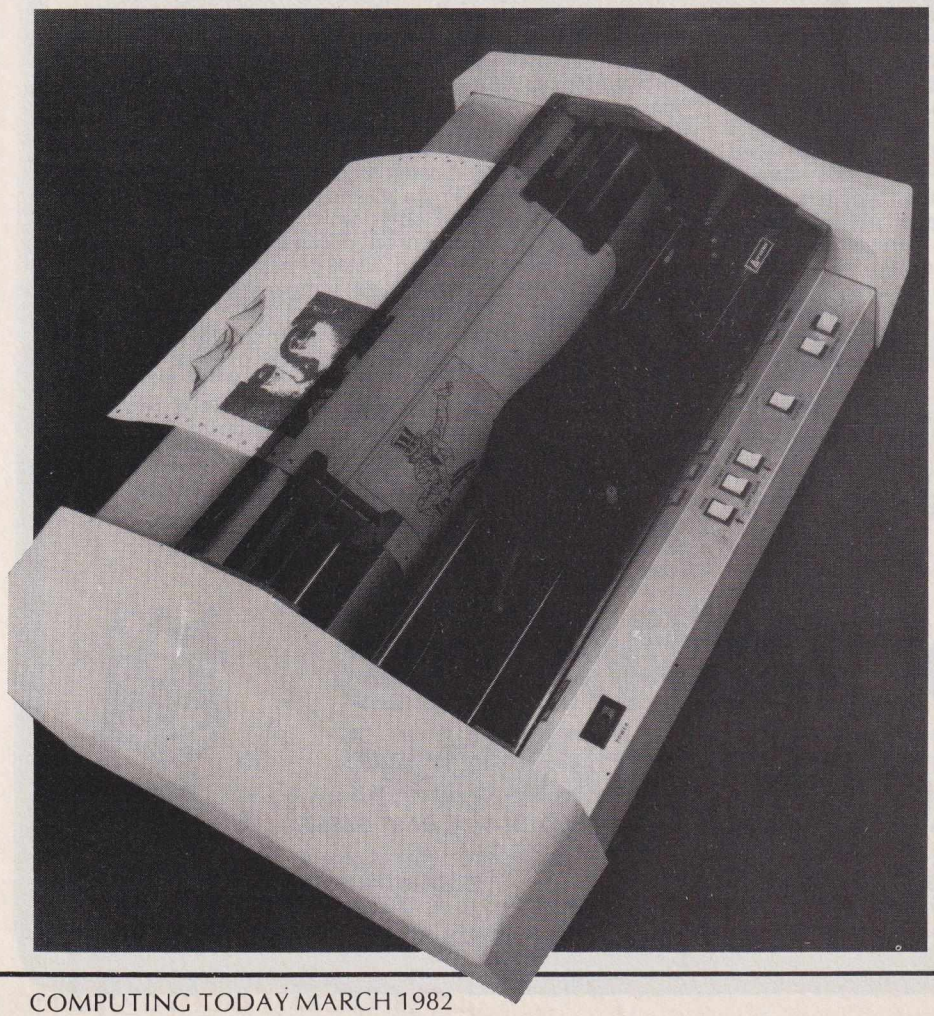
Although the quality of text produced by a matrix printer is not quite as good as that produced by a character printer, it has the considerable advantage of being cheaper and more flexible to use. If you have a system which can produce special graphics characters then unless you want to spend a fortune on having special daisywheels or golfballs made, you need a matrix printer. Each needle of the matrix in the printing head can generally be controlled separately. This allows you to either have your own character set installed in a ROM inside the machine instead of, or in addition to, the one supplied or even to control the needles as you are printing and so produce actual copies of the dots on the screen.

Over the last ten years, since matrix printers were invented, they have undergone a remarkable transformation. They are now cheaper to buy and fitted with more facilities than at any time in the past. A typically priced unit — around £400 — will offer choice of character sets, produce graphics and more — it may not be as robust as a daisywheel or golfball printer but it is unlikely to be forced to produce reams of copy every day anyway.

In Passing

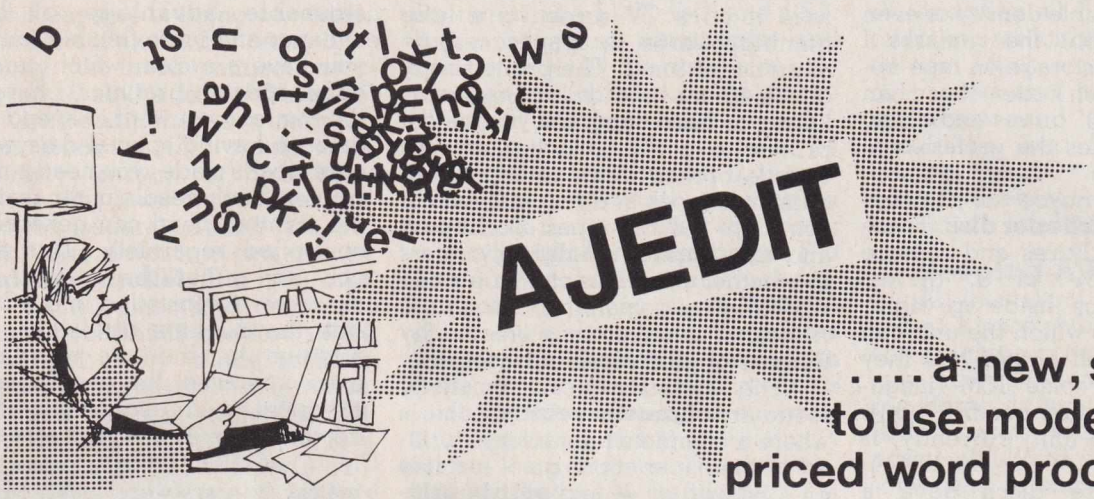
This has been no more than a brief illustrated trip through the world of 'computerese'. If you have read this far and feel you now have less questions to ask than you did when you started, then it has served it's purpose. If, however, you have more questions than you started out with, drop us a line at the magazine and we'll make sure that the next time we print this that those items which confused you are better or more fully explained.

Ideally you should now be in a position to read and understand the basic principles behind most of the articles in this magazine and thus gain even more knowledge about the subject. It should also help you to decipher all those specifications the advertisers put before you each month; you know the sort you're sure they are what you want but you wish you could understand them!



A high speed matrix printer being used to reproduce high resolution graphics images.

INNOVATIVE
TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE
from the professionals



The introduction of a brand new word processor is a major event and AJEDIT is without doubt a major program. There are, however, quite a few Word Processors around and most of them are extremely good ones - why, therefore, another? The question is even more pertinent when it is known that we specifically commissioned the writing of it from an author of the status of Denville Longhurst of Enhanced Basic fame. The answer is that user feedback shows that a large number of customers do not need or want word processor programs which require a quantity of training before use. Scripsit, for instance, is an excellent program, but is complex to use; it even comes with a training course on tape. If one operator is dedicated to using the word processor then it makes sense to have her trained, and the more complex the program (so long as the complexity is accompanied by more and bigger functions) the better.

AJEDIT has been written for the user who needs a word processor intermittently, say three or four times a week. Its prime design criteria was ease of use - and just as importantly - ease of recollection of its commands. Take, for instance, the text editing commands - they are as close to the Basic Edit commands as possible, so that the user will remember them: To insert type I, to delete D, to take out three letters type 3D and so on.

Furthermore, AJEDIT has benefited from being written after a number of other word processors. The deficiencies in its predecessors are corrected in AJEDIT. For instance, any control characters can be outputted so that full advantage can be taken of the features of the particular printer being used. Disk directory access is available from within AJEDIT as is the killing of files on the disk. The FREE command and a number of other DOS commands can be carried out from within the program with a return to AJEDIT - with its text intact.

AJEDIT contains close to one hundred commands covering most word processor requirements. Dedicated printer commands for the Epson MX series and the Centronics 737 are included - again for ease of use of these two popular printers.

One of the big features of AJEDIT is the ability to "mail-merge". The facility is available whereby two special files are created, one containing names and addresses and a salutation, the other a standard letter or form. AJEDIT will call the address and salutation from one file and the letter from the other and thereby compile personalised letters. The salutation may be repeated in the body of the letter.

AJEDIT needs 48K and one disk minimum and is suitable for the TRS-80 Models I and III and the Video Genie Models I and II.

AJEDIT **£49.95**
Inclusive of V.A.T. and P. & P.

MOLIMERX LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [**refundable**] plus £1.00 postage.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

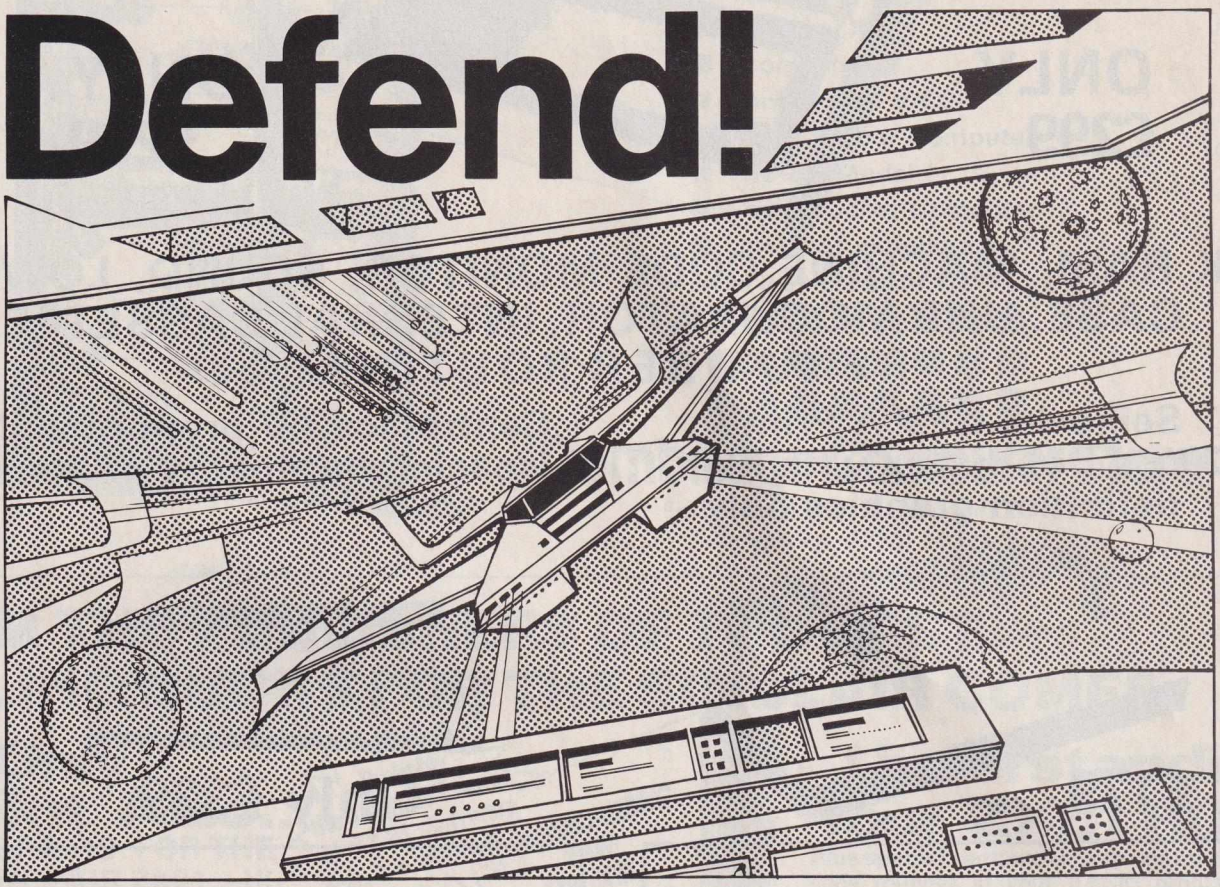
BARCLAYCARD VISA Buy it with Access

INNOVATIVE

TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

from the professionals

Defend!



First there was Invaders, then came Asteroids, and now DEFEND!!!

Carrying on in the same tradition, Defend is a fast arcade type action game, complete with sound effects. Enemy spaceships come at you fast and furiously. If you succeed in shooting them down before they get your ships, you must still get yourself through a meteor shower (but at least they don't shoot at you) and finally, if you emerge unscathed, you must navigate a tunnel in order to get yourself completely out of danger. An enthralling game with excellent graphics, personalisation of highest scores and points bonuses. One of its best features is the "crisp" and immediate control the player has over the manoeuvreability of his ship which includes diagonal movement. Machine language, of course, for speed. A matter of taste, but we think it beats Invaders and Asteroids. Suitable for TRS-80 Models I and III and all Genie models.

Tape (16K) ..... £13.00 + V.A.T. = **£14.95**

Disk ..... £16.00 + V.A.T. = **£18.40**

MOLIMERX LTD

A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223636 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

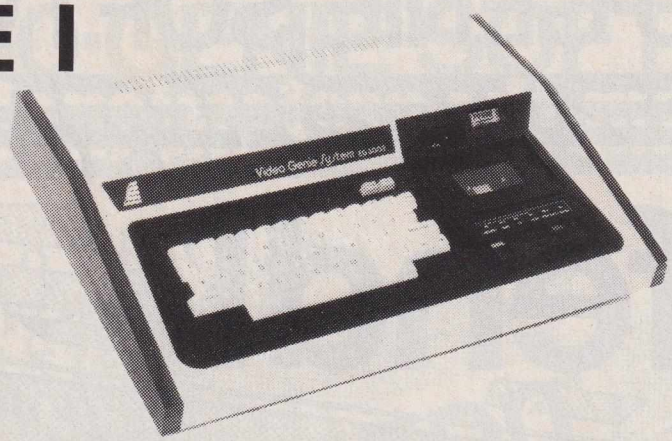
TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [**refundable**] plus £1 postage.

AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome

BARCLAYCARD VISA Buy it with Access

EXTRA 16K RAM FREE WITH THE NEW GENIE I

ONLY £299



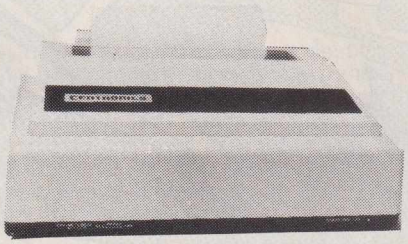
ONLY £299

32K RAM, MACHINE CODE MONITOR, SOUND, LOWER CASE, UHF MODULATOR, INTEGRAL CASSETTE, RENUMBER ROUTINE.

Seikosha GP80A Printer 30cps Dot-matrix with high-definition graphics only

£179

Centronics 737 proportional spacing dot-matrix printer



Only £339

40 Track disc drives suitable for Tandy, Video Genie, etc. Fully cased with power supply
Single £179
Dual £349

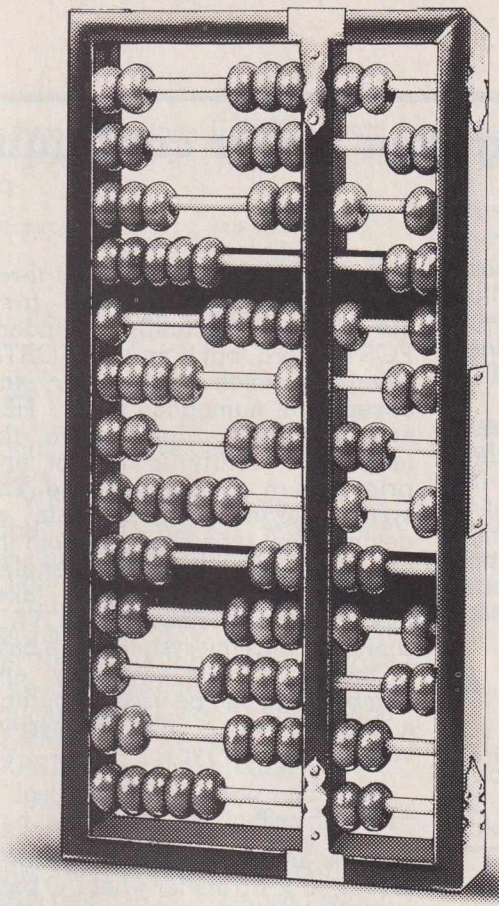
12 inch green-screen monitor by Bergquist & Hobberstad Copenhagen
£89

Epson MX80T & F/T
MX100
At the best prices that we can offer

Memory Chips
4116 – **79p**
2114 – **99p**
2114L – **£1.19**

All prices plus VAT and carriage.

Kram Electronics Victoria House 17 Highcross St Leicester
Tel: Leicester 27556



low cost START COMPUTING IN CAMBRIDGE

For less than £100 you can launch yourself into the world of computing with your own system. At Cambridge Computer Store our "Budget Micro" department offers an exceptionally wide range of inexpensive machines, all generally on demonstration, available from stock and fully supported by our enthusiastic staff.

- **Sinclair ZX81**
- **Acorn Atom**
- **Commodore VIC20**
- **Tandy Colour Computer**
- **TRS-80 Model I**
- **Sharp Pocket Computer**
- **Low-cost peripherals**

Make the right start! Visit us at:

Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE
Telephone (0223) 65334/5

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF THE BEST SELLING BOOKS FOR THE SINCLAIR COMES:

Not Only But Also...

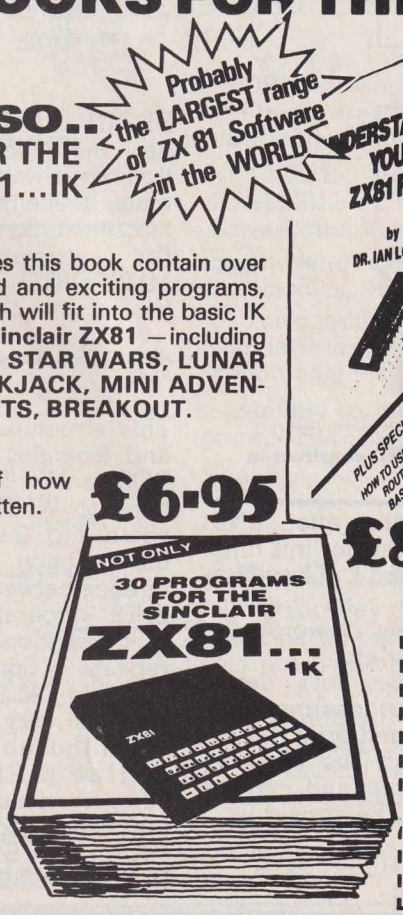
PROGRAMS FOR THE SINCLAIR ZX81...IK

Probably the LARGEST range of ZX 81 Software in the WORLD

Not Only...does this book contain over 30 fully debugged and exciting programs, every one of which will fit into the basic IK memory of your **Sinclair ZX81** —including programs such as **STAR WARS, LUNAR LANDER, BLACKJACK, MINI ADVENTURE, DRAUGHTS, BREAKOUT.**

But Also

- Detailed explanation of how these programs were written.
- Lots of hints on how you can write exciting programs for your **ZX81.**
- Numerous space saving techniques — obviously invaluable to the **ZX81** owner.
- **PEEKS and POKES** and all the other 'complicated' functions are clearly explained.
- **MUCH, MUCH MORE...**



£6·95

£8·95

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM

Plus special section: How to use machine code routines in your BASIC programs. by DR. I. LOGAN.

Dr Logan was the first person to dissassemble the Sinclair ZX80 Monitor and was the co-author of the ZX80 COMPANION.

In UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM Dr. Logan illustrates all the facilities of the ZX81 Monitor, how it works and how you can use it in your own programs. A special section shows you how you can squeeze more power into your ZX81, by using machine language and machine language subroutines.

An essential book for those who really want to understand the full working of the SINCLAIR ZX81.

Published by MELBOURNE HOUSE PUBLISHERS LTD.
Send Stamped, self-addressed envelope for FREE catalogue.

THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY (Visconti Ltd)
47 Brunswick Centre, London WC1N 1AF (01-837 3154)

☐ Please rush me NOT ONLY 30 PROGRAMS FOR THE SINCLAIR ZX81 1K: at £6.95 each

☐ Please also rush UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM by Dr. I. Logan at £8.95

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £.....+50p post and pack.

Name .....

Address CT/3/82

D S Peckett

Yet more vital details about this language in our continuing series for the programmer

So far in this series, we have seen enough of FORTH to realize that it is more than a little unusual. I hope, however, that it is becoming clear that the language has considerable advantages in many circumstances and that it might well be worth getting used to its back-to-front way of doing things.

Last month, I explained how it was possible to extend the language to include almost any facility you might want. We went on from there to look at FORTH's basic conditional operators and the way that branching and looping structures are set up. This month, we will look at conditional loops in FORTH and the significance and use of the language's two stacks. I will also outline the language's assembler mode and introduce some new words.

Before we start, however, let me remind you that where necessary, FORTH words are enclosed in square brackets — **[ ]** — to make them stand out clearly. (**Those familiar with FORTH may have been having a quiet chuckle at our use of quotes to indicate reserved words, the quote symbol itself being a reserved word! We are now substituting square brackets, and anything enclosed by these should be taken as being FORTH and not text. Ed.**) In addition, wherever I show a dialogue with the computer, the computer's responses and prompts are underlined.

Conditional Loops In FORTH

Last month we saw how to construct conditional branches (BASIC's IF...THEN...ELSE) and finite loops (FOR...NEXT in BASIC). While you can do an awful lot of programming with just these two structures, they are sometimes very limited and force you into rather involved bits of code. In particular, you may wish to loop an unknown number of times until an event takes place, or you may wish to loop while a set of circumstances are true (or false).

While these two conditional loops are very similar, they have the fundamental difference that, in the first case, the program will always go through the loop at least once while in the second case it is possible to omit the loop operations altogether. Examples of these types of loop are found in Pascal's REPEAT...UNTIL and WHILE... DO.

You will probably have guessed that FORTH also provides these structures. An example of the first type, in which a function must be repeated until a condition occurs, is the processing of a string of input items. BASIC has to resort to conditional GOTOs to handle this case, but FORTH provides:

```
BEGIN <operation> <condition> END
```

If the <condition> gives FALSE (ie, TOS=0), the loop goes back to BEGIN. If, on the other hand, the test is TRUE, then the program picks up at the operation after END. Figure 1 is a flowchart for this function. Note that both <operation> and <condition> can be any suitable combination of words, including other loops, etc.

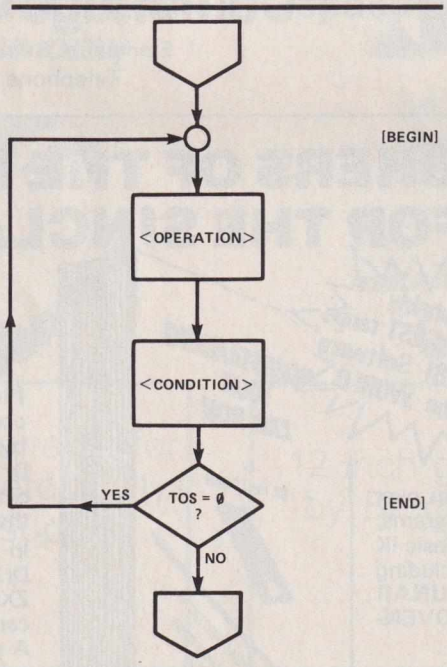


Fig. 1. The BEGIN...END construct in FORTH

As an example, let's define HEXPRINT to input decimal data from the keyboard and print its hexadecimal equivalent. The loop is to finish after inputting (and converting) decimal 100. The answer is:

```
: HEXPRINT BEGIN CR #IN DUP HEX .
  DECIMAL 100 = END ;
```

This example also introduces three new FORTH words. The first, **[#IN]**, is not actually a standard FORTH word, but is an MMSFORTH extension which prompts for, and accepts, a numerical input. HEX and DECIMAL demonstrate the language's ability to accept and print data in any number base. The system normally treats data as decimal, but type HEX and both incoming and output data are handled as hexadecimal. DECIMAL takes the system back to base 10. OCTAL, similarly, puts the system into a base 8 mode. In fact, virtually any number base can be used by putting a suitable value into the system variable BASE. Type:

```
23 BASE C!  OK
```

and you are in base 23 (and the best of luck...). No matter what I/O base you choose, data is always stored in a two-byte signed binary format.

However, back to the example:

```
HEXPRINT
? 1     1
? 20    14
? 79    4F
? 100   64 OK
```

BEGIN...END is very useful, but has the weakness that <operation>is always performed at least once. Sometimes the first test can fail, meaning that there is no need for <operation> at all. MMSFORTH provides this option by:

```
WHILE <condition> PERFORM <operation>
PEND
```

This structure tests <condition>, and executes <operation> if the TOS is '1'. The PEND then loops back to WHILE to repeat the test again; Fig. 2 shows the operation of the function. Notice another difference between this and BEGIN... END; <operation> is PERFORMed if <condition> is TRUE, but END repeats <operation> if <condition> is FALSE. You have to watch your test ***very*** carefully.

Although MMSFORTH uses WHILE...PERFORM...PEND, other versions of the language use functionally identical constructions such as BEGIN...WHILE... REPEAT or BEGIN...IF...WHILE.

Repeating the HEXPRIN example above using this construction is easy:

```
: HEXPRINT  WHILE CR #IN DUP 100 <>
            PERFORM HEX . DECIMAL
            PEND DROP ;
```

This time we can have:

```
HEXPRINT
? 100   OK
```

without the conversions being performed.

'Why two versions of the indefinite loop?', you say. Most of the time, either would be perfectly acceptable but if data must be processed until an appropriate result emerges, use BEGIN...END. At other times, the input data controls the need for further processing — in such cases, the second construction is better. The second version of HEXPRINT is more suitable.

Just like the looping and branching structures we looked at last month, BEGIN, END, WHILE, PERFORM and PEND are ***Defining Words*** that can only be used within colon definitions. If you try to use them in FORTH's immediate mode, you will get an error message.

I hope that it goes without my saying that all these conditional and looping structures can be nested pretty well as much as you like. Next month's article, will contain a FORTH program called "HANOI" which gives examples.

Assembly Language

Since two of FORTH's major advantages are its running speed and the very free access it gives to the computer's operations, there is very little need to use assembly language segments in FORTH programs. Nevertheless, sometimes you must set up accurate timing loops or control I/O devices directly. To meet this need, almost all FORTH systems include an appropriate assembler — that in MMSFORTH is for the 8080, but if you pay extra you can get a Z80 version. The beautiful (?) thing about FORTH assemblers is that they are just as interactive as any other element of the language.

FORTH words are defined in assembler terms in a way that is very similar to a colon definition. For example an MMSFORTH segment to whiteout the screen is:

```
CODE WHITEOUT   DE PUSH HL PUSH 1024
                DE LXI 15360 HL LXI

            BEGIN 191 A MVI A M MOV HL
                  INX DE DCX D A MOV E
                  ORA =0
            END

            HL POP DE POP
    NEXT
```

As soon as you ENTER, this is assembled and the new FORTH word WHITEOUT gives access to the code. You can try it out instantly by typing WHITEOUT, or you can incorporate the new word into any additional 'conventional' FORTH words.

I won't go into any more detail on FORTH assembly programming, but it is worth noticing three things about the definition above:

a. CODE...NEXT are the ASSEMBLER DEFINING WORDS corresponding to [:...;] brackets.

b. The language uses mainly Intel mnemonics, but in an RPN format.

c. The conditional jumps use non-standard mnemonics and FORTH conditional tests.

Incidentally, a much easier definition of WHITEOUT is:

```
: WHITEOUT  191 15360 1024 FILL ;
```

Use Of The Stacks

We know by now that FORTH is a stack-based system. In fact, it actually uses two stacks. The most important one for the programmer is the PARAMETER STACK — that's where data goes and is operated on.

The second stack is the RETURN STACK and holds the return addresses, loop counters, etc that the system needs as it goes up and down the dictionary. In effect, it is equivalent to the single stack assembly-language programmers will be familiar with. The advantage of using two stacks is that variables and control information are firmly separated, with a consequent reduction in the confusion-factor.

Although the return stack is normally transparent to the programmer, it is possible to push and pop data onto and off it. The [<R] word takes the top item off the parameter stack and moves it to the return stack, while [R>] moves a word in the opposite direction. In both cases, the word is removed from the source stack. When we studied the DO...LOOP last month we met [I] which copied the loop index on to the parameter stack. In fact, [I] can be used at any time and will put a copy of the top number on the return stack on to the parameter stack, without altering the return stack. If you like, [I] is equivalent to:

```
<R DUP R>
```

Normally, there is not a lot of call for <R and R>, except to gain access to a number buried several layers down the parameter stack. For example, a word to print the fourth item on the stack would be:

```
: 4PRINT <R <R <R . R> R> R> ;
```

It would, however, be pretty clumsy programming to get yourself into this position.

Just as in assembly programming, you must be very careful how and when you move data to or from the return stack, since it is very easy to corrupt return addresses and so crash the system. As a general rule, if you take something off the return stack you must replace it within the same word and vice-versa.

Useful Words

We have now met many of the common 'standard' FORTH words, but there are a few more which can provide some very useful functions:

[1+] This word simply adds 1 to whatever number is TOS; it has a counterpart, [2+] which adds 2. Their advantages are that they take up slightly less memory and run slightly faster than the equivalent [1+] and [2+].

[2*] You will not be surprised to read that this word doubles the TOS. [8*], [16*] and [64*] act in much the same vein. Once again, they economise (slightly) on memory and run time, although you

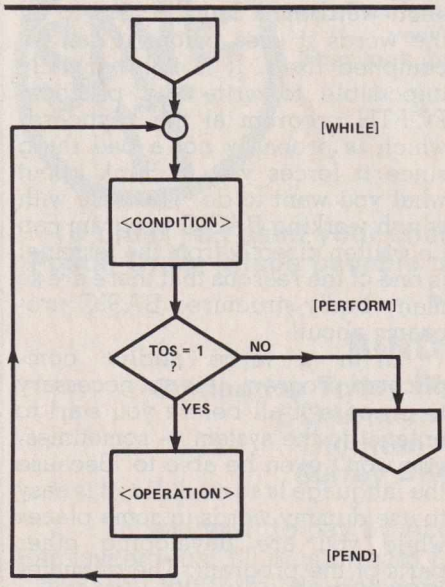


Fig. 2. Another 'structured' construct available in FORTH is the WHILE...PERFORM...PEND function.

would be very hard-pressed if you needed such economies.

ABS This word simply converts the TOS to its absolute value (ie it makes negative numbers positive).

FILL This word is very useful for loading blocks of memory with any given value. It sets the <TOS> bytes of memory starting at <2OS> to the value that is third on stack. For example, to draw a narrow line along the top edge of the TRS-80 screen, you could use:

```
131 15360 64 FILL
```

This loads 131 into the first 64 bytes of the screen memory.

MAX The FORTH word, MAX, takes the top two numbers on the stack and replaces them with the larger; the smaller is DROPped. If the numbers have the same value, one is discarded.

MIN This word works much like MAX, except that it leaves the smaller (ie most negative) on the stack. Together, MAX and MIN provide an easy way of inputting a number and forcing it to lie in a given range:

```
: GETNO " INPUT 1-20" #IN 1 MAX
20 MIN ;
```

Figure 3 shows the working of GETNO if the actual input number is 25; you can see that it leaves 20 on the stack.

MINUS MINUS simply changes the sign of the TOS. It effectively has the colon definition:

```
: MINUS  -1 * ;
```

MOD If you want to divide 2OS by TOS and leave the remainder, then MOD is your word. For instance, to see if a number is divisible by 64:

```
: DIV64 DUP 64 MOD Ø= IF " DIVISIBLE"
THEN ;
```

The FORTH word **["]**, which must be followed by a space, prints the following characters on the terminal until the next **["]** or the end of the line; in this case, it simply prints DIVISIBLE. Figure 4 shows the action of DIV64 when applied to a TOS value of 192.

NOT NOT simply reverses the truth value of TOS, leaving '1' if the TOS was zero. It has exactly the same effect as **[0 =]**.

SPACE To output a space to the screen, use SPACE. On its own, that is not a lot of use, but its extension SPACES will output <TOS> spaces. The colon definition of SPACES is effectively:

```
: SPACES Ø DO SPACE LOOP ;
```

Programming In FORTH

In next month's article, I will give a listing for a FORTH version of the classic computer task of solving the 'Towers of Hanoi' problem. Before then, however, let's take a look at some of the essential differences between programming in FORTH and 'conventional' high-level languages.

Variables. A key feature of FORTH programming is that variables are held in the stack and not in named locations. Nevertheless, life can get very complicated if you are trying to juggle more than four or five numbers on the stack and a few carefully chosen variables can make a program much easier to write and to follow.

However, good FORTH programs use relatively few variables and these are largely used to store the numbers not being manipulated at a given time. Furthermore, the variables actually saved by name will almost certainly be only those which hold the information which the program is manipulating, rather than all the other needed to control the program.

Think about the BASIC programs you write. You will probably find that the majority of the variables are dummies, loop counters, buffers, etc; in FORTH programs, numbers in this class will generally exist only as transient data on the stack(s).

Techniques. Remember that FORTH is a structured programming language and that, to make a program easy to follow, word definitions should be kept short (seldom more than two or three lines long). When taken together, these two aspects of the language make it very difficult to avoid top-down programming, I am glad to say.

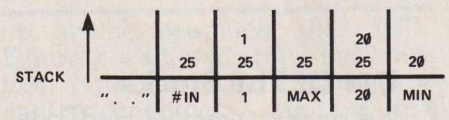


Fig. 3. This is the GETNO operation as seen on the stack.

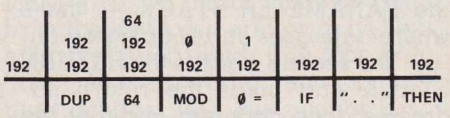


Fig. 4 The DIV64 operation as it runs through the stack.

Start to write a FORTH program with a single word which will represent the final program; define this word from a few other suitable words, eg:

```
: PROGRAM INIT BEGIN 1Ø Ø DO CONVERT
LOOP MORE? END ;
```

That defines a simple program which sets itself up (via INIT), converts something to something else 10 times and then goes to see (via MORE?) whether any more conversions are needed.

Having set up the outline of the program, you can go on to define the new words you used, eg:

```
: MORE? CR " ANOTHER RUN?" KEY 89 =
NOT ;
```

What does that word do? First of all it throws a line; having done so, it asks a question. The next word, KEY, is another standard FORTH word — it puts the ASCII value of the next key to be pressed on top of the stack. The input value is compared with 'Y' (ASCII 89), and NOT reverses the truth test value so that a response of 'Y' leaves '0' on the stack to force a jump back to BEGIN.

Easy isn't it? Obviously, you would also define INIT and CONVERT and any new words you might use in them, and so on.

Up to this point, you should have been working with pencil and paper, because your draft program will have its highest level word **['PROGRAM']** at the top, and its most fundamental words at the bottom. You must, however, enter the program from the bottom, because each word must have access to all the words it uses before it can be compiled itself. It is thus virtually impossible to write any practical FORTH program at the keyboard, which is probably not a bad thing since it forces you to think about what you want to do. The ease with which working BASIC program can be written directly from the terminal is one of the reasons that there are so many badly-structured BASIC programs about!

With a large and/or complicated program, it is not necessary to prepare it all before you start to enter it to the system — sometimes, you won't even be able to. Because the language is so modular, it is easy to use dummy words in some places while you are developing other parts of the program. The dummies do not need to do any processing, but should show that they have been called and, if appropriate, input

suitable data to make the rest of the program work. For instance, in the example above, we could use:

```
: INIT " INITIALISATION ROUTINE
CALLED" CR ;
```

and:

```
: CONVERT " RUNNING CONVERT NOW" CR ;
```

while we were making sure that MORE? worked. Having sorted MORE? we could, perhaps, go on to get CONVERT running properly, etc. A step-by-step approach like this makes program development much easier.

As you enter your program, FORTH's highly interactive nature lets you test each word in isolation. Because it is so easy to test every detail of the program, debugging time is usually very much shorter than it is with BASIC. On the other hand, effective FORTH programming demands a much more careful design approach than you can get away with in BASIC. On balance, once you are used to the language, it is much quicker to design and fully debug programs than it is with more traditional languages.

Remember then, that while it is always important to plan a program carefully before you sit down at the keyboard, the effort is particularly valuable in FORTH.

Layout. Any sensibly-sized program will normally occupy several screens of source code. However, because this code will be compiled, you do not have to concern yourself with RAM space and run-time as you do with BASIC. Indeed, the program will be much easier to follow if you:

a. Use meaningful word and variable names — 'A-PLAYER-SCORE' is much more helpful than 'SA'.

b. Space out the definitions so that they are easy to follow. If appropriate, indent loops, etc to make the nested functions stand out clearly.

c. Use plenty of helpful comments, particularly where you are doing complex stack manipulation. The word **[(]** defines the start of a comment field, which is terminated by a carriage return or a **[)]**. If you must use brackets within the comment, then MMSFORTH allows you to start the field with **[(")]** and end it with **[")]**. You can put comments anywhere in a screen, but it is a FORTH convention that the first line is always a comment briefly describing the function of that screen:

```
( SCREEN 80  1 OF 6  TOWERS OF HANOI 29/9/81)
: TASK ;  ( DEFINE PROGRAM START IN DICTIONARY)
```

d. If you are using a disc-based system, then it is easy to modify any screen during program development. However, in a tape-based system like my version of MMSFORTH, you have to be a little more careful in your planning, since it is tedious to swap screens between tape and memory.

Because MMSFORTH holds two screens in memory at once. I find it easiest to develop a program in pairs of screens, arranging the definitions of group-related words into the two screens in memory at any given time.

Next Instalment

The listing in next month's article will demonstrate the application of these principles.

Subscriptions

The ever increasing demand for Computing Today has meant that, despite our printing more each month, some readers seem to be missing out on their regular copy.

If you would like to ensure a regular supply for the next twelve months, each issue lovingly wrapped and posted to you, nothing could be simpler. Just fill in the form below, cut it out and send it with your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

Computing Today Subscriptions,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR

Alternatively you can pay by Access or Barclaycard in which case simply fill in your card number, sign the form and send it off. Do NOT send your card.

Do yourself a favour, make 1982 the year you start to take Computing Today every month, we'll give you a truly

Personal Approach To Microcomputing.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Cut out and SEND TO :
Computing Today Subscriptions
513, LONDON ROAD,
THORNTON HEATH,
SURREY,
ENGLAND.

Please commence my personal subscription to Computing Today with the ..... issue.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
(tick ☐ as appropriate)

£11.50 for 12 issues U.K ☐
£15.15 for 12 issues overseas surface ☐
£34.75 for 12 issues Overseas Air Mail ☐

82/2

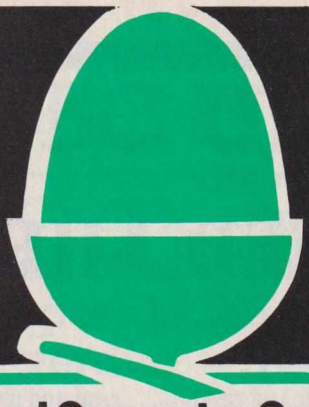
I am enclosing my (delete as necessary) Cheque/Postal Order/International Money Order for £.....
(made payable to A.S.P. Ltd)
OR
Debit my Access/Barclaycard (*delete as necessary)*

Access
Barclaycard
VISA

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) .....
delete accordingly
Address .....
.....
.....
Signature .....
Date .....

ATOMIC POWER FOR THE ACORN ATOM



Special offers from Liverpool Computer Centre – the Acorn specialists

NEW

APS–3 high-spec. mains power pack specially designed by March Communications for the Acorn Atom. More than enough power to supply a fully expanded 12K + 12K Atom — **£19.95** + VAT

SPECIAL OFFERS

Acorn Atom – fully built with 8K ROM & 2K RAM
plus March Communications APS–3 power supply only — £150.00 + £9.95 Total **£159.95** + VAT

Acorn Atom – fully built with 12K ROM & 12K RAM
plus March Communications APS–3 power supply — £250.00 FREE Total **£250.00** + VAT

NEW

Upgrade kits for the Atom by March Communications – all the chips you need to get the most from your Atom – complete with D.I.Y. instructions. Kit A1 – includes 10K RAM & I/O devices — **£49.95** + VAT

Kit A2 – includes 10K RAM, I/O & F.P. ROM — **£69.95** + VAT

ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

ALSO

9" Black & White monitor	**£69.95**	Seikosha GP80 printer	**£199.00**
12" Green Screen monitor	**£79.95**	Epson MX 80 F/T Printer	**£399.00**
Tex EPROM Eraser	**£32.95**	Printer cable (state type)	**£19.95**
Tex Eraser Timer	**£14.95**	Blank data cassettes per 10	**£4.95**

BOOKS

Getting Aquainted with your Acorn Atom	**£7.95**	6502 Software design	**£7.95**
Atom Business	**£6.95**	6502 Games	**£10.20**
Programming the 6502	**£10.20**	6502 Applications Book	**£10.20**

ASK FOR OUR FREE COMPUTER BOOKLIST CONTAINING OVER 200 TITLES

LIVERPOOL COMPUTER CENTRE **14-16 MANCHESTER ST., LIVERPOOL L1 6ER**
TELEPHONE 051-236 2000

Please rush me the following goods. I am paying by cheque/postal order/Access/Barclaycard.

Card No. _____ Name _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____ Date _____

No.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	POSTAGE	
	VAT	
	TOTAL	

Postage: Over £10 Free.
£10 and under 75p. Add 15%
VAT to all items except books.

ACORN
EUROCARD SYSTEM AVAILABLE TO ORDER

LIVERPOOL COMPUTER CENTRE

WHY YOU NEED THE INSPECTOR.

If you're serious about programming, you need to set all your utilities together in one place — *inside* your Apple. The Inspector comes on an Eprom that simply plugs into the D8 socket, or on a disk ready to merge with Integer Basic for automatic loading on boot. Either way, it stays at your fingertips, ready to call without disturbing your current program.

The Inspector puts you in total control of both memory and disks. You can search forward and backwards, edit, read nibbles, map disk space, dump the screen to a printer, examine every secret of your Apple. Use The Inspector to repair blown disks, undelete files, input "illegal" commands, read and alter files, locate strings in memory or on disk. The uses are endless. The manual, alone, is an education. And it's always *there* when you need it.

You need the most powerful disk and memory utility available for your Apple. You need the Inspector.

See your local dealer, or order direct for just £45.00. Access or Visa accepted. Add £1.50 P & P. VAT excluded.

DDP RESEARCH & MARKETING
17 NOBEL SQ., BASILDON
ESSEX SS13 1LP.
TEL: (0268) 728484

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

COVERED BY BRITISH PATENT NO 1522548 * REGISTERED TRADE MARK

'SUM ERROR'

BULK ERASING WILL VIRTUALLY ELIMINATE 'SUM ERROR' CAUSED BY STATIC AND PREVIOUS PROGRAM BREAK THROUGH IN LESS THAN 5 SECONDS USING THE WEIRCLIFFE * MODEL 26

PRODUCED BY THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURER OF TAPE ERASING SYSTEMS AND INCORPORATING 20 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN THE DIGITAL FIELD

PRICED AT ONLY £41.40
INCLUSIVE OF VAT & CARRIAGE
ORDER DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER BY MAKING CHEQUE PAYABLE TO:-

AMOS OF EXETER LTD
WEIRCLIFFE
EXWICK EXETER EX42AG
TEL 0392-72132 TLX 42786
NEW TAPES BENEFIT AS WELL

Mike James

BBC USER REPORT

Just how good is the BBC's new computer system? We took one of the first production Model Bs and installed it in our reviewer's home. This report is the result of many weeks of testing and usage. The verdict — read on!

The idea that the BBC should produce a micro is a strange one. After all, the Beeb have failed to make any noticeable impact in the field of radio or TV manufacture — for example, where is the BBC television? However, if you look back into the history of broadcasting, today's venture into modern technology looks more reasonable. When radio was experimental, the BBC did much for its development by publishing designs for receivers, etc. Even today the BBC sets the standard for various pieces of electronics, simply because it is assumed that if the BBC use it, it must be the best! The question is, can this assumption be carried over to the BBC micro? It is certain that the use of the BBC's name would give a great deal of credibility to any microcomputer, whether it be good or a disaster! Is the current product worthy of the BBC's name?

The Beginning

The story of how the BBC came to the decision to adopt a micro and how they found their way to the particular machine they eventually adopted, is a tale that will become part of the folklore of computing. Put simply, what happened was that the BBC decided that they would produce a series of programs about the microcomputer and computing in general and felt that it would be desirable to link the series to the use of a particular micro. It should be obvious that the chosen micro would suffer severe sales problems — namely, they would keep running out of stock! The BBC could not have selected any of the existing dozens of micros for reasons explained last month, so they chose to produce a new machine to add to the fairly full market. A specification was drawn up around the end of 1980 and manufacturers were invited to tender for the contract to produce the BBC micro. The specifications immediately ruled out a number of very popular machines quite explicitly. For example, the need for a 'real' keyboard ruled out the ZX81 and the requirement for the power supply to be other than switch-mode ruled out the APPLE.

At about the same time as the BBC were developing their specification, Acorn Computers were developing a successor to their very popular ATOM. Although they had only reached the prototype stage, the machine impressed the BBC sufficiently for them to drop one of their specifications (for a Z80 CPU) and accept Acorn's machine, 6502 CPU and all!

The machine that Acorn had been working on was to have been called the PROTON, which would have been a good name for the follow-up to the ATOM. How much the resulting machine — the BBC MICRO — owes to the BBC is difficult to say, but its debt to the ATOM is great.

An Overview

Before I go any further, I should say that I think the BBC micro is the most exciting and versatile micro I have seen to date. High resolution colour graphics and sound effects are standard features in a machine which costs less than £250! Of course it has faults (doesn't everything?) and I will point these out as I go along but all in all it is the machine at the top of my list of 'best buys'! To find out why read on . . .

The BBC micro is sold in two different forms: the Model A, a basic 16K machine costing £235, and the Model B, an extended 32K machine retailing for £335. The Model A machine as just stated, comes with 16K of RAM and a sound effects chip. However, as mentioned earlier, high resolution graphics in colour are also a standard feature (ie you don't have to buy any extra ROMs or colour boards), so even the basic Model A out-performs other machines in the same price bracket — for more details see the section on graphics. It is important to realise, however, that these two models are entirely a sales convenience and that the 'A' can be converted to the 'B' by the addition of the extra chips (at a cost of about £135). There could be hundreds of versions of the BBC micro depending upon which options are installed. In the Model B, for example, there is (in addition to the extra 16K of RAM) a serial printer interface, a parallel printer interface, an eight-bit user port and a four channel A to D convertor. Even this does not exhaust the expansion possibilities of the unit because there are areas for a floppy disc controller, a speech synthesiser and an Econet interface — but more of these later. To complete the picture of an expandable machine, Acorn have introduced an expansion bus connection and an interface of their own invention called the 'Tube'. Through the Tube it is supposed to be possible to connect other microprocessors to handle tasks such as language compilers, etc. Only time will tell if these super expansion possibilities are taken up.

The overall appearance of the BBC micro is smart — as can be seen from the photos. The case is made from lightweight plastic and is

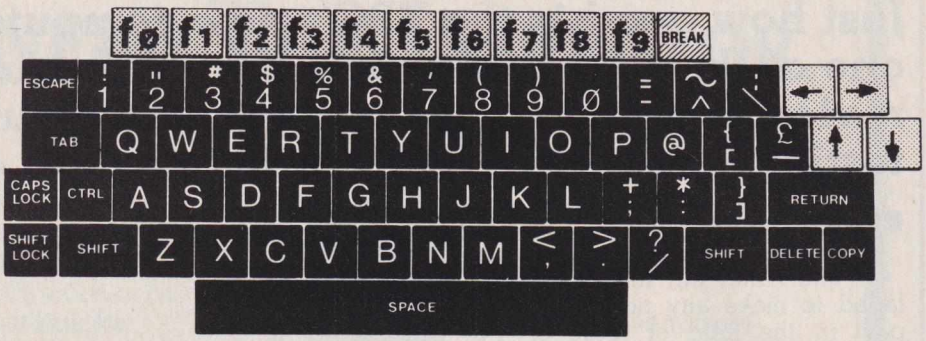
adequate for most environments (but don't try standing heavy weights on it, eg TV monitors). One of the most amazing things about the unit is its size and weight. For a machine with the expansion capabilities outlined above, it is very small and light, measuring 16" by 13", about 2.5" thick and weighing approximately 9 lbs. If you're interested in getting inside the case, then Acorn have made it easy — just four screws and the whole top lifts off giving very good access.

The machine is a pleasure to use. The keyboard feels good and has an auto repeat facility and three separate keys to provide upper case characters; Shift and Shift Lock giving upper case on all the keys; and CAPS Lock giving upper case on letters only. An additional row of user definable function keys are included and these are very easy to control from the software. Five keys are included for screen editing, the usual four cursor keys and a key marked COPY. My one complaint is the layout of the cursor keys. It would have been nice if they could have been positioned like the points of the compass rather than left/right, up/down. However on a keyboard of this size I don't see how it could be done.

The display quality is remarkably sharp on the few TVs I've tried it out on — it should be excellent on a monitor (***It is! Ed.***). One small problem is that on some sets the top line of the display vanishes outside the frame and on others the bottom line does the same. This is due to the rather complete use that the machine makes of the screen; however, it is fairly easy to remedy this 'fault' by adjusting the height control on the TV. The cassette system is very easy to use and keeps you informed of exactly what is going on. In use it is about as good as a cassette system can be and has the handling characteristics of a very slow disc! (In case anyone is in doubt this ***is*** a compliment.)

The Hardware

After our brief overview, the time has come for a detailed examination of the hardware. This is more difficult than usual because of the lack of any technical documentation — or sensible documentation of any kind! Because of this, some of the comments that I will make have the status of informed guesses and I apologise to Acorn in advance for any errors. The review model I've examined was a B machine but all my comments would apply equally to the A version.



The keyboard in close-up.

Construction: I have already said how much I like the mechanical construction of the machine and how easy it is to get inside. If you do venture inside, the sight of the internal layout should be enough to please even the most discriminating. All the chips on the main (only) board are socketed and neatly placed. The power supply is the small black box to the left of the case. The keyboard is fitted at an angle and slightly covers the main board. This should cause no problems as the keyboard can be removed by undoing two bolts and unplugging a short ribbon cable. Also mounted on the keyboard is a small loudspeaker for sound effects and the CHR$(7) 'bell'. The PCBs are well made; the main board is double-sided and printed with the names and locations of all the components. There are signs of last minute modifications in the form of a number of fine wire jumpers and cut tracks on the bottom of the board. Not too much to worry about though, they will probably vanish in the second edition. A slightly more worrying problem is the poor support of the main board. It is fixed at four points and flexes if you try to remove or insert a chip into its socket. This may not sound like much of a problem until you notice that all but one of the I/O connectors are also mounted on the main board, so plugging and unplugging causes a similar flexing of the board.

The power supply: This, like the rest of the machine, is remarkable! A small black metal box about 6" by 3" by 2" contains all the necessary hardware to supply the fully expanded main board. A power supply of this size would normally have to use a switch-mode design. A switch-mode power supply is used in the Apple, for example, and was the main reason for the Apple's small size at a time when most other machines were huge. The BBC micro uses a conventional step down, rectifier/regulator circuit, however, and consequently runs VERY HOT. I can honestly say that of all the power supplies I've had the pleasure to feel, this one is the hottest! If it had a non-stick finish you could fry an egg on it!

The reason why Acorn have gone to so much trouble to avoid using a modern (more efficient and hence cooler) power supply is that the BBC's original specifications rule out the use of switch-mode power supplies. Why? Well the reason must be that someone at the Beeb thinks that switch-mode supplies put out too much radio interference. This would be true of a badly designed supply but does not provide a good reason for damning the whole principle — an unshielded computer (eg the BBC micro) puts out far more interference than a well-screened switching power supply. To be fair to Acorn, they have tried hard to design a good supply by using a toroidal transformer which, in general, is more efficient, smaller and more expensive than conventional types. Although I have had no trouble with this supply, I find it the least attractive feature of the machine.

The main board: This section is really a description of the computer itself as nearly everything fits on the main board! The microprocessor used by the BBC micro is a double speed (2 MHz) 6502. This is a fairly ancient processor by today's standards and was previously ruled out in the BBC's earlier specifications. So why does it turn up at the centre of the machine? The reason is that, although it's easy to design a brand new computer using almost any microprocessor you care to name, it's not so easy to produce software for it. Acorn had already used the 6502 and invested time in their own BASIC interpreter which in turn

could be used to speed the development of the new BASIC interpreter the BBC micro required. The advantages in using the 6502 again were clear.

The main board is divided into a number of functional areas (see Fig. 1). The RAM area contains eight or 16 dynamic RAM chips (4816) socketed so servicing should be easy. The ROM area on my machine contained not five ROMs, but one ROM and four 2732 EPROMs. The BASIC is contained in the massive 128Kbit ROM. The four EPROMs currently contain the Machine Operating System (MOS). In later versions this will be put into another 128Kbit ROM.

What becomes of the three spare sockets, I hear you ask? The answer is that four of the ROM sockets are paged and can be used for 'alternative' software. For example, a disc operating system ROM could be installed and could be switched in to replace the BASIC ROM under software control.

Moving away from the memory area we come to the video processor ULA. ULA stands for Uncommitted Logic Array and is essentially a method of producing a large-scale integrated circuit for a reasonable cost. Put another way, this means that there are two chips inside the BBC micro which have been designed by Acorn (and produced by Ferranti). The video ULA is responsible for most of the clever colour graphics the machine is capable of and that's about all I can say without more information from Acorn. It is certain that the use of this ULA is what makes the BBC micro able to offer such good graphics for such a low price.

The Storage Solution

The cassette system for the BBC micro is, as I have said before, very easy to use. It is also ***very*** reliable. The secret of this good-natured storage is the second ULA in the machine — the serial processor. The serial processor is responsible for handling the coding of the cassette data and contains a digital clock/signal separator making it a complete signal processor. The use of a digital separator makes data recovery fairly independent of speed and volume fluctuations found on low-cost cassette recorders. Two record speeds are available: 30 characters per second using a standard CUTS format, and 120 characters per second using a CUTS-related but non-standard format. Both work!

The cassette recorder is connected to the back of the machine via a standard 7-pin DIN audio socket. Acorn don't provide a completed cable (it has bare ends for connection to the recorder) on the basis that they could only cover 308 of the types of connector with one lead. This is a pity because it means that it is not possible to unpack and run the demonstration programs without first soldering on at least one plug.

The software used to control the cassette is clearly based on the ATOM cassette system. Named programs (up to 10 characters) can be saved and loaded. The format used for writing the tape is such that if an error occurs, it can be isolated to a particular block. The tape can be rewound and restarted at any earlier time. The first complete block found gives the name of the program and the block number. This information is used to continue the load so that it is not necessary to go right back to the start of a bad load — just re-read the blocks in error. The cassette can be used to save and load data under program control but more of this later.

The one problem with the cassette system is that only one recorder can be used. Acorn tell me that future production machines will be equipped to control two recorders but only reading from one and writing to the other. This may sound like a serious limitation but would, in fact, suit most applications requiring two cassettes.

Graphically Speaking

This is certainly the single most interesting feature of the BBC micro. There are, as always, two aspects of graphics — the hardware used (which determines the resolution) and the software — provided to make use of the hardware. The graphics hardware can work in eight distinct modes; see Table 1

Mode	Graphics	Colours	80x32	Memory	Model
0	640x256	2	80x32	20K	B
1	320x256	4	40x32	20K	B
2	160x256	16	20x32	20K	B
3	—	2	80x25	16K	B
4	320x256	2	40x32	10K	A & B
5	160x256	4	20x32	10K	A & B
6	—	2	40x25	8K	A & B
7	Teletext	16	40x25	1K	A & B

Table 1. The graphics modes and what they give you.

Examining Table 1 reveals a number of details. The highest resolution graphics is a remarkable 640 by 256 plotting points — this sort of resolution would have cost more than the entire machine a year ago! A standard (commercial) format 80 by 25 screen is available only on Model B. The memory used by each mode is taken from user RAM — not a special display memory; only the

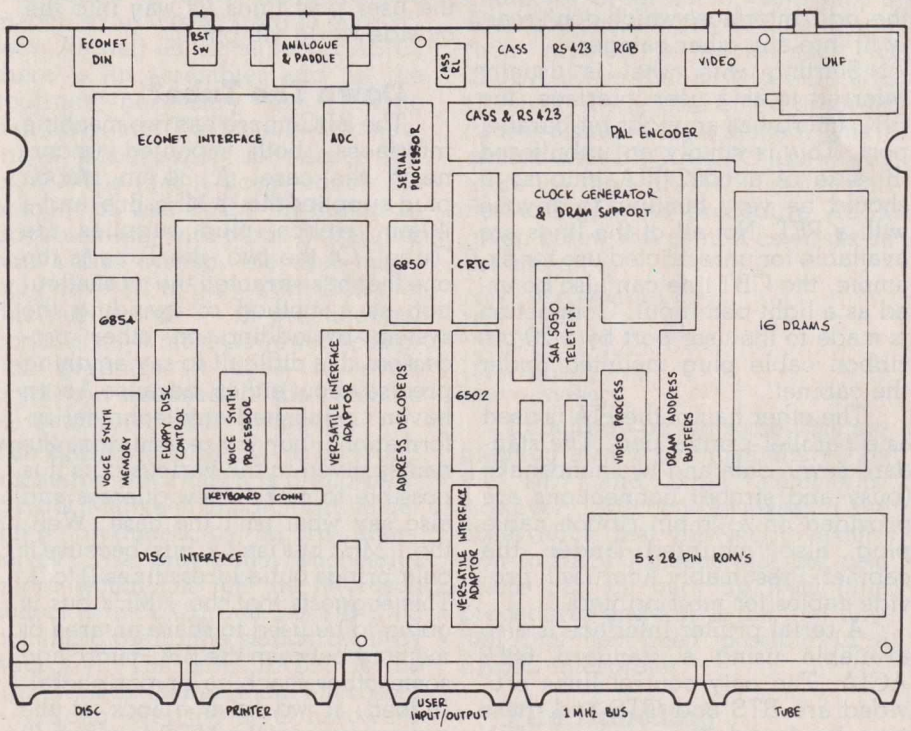


Fig. 1. What lives where on the main PCB.

last four modes are available on the Model A because of the memory requirements.

As mentioned earlier, the graphics are produced mainly with the help of the custom-built ULA chip. However it works; it must be receiving data from the user RAM and then re-arranging it to represent the required screen format. For example in Mode 0, each bit of the user memory corresponds to one screen location (pixel), but in Mode 1 you need two bits to determine the colour of each pixel. The ULA is responsible for collecting the number of bits each pixel requires and then determining which colour it should be. An area of memory inside the ULA is used as a 'palette' — in the sense that it associates the codes stored in user memory with 'real' colours. For example in the two-colour mode, zero could be black and one could be white but by re-programming the palette you could have blue and cyan! One last detail about the graphics ULA is that it accesses the user memory in between the read/write cycles of the 6502 so the graphics display doesn't slow anything down.

Colours may be selected from any of those shown in Table 2. In use, these colours are clear and the overall display effect is stunning.

Foreground	Background	Colour
0	128	black (normal background)
1	129	red
2	130	green
3	131	yellow
4	132	blue
5	133	magenta (blue-red)
6	134	cyan (blue-green)
7	135	white (normal foreground)
8	136	flashing black-white
9	137	flashing red-cyan
10	138	flashing green-magenta
11	139	flashing yellow-blue
12	140	flashing blue-yellow
13	141	flashing magenta-green
14	142	flashing cyan-red
15	143	flashing white-black

Table 2. The colours available and their codes.

Plotting coloured lines in Hi-Res graphics couldn't be easier — just select your colour and plot the line! The result is clearly in the colour you selected — some readers may be puzzled as to why this is so clever, surely this is what should happen? Apple owners, on the other hand, will think the BBC micro very clever!

The trouble with having all of these advanced graphics options is that it's all too easy to miss commenting on the less exciting things. So let me say, before I forget, that upper and lower case characters are present on both models; the text characters can be user defined (except for Teletext Mode 7) and text and graphics can be freely mixed on the screen. From the point of view of the hardware, text is just predefined graphics!

It is worth pointing out that the BBC micro is capable of being used to display the block graphics characters (or at any rate, something very close) of other machines. This would make converting programs which make use of specific graphics features very easy; not that there are some limitations to this idea — the BBC micro works with an 8 x 8 dot character block. The one slightly annoying feature of the graphics set is that the Mode 7 character set does not have a 'slashed' zero. As this is the mode in which you generally operate, the system boots up in Mode 7; confusion can occur until you get used to this.

There are three video outputs on the back of the machine: one mixed video (BNC connector), one RGB (6-pin DIN) and one UHF modulated output (Phono connector). The only one that I've used is the UHF modulated output.

User Interfaces

I've used the term 'user interface' as a way of collecting together the 'odd' interfaces which don't really fit into any other category.

Starting with what is usually referred to as a user interface, the BBC micro has an eight-bit parallel port. This is simply an unbuffered 'B' side of a 6522 PIA chip so it should be very familiar to anyone with a PET. Not all of the lines are available for unrestricted use for example, the CB1 line can also be used as a light pen input. Connection is made to the user port by a 20-pin ribbon cable plug mounted under the cabinet.

The other half of the PIA is used as a parallel printer port. The standard seven data and two handshake (busy and strobe) connections are provided on a 26-pin ribbon cable plug also mounted under the cabinet. Presumably Acorn will provide cables for most printers.

A serial printer interface is also available using a standard 6850 ACIA. The only control lines provided are RTS and CTS and these may be found on a five-pin DIN socket at the back of the machine along with (of course) data-in and data-out. The use of a five-pin DIN socket may cause some trouble if you're trying to connect a standard (RS232 or V24) piece of equipment which uses a 24-pin D connector (but then it wouldn't be fun if they made it too easy!). The only other fact which might cause concern is that the serial interface is labelled RS423 rather than the more friendly and usual RS232. Have no fear, I am assured that RS423 is just a 'better' version of RS232 and may be used as if it were RS232.

The sound generator chip is sort of a user interface (computer to air!) so I will deal with it in this section. It is a fairly standard SN76489 sound effects chip containing one noise channel and three independent oscillators. This means that the BBC micro can 'play' up to three-note chords and make a wide variet of other bangs and pops.

The only other interface wh ch comes into the general category of 'user' is the paddle or analogue input interface. Connection to the on-board A to D convertor (a uPD7002) is made via a 15-pin D socket (why use a D socket here and not on the serial port?). Apart from the four analogue input channels, there is also a 5 V supply and a reference voltage. These are obviously going to be used to feed two X,Y joysticks (or paddles as they have become known lately). The light pen connection mentioned in the section on the user port finds its way into the outside world via pin 9.

Down The Tube?

The BBC micro has two machine interfaces, both mounted underneath the case. A 34-pin ribbon plug supplies the '1 MHz Bus' and a 40-pin ribbon plug supplies the 'Tube'. Of the two, the Tube is the one that has attracted the most attention as a method of exanding the system by adding on other processors. It's difficult to say anything precise about either, because Acorn haven't published any technical information, but by examining the names given to the various pins it is possible to make a few guesses and also say what isn't the case. Well, the 1 MHz bus isn't a 'bus' because it only brings out address lines 0 to 7. This suggests that the 1 MHz bus is going to be used to share an area of memory between the BBC micro and some other machine or peripheral. Indeed, if we have a look at the memory map of the MOS (see Fig. 2) there are two areas (called Jim and

Fred !?!?***!), each of 256 bytes, that are designated for the expansion bus. The implications of this are not easy to see but it is obvious that no other micro can gain control of the entire address space of the 6502. This means that alternative CPU cards of the sort used on the Apple (the Z80 Softcard and the 6809 Mill), aren't possible on the BBC micro. However, 512 addresses for hanging extra I/O devices seems reasonable enough.

The Tube is a lot more difficult to fathom. Like the 1 MHz expansion bus, the Tube only provides a subset of the address line — A0 to A6 to be precise. The only control lines provided are Reset, Interrupt Request and the mystery line, TUBE. The way the Tube works all depends on what controls the line, TUBE, from deep inside the machine. It is likely that the add-on processors planned by Acorn will use the BBC micro as not much more than a super VDU. Is this a waste of a good machine? No, it's the birth of a super VDU — try buying a Hi-Res graphics, sound effects etc, colour VDU for less than £350!

The Soft Section

As should have been clear from the hardware section, the BBC micro has its memory space divided into two 32K regions. The bottom 32K is used for RAM and the top 32K is used for ROMs and memory mapped I/O (see Fig. 3). This may seem like rather a lot of ROM for one machine but it is all used to good effect. As well as the superb BASIC, there is an assembler and all the routines necessary for cassette handling, etc. The trouble with having all this excellent software in 28K of ROM is that it does reduce the amount of user RAM. In the worst possible case, with Mode 0 graphics and a disc system, the user might only have 8K to play with! Don't let this put you off — in practice you could always move to lower resolution graphics. It does, however, point to a weakness of the machine — insufficient address space.

The BASIC: The BASIC to be found inside the BBC micro is brand new. It's not Microsoft BASIC but something produced by Acorn themselves. The only other successful micro which has left the Microsoft school is the ZX81 that has a BASIC coming close to the standard set by Microsoft. The BBC BASIC is the first version ***better*** than Microsoft.

Along with the BBC hardware specification came a detailed

0000	to	3FFF	always RAM (16384)
4000	to	7FFF	optional RAM - Model B (16384)
8000	to	BFFF	4 paged Language ROMs (16384)
C000	to	FBFF	Operating System ROM
FC00	to	FCFF	Fred (256) expansion bus
FD00	to	FDFF	Jim (256) expansion bus
FE00	to	FEFF	Memory mapped internal use
FE00	to	FFFF	O.S. Rom

Fig. 2. The memory map, see also Fig. 3.

specification for the BASIC their machine should run. The BBC obviously wanted to make their BASIC academically correct because they would be responsible for introducing a lot of people to programming for the first time and any bad habits picked up would be their responsibility. Some academics were already critical that BASIC rather than Pascal had been chosen. The BBC's problem was that, by introducing new BASIC statements to make it structured like Pascal, they went further away from the ***de facto*** standard provided by Microsoft. The solution was to have as much Microsoft-compatible BASIC as possible and extend it to include the extra statements needed for structured programming.

Subroutines And Procedures

One of the big problems with traditional BASIC is that it has no way of creating 'proper' subroutines. Yes, it has the GOSUB command but this is really only an improved version of GOTO. What is really needed is the ability to write a chunk of program to, say, plot a square at some X,Y co-ordinates and then give it a name such as 'SQUARE' so that saying SQUARE (X,Y) anywhere else in the program causes a square to be plotted. This is ***almost*** what BBC BASIC allows you to do via the DEF PROC statement. For example the procedure ASTK given below will print X asterisks on the screen:

```
1000  DEF PROCastk(X)
1010  LOCAL I
1020  FOR I=1 TO X
1030  PRINT "*";
1040  NEXT I
1050  ENDPROC
```

I could go on for some time explaining all the facilities offered by the DEF and other statements. However, I will confine myself to the observation that this single extension to BASIC means that big programs can be built up from little procedures and this is the first time that this has been possible in a BASIC interpreter.

File Handling

The reason why I've singled out the file handling commands is that this is one of the main areas where things might get difficult if you have to convert a Microsoft BASIC program. The cause of the trouble are the OPENIN and OPENOUT commands which are distinctly different from the better known OPEN command. OPENIN and OPENOUT are functions which return the logical file number as opposed to OPEN which is a command to assign a given logical file number to the file. I leave it to the reader to think of the fun this slight difference could cause.

Graphics And Sound

The graphics commands of the BBC micro are far too versatile and subtle for me to be able to give you anything other than a flavour of the subject. The first clever thing about the graphics is that no matter what Mode you are in, the graphics screen is made to appear 1280 pixels wide by 1024 pixels high. This allows you to write graphics programs ignoring the resolution at which they will finally be used. I've had quite a lot of fun trying out the same program at various resolutions and comparing the differences.

The workhorse graphics command is PLOT. It has very many different functions including plotting a point, a line, a dotted line and even a solid triangle (!), either in absolute co-ordinates or relative to the last plotted point. I hope you noticed the bit about plotting a solid triangle because it's the most powerful part of the Hi-Res graphics commands. The triangle can be plotted in any valid colour and it appears very quickly on the screen. Why

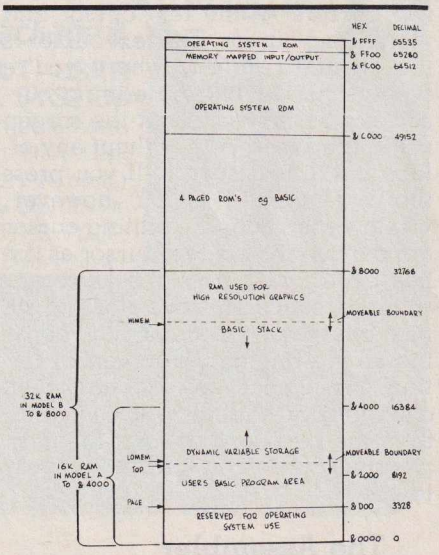


Fig. 3. Another way of showing what goes where in memory.

triangles? Surely rectangles are more useful? No — if you think about it, any shape can be made up out of triangles. In this sense the triangle is to drawing solid shapes what the line is to line drawings!

Other features of the graphics are equally powerful but would take too long to describe. I will simply mention the following abilities: to set foreground and background colours; to plot an image and then, almost instantaneously, change all the colour values; to define a graphics area and a text area on the screen which can be cleared independently; and finally, to test the colour value of any pixel, etc. In short, there is not much you cannot do and most of it can be done from BASIC!

Before rounding off the description of the BASIC, I should mention the sound command. Its syntax is:

```
SOUND channel,vol,freq,duration
```

Channel can be from 0 to 3 with 0 as the noise channel, volume from 0 to −15, frequency from 0 to 255 and the same for duration. The fun part of this command is that the three tone channels can be used at the same time. So:

```
SOUND 1,-15,20,50:SOUND 2,-15,100,50:
SOUND 3,-15,200,50
```

is a three note chord — have fun!

There are many other features of the BASIC making it enjoyable to use; such as long variable names, good (Microsoft style) strings and string functions, a renumber command, etc, etc. But I would be leaving out one of the delights of using the BBC micro if I didn't tell you about the screen editor! There are two cursors — the text cursor and the editing cursor. The text cursor is the standard 'this is where you're typing' marker but the editing cursor can be moved about the screen using the arrow keys without any effect on the text cursor. If you press the key marked COPY however, whatever is under the editing cursor appears under the text cursor as if it has been typed from the keyboard (both cursors then move along to the next character). You can stop copying an old line on the screen by letting the COPY key go and then changing or adding to it by typing from the keyboard. It's not the most powerful screen editor but it is easy to use.

The Assembler

One of the best features of the ATOM was the way in which assembly code could be mixed with BASIC. The BBC micro has carried on this tradition by including an even better assembler in ROM. It's so easy to mix assembler and BASIC that I have a feeling that in the future I will be switching from one to the other without making my usual fuss. The best way to illustrate how easy it is, is via an example:

```
 10  DIM Z% 30
 20  P%=Z%
 30  [OPT 3
 40  PHP
 50  LDY #&FF
 60  SEI
 70  STY &FE43
 80  STA &FE4F
 90  INY
100  STY &FE40
110  LDY #&10
120  .WAIT DEY
130  BNE WAIT
140  LDY #&08
150  STY &FE40
160  PLP
170  RTS
180  ]
190  PROCnoise(RND AND &DF)
200  GOTO 190
500  DEF PROCnoise(C%)
510  A%=C%
520  CALL Z%
530  END PROC
```

Line 10 saves 30 bytes of storage for the forthcoming machine code; the address of the start of this space is put into Z%. The variable P% is the program counter, so line 20 starts the assembly at the top of the reserved space. The brackets [and] are used to enclose any assembly language so everything from line 30 to line 180 is assembly language. If you know 6502 assembly language then lines 30 to 180 will be familiar to you even if you don't know what they do. Notice the use of the label WAIT at line 120. When the program is run, a listing of the machine code produced by the program is given along with any errors (there shouldn't be any in this case). The listing can be suppressed when everything is OK using the OPT statement. To use the machine code produced, it is a good idea to define a BASIC PROC with a suitable name rather than just use a nameless CALL command. PROCnoise is therefore defined in lines 500-530 and all you need to know about this is that a CALL statement sets the A,X and Y registers of the 6502 to the *lower* bytes of the variables A%, X% and Y%. What does it all do? It makes random noises from the sound effects chip!

A Welcome Home?

This is going to be a short section — there isn't very much documentation! To be fair to Acorn, the "User Guide" does have 'provisional' all over it but my main source of frustration while using the machine has been a severe information shortage. The detective work has been enjoyable but just think how much more I could have told you about the BBC micro if Acorn had only told me . . . ? I can't wait for the real thing (manual that is). (***The first 6000-odd machines will be supplied with the provisional manual containing a postcard to be filled in and sent to the address provided. When the new manuals are completed, the BBC will send you one free of charge. Ed.***)

The word 'Welcome' in the heading may lead you to believe that there has been a printer's error and this bit should have come first. In fact 'Welcome' is the title of a package of programs which come with the BBC micro just to show you what can be done. It comprises a cassette tape and a booklet and is excellently produced to show off many of the features of the machine. It is remarkable that a compilation of such extent and quality should be given away free with every BBC micro.

The Future

For the BBC micro the future must surely be good. Without looking too far ahead there is to be the addition of a disc system and among some of the other planned extras are a Prestel interface, a Teletext interface, a second processor connected via the Tube, either another 6502 or a Z80 running (ugh) CP/M, a 16-bit processor.

It's not really possible to come to any other conclusion about the BBC micro except that it's excellent and certainly worthy of its prestigious name. A feature it shares with the BBC is that it is an all-British product; designed by Acorn, it is being built by ICL and Cleartone with custom-built chips by Ferranti. It is well ahead of all currently marketed machines and has a clear price advantage. As far as I'm concerned, Acorn's new micro is an exciting departure for the BBC.

STOP PRESS

Just before this issue was sent to the printers the BBC announced that owing to the increased costs of production, components and testing the price of the BBC Computers would have to rise. As from Monday 25th Jan all order forms will carry the new prices, £299 for the 'A' and £399 for the 'B', but orders on existing forms will be honoured at the old prices until the end of January.

COMBINED FORCES!

South East Computers PLUS Castle Electronics can now offer you Unequalled

Service – at Supermarket Prices!

You won't find a Better Deal Anywhere in the South

VIC 20 COLOUR COMPUTER

●Graphics character set ●Plug-in programme/memory cartridges ●Colour ●Sound ●Programmable function keys ●5K memory expandable to 32K ●Standard PETBASIC ●Full-size typewriter keyboard ●Low-priced peripherals ●Joystick/paddles/lightpen ●Self teaching materials ●**Cassette Deck now available £44.95**

Only £189.95 INC. VAT

BBC MICRO-COMPUTER NOW IN STOCK PLUS FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES

Acorn Atom BRITISH DESIGNED PERSONAL COMPUTER

8K ROM + 2K RAM kit	£140.00	4K Floating Point ROM	£ 23.00
8K ROM + 2K RAM Ass.	£174.50	Colour Encoder	£ 21.85
12K ROM + 12K RAM kit	£255.00	Mains Power Supply	£ 9.20
12K ROM + 12K RAM Ass.	£289.50		

TANGERINE microtan

Microtan 65 Kit	£79.35
Microtan 65 Built	£90.85
Tanex Min. Config. Kit	£49.45
20 way Keypad	£11.50

TANTEL PRESTEL ADAPTER – £199.00

We hold a complete stock of all the Tangerine equipment. Send SAE or Phone for details.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

ATARI COMPUTERS FOR PEOPLE

FROM £345.00 Plus All Accessories Available!

Model 400 16K	£345.00
Model 800 16K	£645.00
Cassete	£ 50.00
Disk Drive	£345.00
80 Col. Printer	£550.00

COMMODORE PET

8K PET	£458.85
16K PET	£550.00
32K PET	£699.00
Dual Disk Drive	£799.00
Printer	£454.25
External Cassette	£ 44.95

Complete range of PET equipment in Stock

CASSETTE SOFTWARE: Strathclyde Basic Course, Basic Basic Course, Invaders, Treasure Trove of Games 1 to 10 (10 Selections of games), Basic Maths, Algebra, Statistical Packs and lots more!

Special Offer!

sinclair ZX81 FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH £69.99

apple®

BUILT-IN SOUND– HIGH RES. GRAPHICS'

Apple II Plus 48K	£790.00
Disk Drive + Controller	£383.00
D.D. without Cntrller	£303.00
Pascal Card	£264.00
Eurocolour Card	£73.00
Hitachi 9" Monitor	£146.00

We Stock All the Goodies for Apple!

WE SPECIALISE IN COST EFFECTIVE SYSTEMS FOR SMALLER BUSINESSES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT : ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD WELCOME
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED DAY OF RECEIPT

MicroComputers for Business

ASK FOR DETAILS OF OUR TOTAL SUPPORT OPTION

From Only £19 per week

Package A

SILICON OFFICE SYSTEM

1 x CBM 8096 Computer
1 x CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive
1 x CBM 8023 Matrix Printer
Connecting cables, plus Silicon Software

From Only £43 per week

Package B

ALTOS MULTI-USER HARD DISK SYSTEM

1 x ALTOS 8000/10 Computer with
10 Mbyte Hard Disk
208Kbyte Memory (4 users)
500Kbyte Floppy Disk Drive
2 x TVI 912C VDU's
1 x OKI Microline 83A Printer

SEC BUSINESS SYSTEMS SUPPLY A WIDE RANGE OF EASY-TO-OPERATE SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMES TO MEET ALL OF TODAYS BUSINESS NEEDS + FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER RELATED PRODUCTS + LEASING AGREEMENTS + FULL AFTER SALES SERVICE

ALL PERSONAL COMPUTER ENQUIRIES:– Contact Paul Brown or Sam Wright on Hastings (0424) 437875 (Formerly Castle Electronics)

FOR ALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS ENQUIRIES:– Phone Nick Rosenberg on Hastings (0424) 426844

SEC *The Complete Computer Service!*

15 CASTLE STREET, HASTINGS, EAST SUSSEX TN34 3DY DEPT. CT2.

PROGRAM POWER

LATEST RELEASES FOR ACORN ATOM

* Special Offer ***
Deduct £1/cassette when ordering 2 or more

QUALITY ATOM PROGRAMS FROM THE LEADING INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE HOUSE

CHESS (12K) AT LAST!! M/C code + mode 3 graphics. Look ahead up to 8 moves. Offensive, Normal or Defensive play. 10 sub-levels. Castling. "En Passant" by player. Rejects illegal moves. Take back facility. Action replay with take-over. Set up problem games. The best Atom Chess program at ONLY £9.95

MODE 4 VDU (3K +6K gr) Mix text with mode 4 graphics. 224 chars. incl upper & lower case. Modify characters. £8.95

MICRO-BUDGET Personal Finance (12K + hfl..pt). Review & analyse income & expenses. Ideal for budgets & cash flow. £8.95

ASTROBIRDS (12K) – incredible GALAXIAN type program, with fantastic sound effects! Screaming missiles, swooping birdmen. High score display. £8.95

LUNAR LANDER (12K) superb version of arcade game incl long & short range scans, limited fuel supply. £8.95

INVADER FORCE (12K) 4 invader types, mother ship, great sound, hi-score, 6 skill levels. Terrific version. £8.95

3D ASTEROIDS (5K+2K gr) – Steer through the rolling, hurtling asteroids. Excellent real life graphics. £6.95

MARTIANS (12K + VIA) – Use your force field to stop them landing. Beware the impostors. Needs quick reactions. £7.95

ALIEN MAZE (5K+2K gr) – Escape the 3D labyrinth before the Alien tracks you down. £5.95

HI-STATS (12K + fl.. pt) – Statistical analysis & graphical rep. of file of input values. Many options. £7.95

DEMON DUNGEON (5K) – Find the treasure, the way out, & escape the demons. £6.95

DAMBUSTERS (3K+2K gr) – Realistic bombing raids, bouncing bombs, ack-ack etc. £4.95

SUPER RACE-TRACK (12K) – Draw your own race-track & race against the clock, steering & accelerator controls. £4.95

EDIT (5K) £6.95 **CONDENSE** (4K) £5.95 **MAZE-BALL** (12K) £4.95 **SPACE STORM** (4K) £4.95 **REVERSI** (5K+2K gr) £5.95

Extra **MEMORY** 2 x 2114 low power chips £3.25

WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS? – WE PAY 20%ROYALTIES!

Please add 55p/order P&P + VAT @ 15%.
Send Sae for catalogue.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

PROGRAM POWER
5 Wensley Road,
Leeds LS7 2LX.
Tel (0532) 683186

Buy it with Access

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT

Acorn Atom

PROGRAMMER'S TOOL-BOX

A packed 4K EPROM (fits Utility Socket) containing:-

1200 BAUD CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM
Visible Load and Save routine

PLUS	*TRACE(X)	– controlled execution, line no. display
	* STEP	– single step execution
	FIND	– any string of chars. in program
	VAR	– list variables
	LVAR	– print variables
	AUTO X,Y	– automatic line numbering (any start, any step)
	RENUMBER X,Y	– any start, any step
	DELETE X to Y	– any range to line nos.
	(*VIA chip required) HEX	– Hex and ASCII Dump.
	IHEX	– Hex Dump in Instruction format.

PLUS Additional BASIC statements

READ,DATA & RESTORE
KEY X – scans keyboard-input to variable
INKEY $X – scans keyboard-input to string variable
IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
WHILE . . . ENDWHILE
CURSOR X,Y – position cursor as required
ON ERROR
BEEP X,Y – sound a note-any duration, any pitch
ZERO – zeroes all basic variables
POP – close out sub-routine
STOP – Useful debugging instruction.

Suitable for any memory size. Greatly enhances the Atom's existing facilities.

Real Value at £24.50 + VAT & 25p P&P

PROGRAM POWER

5, Wensley Road, Leeds LS7 2LX
Tel. (0532) 683186

Send S.A.E. for details & full catalogue. (State Atom)

Buy it with Access VISA

PROGRAM POWER

NASCOM 1 & 2

NASPRINT 80

2K extension to NASPEN. New functions incl. Pagination, page no. & title output, title centering & text re-formatting with embedded control codes-change line length, spacing & margins; centre line between margins;- new page; output printer control codes. Contains parallel printer routine for MX80. Use with serial or other parallel catered for. Special routines facilitate operation with ZEAP, NAS-DIS, DEBUG, NAS-SYS & ROM BASIC. In Eproms £14.95

AY-3-8910 SOUND CHIP

INVASION EARTH with INCREDIBLE SOUND EFFECTS(MC/G) £10.95

SOUND CHIP – Program up to 3 independent channels with music & sound effects! Data sheet incl. £6.45

SOUND CHIP INTERFACE BOARD – Designed to interface between the PIO & the chip. Ready built – plugs straight onto PIO. Nascom 1 connectors ayailable. Sound generation illustrated in MC. & Basic. (chip not incl.) £13.50

DEMO PROGRAM (MC) 1st mode – direct entry to chip register making experimentation simple. 2nd mode – turns keyboard into 7 octave 'piano', giving state of registers & notes played. £5.95

DATA MANUAL (60 pages) No VAT £2.25

GRAPHIC GOLF (16K/B/G)

18 hole course, driver, 9 irons & putter, variable wind speed & direction, swing control, super graphics. Beat the par 72. £7.95

THE KEYS OF KRAAL (24K/B/G)

Superb adventure game PLUS exciting graphics. Fight the monsters & demons in real time. Swords flash, arrows fly & spells home-in. Endless hours of enjoyment. Save on tape. £8.95

"MICRO-POWER" - Magazine

Series Article on hardware & software news from clubs, letters point of views, questions & answers. Now available issues 1-4 £3.95 (Europe £6.60) & overseas £7.90. 1982 Subscription (six issues £5.95), (Europe £9.80, overseas £11.80).

THE NEW SPACE ERA

STARSHIP COMMAND (16K/B/G) – 3D galaxy (9x9x9). 6 levels from Commodore to Space Marshall. Excellent combination of galactic search and M/C code battles. £9.95

MOON RAIDER (MC/G) – 'Scramble' type game with superb SOUND EFFECTS through Keyboard Port. Raid enemy dumps, blast asteroids & defending ram-ships. Limited fuel. 4 skill levels. £8.95

JAILBREAK IN SPACE (16K/MC/G) – Fast arcade game. Beat off the alien rescue ships attacking your jail. Hold onto your high security prisoners as long as possible. £8.95

NEW FASE 16K/MC/G) – Action packed invaders prog. 4 different enemy fleets, individual motion, direct & 'truly' angled missiles. £7.95

(State NASCOM).

BASIC FILE HANDLER (MC)

for cassette-based systems.

PAYROLL, SALES & PURCHASE LEDGERS, PRICE LISTS etc. – NOW you can write them! Save complex data files on cassette – any combination of strings, string variables, string arrays, constants, expressions, variables or arrays. Definable block size. At 2400 BAUD using 1K blocks, 1000 numbers can be stored/accessed in less than 1 min. Comprehensive manual & circuit for optional automatic cassette drive control supplied. £17.50

***** NASCOM 1 – Cottis Blandford cassette interface for N2 format, reliability & fast load £14.90**
– 8K RAM required unless otherwise stated.
– Please state if Nascom TAPE Basic required.
ALL PROGRAMS SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE IN CUTS/KANSAS CITY FORMAT.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add 55p/order P & P + VAT @ 15%.
Large (15½p) Sae for FULL CATALOGUE.

PROGRAM POWER
5, Wensley Road,
Leeds LS7 2LX.

Access

RAM EXPANSION

16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K!

MEMORY UPGRADE	6502 BASED (all are internal modules) e.g. ATOM, PET, UK101,	Z80 BASED (External Ram Packs and internal modules available) e.g. VIDEO GENIE, ZX81, TRS80
16K	£45 (Kit) Prices incl. of PSU components	£33 (Kit) Prices incl. of PSU components
32K	£52 (Kit)	£40 (Kit)
Ready built charge:	£10	£7
LARGER EXPANSIONS		
64K	£80 (Kit)	£70 (Kit) PSU not
128K	£120 (Kit) PSU not	£110 (Kit) necessary
256K	£200 (Kit) necessary	Not yet available
Ready built charge:	£10	£7

All prices are inclusive of postage and packing, but please add 15% VAT to all totals.

Discs are fast, but in some cases, not fast enough. You may have a customer waiting for details on the 'phone — and he can quickly become impatient. In such situations, when your computer has got to look through up to a few hundred files, our memory expansion systems really can help.

The memory is divided into 'Random Access Sectors' of 256 bytes each. For example, there will be 1024 sectors in a 256K bytes expansion.

We supply **free** the basic subroutines necessary. Each is roughly 180 bytes long and capable of handling one of the following functions:

1. READ/WRITE program
2. READ/WRITE screen
3. READ/WRITE string and files
4. READ/WRITE numerical array.

Take as an example the READ/WRITE screen function for a PET. This literally treats the screen as a piece of paper on which you can draw or write whatever you like. When you have finished, SYS 940 will store the result in one of the 256 screen pages in just 18 milliseconds (the blink of an eye!) Another example: the READ/WRITE string and files function opens to your Micro as many as 1000 files at any one time! If you want the file 100, write string AS with the contents of file 100 — it will take only 8 milliseconds.

Another advantage of memory sectors is that any program can READ or WRITE into the memory so that several programs can share the same data base.

For further details (we can send you free literature), please ring us on Soutend (0702) 613081, or if our line is busy, write to:

Audio Computers, 87 Bournemouth Park Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex.

ZX81 ATOM VIC

Make the most of your microcomputer with our popular range of proven books:—

[ ] **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC 20,** by Tim Hartnell, with over 60 programs to get your VIC up and running from day one. **£5.95**

[ ] **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ACORN ATOM,** by Trevor Sharples and Tim Hartnell. 184 pages, 80 programs, including draughts. **£7.95**

[ ] **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ZX81,** by Tim Hartnell. Eighty plus programs in this 120-page book, including draughts. **£4.95**

[ ] **MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80,** by Tony Baker. 180 pages, teaches machine code from first principles. **£5.95**

[ ] **THE GATEWAY GUIDE TO THE ZX81 AND ZX80,** by Mark Charlton. Over 60 programs and routines, ZX BASIC explained in detail. **£5.95**

[ ] **49 EXPLOSIVE GAMES FOR THE ZX81,** edited by Tim Hartnell. **£5.25**

[ ] **INTERFACE,** the monthly magazine published by the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club, in conjunction with the Independent Atom Users' Group, is just £9.50 (UK), £12.50 (Europe) for 12 issues. **Sample copy,** with many programs for each machine, book, software and hardware reviews, education, contact addresses, **just £1.**

Please send me the items marked. I enclose £ .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

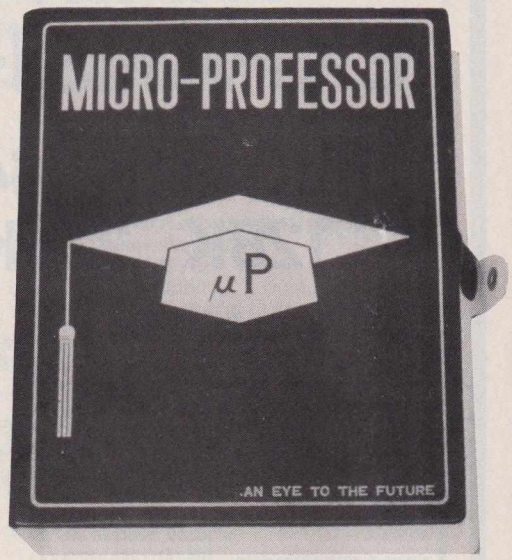
.....

Postcode .....

Please make cheques payable to **INTERFACE** and send the above form, or a copy, to: **INTERFACE, Dept. CT, 44-46 Earls Court Road, London W8 6EJ**

D S Peckett

Continuing our look at some of the low-cost training aids on the market we booked in for a session with the Micro Professor.



Four years ago, in microcomputing's prehistory, I first came across a wonderchip in the shape of the Motorola MEK6800 D2 development kit. This was a microprocessor evaluation and training aid, based around a 6800, incorporating a fairly simple monitor and no less than 256 bytes of RAM. Programmed in Hex and used as part of a training course, it was a good introduction to the inner workings of micros.

I was, therefore, particularly interested to receive the Micro-Professor (that's an awful name — I'll call it the MPF) for review. The MPF is advertised as a 'microprocessor training tool for students, hobbyists and personnel' (sic) and this review takes a look at just what you get for your money. The review will be slightly different from the normal sort of evaluation since it will not only take a look at the MPF, but also study how well it is suited to its purpose.

What You Get For Your Money

The MPF package is distributed by Flight Electronics of Southampton, priced at £54.95 including VAT but not P&P. For your money, you get a Z80-based micro based around a Hex keyboard display; the system is programmed in machine code, not BASIC. You also get a thick manual covering most, but not all, of what you might want to know about the hardware details and includes the training element of the package. Finally, there is a mains power supply for the system.

In ZX81 terms, you do not get a lot for the money, but by any other scale I consider that the package is well-priced for what is included.

The MPF hardware itself measures 220 mm x 153 mm, including the 36-button keyboard and display. The system is very neatly assembled on to a good quality gold-plated PCB and the standard package also includes a loudspeaker and a cassette interface for program storage. The RAM can be expanded to a possible maximum of 6K although I cannot imagine anyone wishing to enter and debug that much Hex code. The system I reviewed included a PROM, containing some demonstration programs, in the memory expansion area. The whole package is tidily housed in a plastic pseudo-book which opens out giving access to the system.

There is also space to add Z80-CTC (Counter-Timer Circuit) and Z80-PIO (Programmable I/O) chips to the system in order to perform more complex tasks. The board incorporates connectors to the Z80 and PIO busses and a useful breadboard area for wiring in extra components; the manual, however, gives no indication of how to use these facilities.

The system power supply is a 9 V DC, 500 mA unregulated source, built in to a mains plug feeding an on-board 7805 regulator. All very straightforward except that I was supplied with a German (DIN) standard 2-pin mains plug which I was only able to use via my razor adaptor! Since this plug incorporated a 220 V, rather than 240 V, transformer and the system drew the full 500 mA, things tended to run rather hot. I trust that future copies of the MPF will have UK-standard power supplies.

Monitoring The Situation

The monitor program contains the usual facilities such as inspection and alteration of the data in any address, setting and clearing of (only one) break point, single stepping, system reset, etc. It also allows you to inspect and load any of the Z80 registers and has a useful memory block move routine. There is also a neat facility to calculate and insert into the correct place, relative displacements for the Z80's JR and DJNZ instructions.

Finally, there are tape read and write routines which seem to work well although I had some trouble setting them up in the first place. The manual does not specify either the input or output signal levels so it was very much a case of trial and error. To be fair though, getting the replay level correct was rather easier than it is with a TRS-80 since the input from the recorder is echoed on the MPF's built-in loudspeaker. Once I had the level in the correct area, I only had to adjust the recorder's volume control until I could hear a clear response from the system. The monitor saves named files on tape (four Hex characters) and will search for any given file; while it is searching, it displays the names of any other files it might come across. Very tidy.

All these monitor functions are very easy to use once you have interpreted the manual (which is not so easy).

The documentation includes, I was glad to see, a complete and very well commented listing of the monitor. However, one aspect of the system I did not like was the monitor's use of RAM. The standard user RAM is from 1800-1FFF Hex with the top 80 or so bytes reserved for the monitor. This is all very well unless you expand the RAM; since the expansion starts from 2000 Hex, the reserved bytes will now occupy a block in the middle of the expanded area. This is rather silly and awkward and could have been avoided by, for example, putting the monitor locations at the bottom of RAM or by expanding towards low addresses.

The system is a Hex-only one. Since it is aimed at learners, to whom Hex may be totally new, it would have been useful to have had Hex-decimal-Hex conversion routines in the monitor. It would be easy enough to add them but if you are good enough to do that, you probably would not need them anyway!

The MPF As A Training Aid

No matter how nice the MPF hardware may be and it is nice, its value as a training aid depends entirely on the standard of its supporting documentation. It is in this area that I believe it to be totally inade-

quate. However, before I explain why, I must outline my personal opinion of training aids of this type (not just the MPF).

I believe that any microcomputer training system which concentrates on teaching students to program at the machine-code level (not even via an assembler) is totally misguided. The approach may have had its value in the very early days of the micro revolution when there was nothing better and it is still relevant to the few engineers who will become system designers at the most detailed level. However, for the vast majority of people who wish to understand micros, it makes the learning task enormously more difficult than it need be.

One of the major weaknesses of micros so far has been the poor quality of software and forcing people to work in machine code without even explaining its limitations can only perpetuate this weakness. Nowadays, high level languages of all kinds are freely available and very few programmers have to work at the lowest levels. Training packages like the MPF can only produce genii at Hex coding who understand little or nothing about the true meaning of the micro revolution; the important areas to concentrate on should be micro applications and effects, not how the devices work at the chip level.

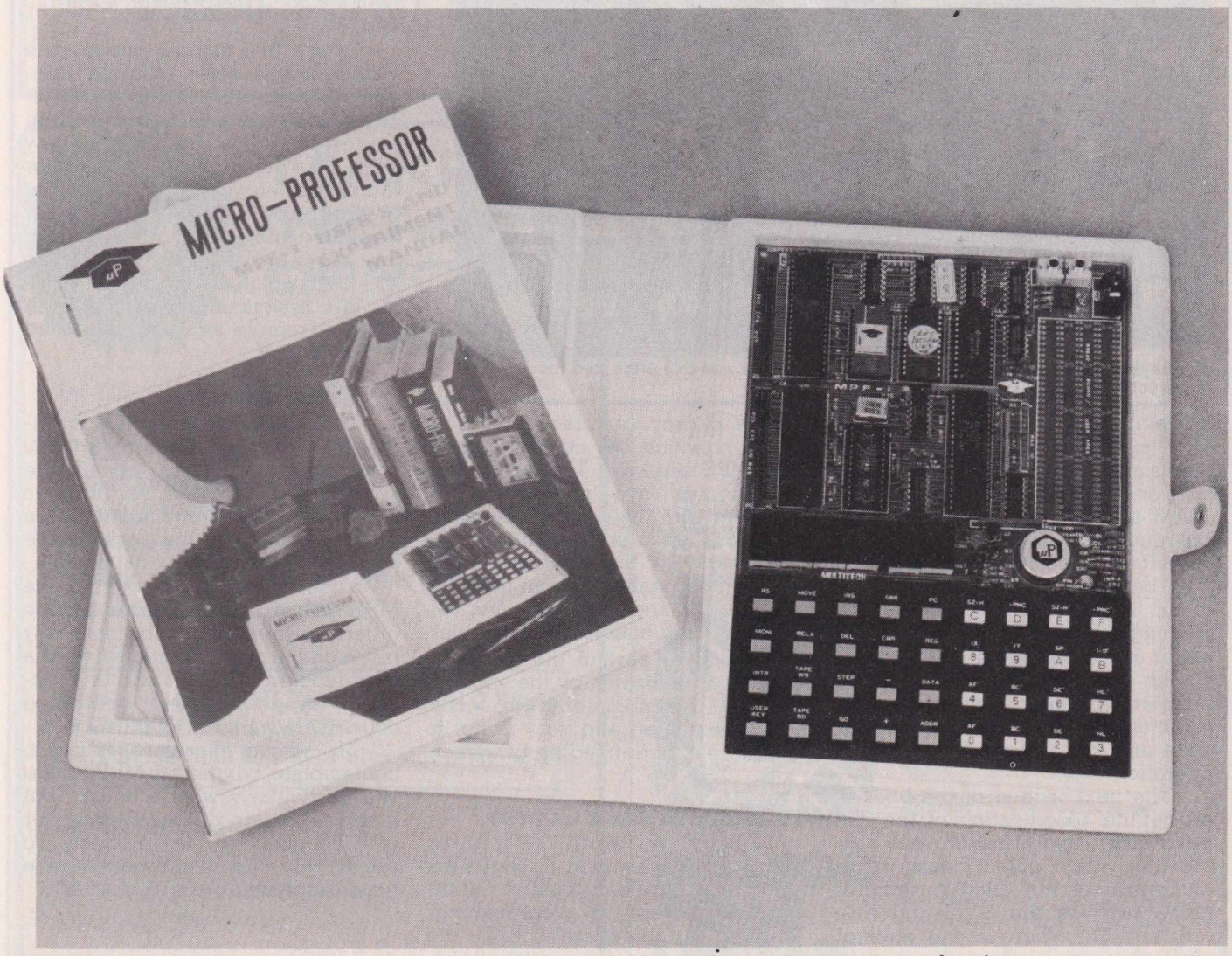
The MPF, then, is an attempt to solve the wrong problem and takes a very old-fashioned approach into the bargain. That said, how well does it handle the problem it actually tries to solve?

I am sorry to have to report that, even on its own terms, the MPF does not succeed. It is sadly let down by its manual, which is poorly structured, oddly translated (the system comes from Taiwan) and full of typographical and factual errors. It even includes demonstration programs which do not do what they are claimed to do.

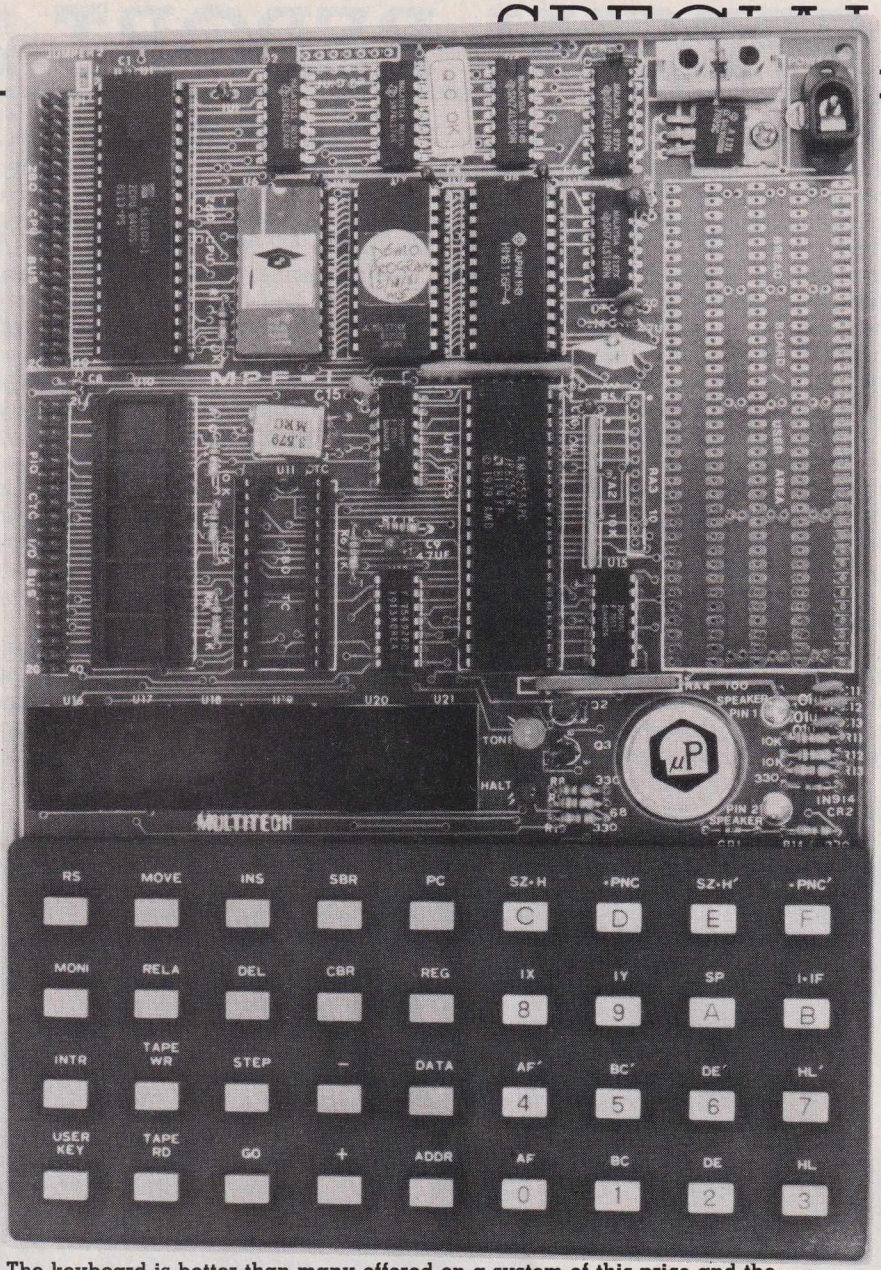
Manual Structure

The single thick book supplied with the MPF serves as a technical manual, a description of the Z80 and an 'Experiment Manual'. The system would be much easier to use if these functions had been separated into a number of physically distinct books. At present, the most detailed technical data is at the start of the book and the poor student must wade through about 170 pages of dense technical and programming information before reaching the training part of the book. Such an approach can only serve to depress the student, since most of the data will be no more than gobbledegook at this stage.

The technical manual starts with a description of the board from the user's points of view and explains how to use the monitor. The description follows a sensible sequence but assumes far too much knowledge of computers and programming in general and the Z80 in particular.



The MPF is certainly packaged attractively — what is not so certain is whether it is an attractive package!



The keyboard is better than many offered on a system of this price and the construction is again above average.

Remembering that the aim of the MPF is to teach about micros, it seems absurd to throw in fundamental concepts like 'address', 'data', 'RAM' and 'register' without first explaining them. They may seem obvious to you microfreaks out there, but, believe me, they are not obvious to someone told 'here is a training package — go and learn about microcomputers'.

The manual then describes a number of useful monitor subroutines and explains the MPF hardware and some of the details of its operation.

The next section of the book is an outline specification of the Z80 hardware and instruction set, together with a cursory description of several of the Zilog peripheral chips such as the CTC and SIO (Serial I/O). There is no attempt whatsoever to explain the significance of any of this information, much of which has no relevance to the MPF anyway. The instruction mnemonics are merely listed, together with their opcodes and the reader is left to puzzle out their full meaning. All the information has been lifted unaltered from the Zilog technical manuals, errors and all, and can only confuse the beginner.

The final part of the technical manual is a listing of the monitor code. As I mentioned above, this is well-commented and very useful to the more experienced programmer.

The Training Course

Finally, we reach the training element of the manual. It follows the traditional sequence of first outlining the concepts of programming, followed by investigations of the basic data-transfer instructions, branches and loops, use of the stack, etc. However, it does not treat any of the subjects in anything like enough depth and omits fundamental concepts.

For instance, if I did not already know how to draw a flowchart, I would certainly not have learnt the art from the manual. The introduction to programming looks only at machine-code programming, concentrating on the Hex opcodes with the implication that, if you are very lucky, you might have access to an assembler. There is no mention that high-level languages even exist, let alone a discussion of their advantages and disadvantages.

Once the manual reaches the 'experiments', the skimpy treatment gets, if anything, worse, with no proper description of what each instruction actually does within the Z80. To be fair, the MPF's designers made a rod for their own backs in basing a training package around the Z80, which is by far the most complex of all the common eight-bit micros.

Later, the manual misses the chance to give some valuable training in the design of I/O routines. There certainly are experiments in the use of such procedures but they make use of monitor subroutines rather than encouraging the student to appreciate the problems of designing his or her own. Some of the experiments make use of the Z80-CTC which is an optional extra in the system missing from the review example and not mentioned in the manual.

Conclusions

The Micro-Professor is a training aid which, to my mind, fails completely to be an acceptable system. Although the hardware is very nice and well documented, the training aspects of the package are completely let down by its manual.

I fear that anyone buying the MPF to learn about micros will be bitterly disappointed; the only way in which the system could serve as a useful tool would be as part of a properly structured and controlled course at a training establishment.

My advice, therefore, is not to contemplate buying an MPF unless you particularly want a cheap, but nicely made, single-board computer with an effective Hex monitor. To use it, you should already have a good understanding of micros.

APPLECASTLE LTD
FOR
ALL
NEW & USED
COMPUTERS
MICROS & MINIS
BEST PRICES

Also find out about our range of new & used software

Phone: 01-637 5277
(12 lines)
Telex:
299230 IFCENT G

NEW BOOK

MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR ZX81

by Tim Hartnell, price £5.95

The definitive book to help you become expert at programming and using the ZX81 machine. Written by Tim Hartnell who has been more closely involved with the Sinclair machines than any other author and published at only £5.95

Also available, STRETCHING YOUR ZX81 or ZX80 TO ITS LIMITS by Tim Hartnell & Trevor Sharples price £6.95

Send your cheque to:
Dept. CT9 Computer Publications, Unit 3,
33 Woodthorpe Road, Ashford,
Middlesex TW15 2RP.

BULLDOG VIDEO LTD.
COMPUTER DESIGN

'RAINBOW' COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD
RAINBOW provides a high definition colour graphics display for your Microtan system. 256 x 256 point resolution, 8 colours, 24K video RAM and an additional 8K RAM free and all on a single board. Just plug the RAINBOW into the mother board, connect up a suitable RGB monitor and switch on for brilliant results. Does not affect the contents of TANRAM, and allows full access. ..... £179 + VAT

BULLDOG 'COLOURMIX' BOARD
For use with 'RAINBOW' to give colour graphics on your colour television set. Background colour is selected from palette of 64 colours. Foreground colour selected from palette of 729 colours with optional white highlight effect. Mixes up to 6 video signals so that, say, Microtan video can be mixed with 'RAINBOW' or two 'RAINBOWS' can be mixed together. £45 + VAT

EXTENDED COLOUR BASIC
Software extension to Microtan BASIC to make full use of 'RAINBOW' and 'COLOURMIX'. Extra commands like, Colour Point, Line, Circle, Draw, Paint. Supplied on EPROM. £25 + VAT

SOUND GENERATOR BOARD
'BULLDOG SOUND 1' is a powerful sound effects synthesiser, complete with its own built in loudspeaker. Available with one or two AY-3-8910 chips. Designed specifically for Microtan.
Single chip £39 + VAT Double chip £49 + VAT

'THE BULLDOG' RGB COLOUR MONITOR
The 'Bulldog' is a professionally purpose built 14" colour monitor in an attractive white plastic moulded case with on/off and brightness control switches. It will accept RGB video and sync, positive or negative TTL levels. These are positively the cheapest range of quality cased monitors available, at only £249 + VAT

JOYSTICK
These heavy duty joystick assemblies are designed to plug straight into the general purpose I/O ports on the Bulldog Sound Board. Full 360 degree of freedom. £22 + VAT

Telephone 0299 266143

To: Bulldog Video Ltd., 52 Nash Square,
Birmingham B42 2EX.

Rainbow	☐	£205.85 inc VAT
Colourmix	☐	£51.75 inc VAT
Extended Colour Basic	☐	£28.75 inc VAT
Sound Board	☐	£44.85 (single) £56.35 (double) inc VAT
RGB Monitor	☐	£286.35 inc VAT
Joystick	☐	£25.30 inc VAT

Please tick box for item required enclosing a cheque/PO for the appropriate amount.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

BULLDOG VIDEO LIMITED

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING

SELF-INSTRUCTION COURSES

A PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONIC KIT FOR ☆ LESS THAN £20 ☆

SUITABLE FOR BEGINNERS

Learn the wonders of digital electronics and see how quickly you are designing your own circuits. The kit contains: *seven LS TTL integrated circuits, breadboard, LEDs, and all the DIL switches, resistors, capacitors, and other components to build interesting digital circuits;* **plus** a very clear and thoroughly tested instruction manual (also available separately). All this comes in a pocket size plastic wallet for only £19-90p inc VAT and p&p. This course is for true beginners:

- needs no soldering iron.
- asks plenty of questions, but never leaves you stuck and helpless.
- teaches you about fault-finding, improvisation, and subsystem checking.
- the only extra you need is a 4½V battery (Ever Ready 1289, or similar), or a stabilised 5V power supply.

Using the same breadboard you may construct literally millions of different circuits.
This course teaches boolean logic, gating, R-S and J-K flipflops, shift registers, ripple counters, and half-adders. Look out for our supplementary kits which will demonstrate advanced arithmetic circuits, opto-electronics, 7-segment displays etc.

Other self-instruction courses from Cambridge Learning Ltd include:

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC	£10.50
DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC AND ELECTRONICS	£ 8.50
DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS	£14.00

Please send for full details (see coupon below).

GUARANTEE No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded upon return of the item in good condition within 28 days of receipt.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING LIMITED, **UNIT 53** RIVERMILL SITE, FREEPOST, ST IVES, CAMBS, PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: ST IVES (0480) 67446. VAT No 313026022

All prices include worldwide postage (airmail is extra - please ask for prepayment invoice). Giro A/c No 2789159.

Please allow 28 days for delivery in UK

Please send me:

.....SUPERKIT(S) @ £19.90

.....Free details of your other self-instruction courses.

I enclose a *cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Ltd for £..... (*delete where applicable)

Please charge my:

*Access / American Express / Barclaycard / Diners Club Eurocard / Visa / Mastercharge / Trustcard

Expiry Date..... Credit Card No .....

Signature.....

Telephone orders from card holders accepted on 0480 67446
Overseas customers (including Eire) should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London bank, or quote credit card number.

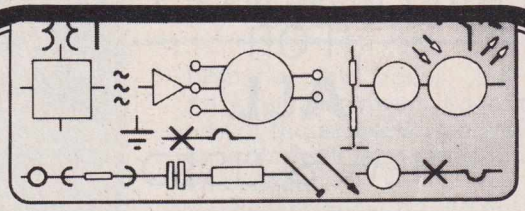
Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Cambridge Learning Limited, **Unit 53** Rivermill Site, FREEPOST, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England. (Registered in England No 1328762).



DRAWING TEMPLATES...

MADE FAST TO YOUR OWN DESIGN

We will meet any individual requirement for drawing templates to the most exacting specification. This invaluable asset to the designer/engineer is prepared with computer controlled precision to provide you with a template that is a cut above the rest.

Our technical design team are on hand to advise on all individual requirements. For further information call . . .

TONY MILLER on 01-684 6171. NOW!

UNO

684 MITCHAM ROAD, CROYDON CR9 3AB. ENGLAND.
TELEX: 947938

ATOM SOFTWARE

SOFTSCREEN (10K RAM) only £11.40 incl.
At last a program that overcomes the display limitations of the Atom. Using mode 4 graphics this program allows text and high resolution graphics to be mixed anywhere on the screen — ideal for labelling graphs, etc. Full upper and lower case text, it's possible to change character shapes, e.g. to a pound sign. Allows very fast listings. Displays up to 42 characters per line with 24 lines. Written entirely in machine code for speed — further details on request. Other features include —

- DEFINABLE TEXT WINDOW AREA
- MOVE CURSORS TO X,Y
- TEXT IN MODES 1 TO 4

INVADERS(12K RAM) only £7.50 incl.
A brilliant new version of this game. More features than any other including six skill levels and high scores, 'walking' invaders, great sound effects, free from video noise. High resolution graphics and a high speed game.

ALARM CLOCK AND SOUND EFFECTS (2K RAM each) only £4.95 for the two
Digital clock keeps time while other programs are running. "Sound effects" give a range of tone and noise effects without stopping the Atom. Both programs need the 6522 VIA.

WANTED: We pay excellent royalties for any quality programs for the BBC Micro. We are especially interested in any good machine code chess programs for the BBC Micro. A range of BBC software will be available soon including a sophisticated word processor. Details on request.

MAIL ORDER ONLY

COMPUTER CONCEPTS
Dept CT4
16 Wayside
Chipperfield
Herts. WD4 9JJ
Tel. (09277) 62955

ASSOCIATION OF LONDON COMPUTER CLUBS

Proudly presents

THE 3rd LONDON COMPUTER FAIR

APRIL 15th 16th & 17th 1982 10am - 6pm

[7pm 16th]

Including: Retail Exhibitors • Hobbyists
Club Stands • Seminars • Workshops
Bring and Buy Sale [17th only]

Admission £1.00

POLYTECHNIC OF NORTH LONDON
THEATRE

⊖ Opposite Holloway Rd. tube station ⊖

SPONSORED BY EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING,
COMPUTING TODAY and

The Polytechnic
of North London

UK101 — OHIO

TOOLKIT 2 for UK101/OHIO

The most powerful TOOLKIT on the market, TOOLKIT 2 gives you all the following facilities in only ONE EPROM.

REPL exceptionally powerful Global Search and Replace of BASIC listings

DUPL copy a line into a new line

LIST/ controlled listing of program

FIND anything in a BASIC listing

RENUM renumber from any start in any increment — full error messages, totally reliable and very fast

AUTO generate new line numbers automatically, any start, any increment

DELETE high-speed block line delete

VIEW examine cassette contents without loading to memory

TRACE superb trace feature — screen transparent. Can be turned on and off within a program

MC enter the monitor quickly!

TOOLKIT 2 also lists the relevant line of BASIC where any error occurs and cures the warm starts 'OM ERROR' bug. Requires no user RAM.

Available in EPROM only (8000hex), for CEGMON, MON01 & 2, and SYNMON monitors (DISK soon). Price £19.95. State machine and monitor when ordering.

BASIC 4 cassette file handling system

This new EPROM for the UK101/OHIO provides a comprehensive file-handling system, capable of working at up to 4800 baud.

★ Named programs to cassette
★ Verify tape contents facility
★ Reliable high speed save/load
★ Selectable auto-run of loaded BASIC program
★ Crash recovery command (OLD)
★ Original SAVE/LOAD commands unaltered
★ Reduces LOAD/SAVE times
★ Seven new SAVE/LOAD commands
★ Non-destructive memory test
★ Initialises BASIC 5 automatically if resident

BASIC 4 is a plug-in replacement for your existing BASIC 4 ROM. PRICE £11.95

INVADERS

Quite simply the best machine code game ever written for the UK101/OHIO. PREMIER have suceeded where others have failed. Our INVADERS has all the features you expect, plus superb graphics and two-player option. A firm favourite with all our customers. NOW AVAILABLE for CIE/CIU in addition to UK101. PRICE £7.95

Also now available for 32 x 48 CEGMON based UK101 BASIC 1 or 5 machines is KAMIKAZE INVADERS — a new slant on this popular game. £5.95.

TES II HARDWARE RANGE

PRODUCT	KIT	BUILT
8K RAM BOARD	£29.95	£39.95
8K EPROM BOARD	£29.95	£39.95
8 Slot MOTHERBOARD + PSU	£29.95	£39.95
JI BUFFER BOARD	£19.95	£29.95
MINI EPROM/ROM BOARD	£14.95	£20.95
SCREEN ENHANCEMENT KIT	£55.95	£66.95

SPECIAL OFFERS

TOOLKIT 2 + MINI EPROM BOARD	£29.95
BASIC 5 + MINI EPROM BOARD	£29.95
CODEKIT + MINI EPROM BOARD	£29.95
SOUND/VIA — Base, Sound and 2 x VIA kits	£54.95

BASIC 5 for UK101 and OHIO

The most devastating enhancement yet, adding 17 new BASIC words to your interpreter which can be used in program lines and give machine-code response speed to graphics and formatting.

HLIN, VLIN, SCR, BLK, SET and TEST allow generation and manipulation of graphics at speeds which are unobtainable in BASIC.

PRINTUSING, PRINTAT, INAT allow total control of screen input/output.

GET (key), RD (Read DATA), GS and GT (GOSUB and GOTO a variable), GO and GO$ (GOTO a machine code routine), allow total program flexibility.

WI and CWI allow CEGMON users to manipulate their screen under variable control, using one command, in Hex or Decimal.

BASIC 5 is available for CEGMON and MON02 only, State precisely your computer and monitor when ordering. Comes complete with comprehensive manual. Available on DISK or in EPROM (9000 hex) £19.95.

SCOPYM a single disk copier

SCOPYM provides a fast, foolproof method of creating a new, useable disk from a Master. It will copy the first fourteen tracks of a disk in around 1.25 minutes. All copying is automatic; SCOPYM provides a safe, simple and extremely fast and efficient way of creating a new disk. It is supplied complete with comprehensive notes. For 5.25'' OS65D users only. £9.95.

SOUND/V.I.A. BOARD

The TES II VIA/SOUND kit gives you up to 56 Input/Output lines and programmable sound generation. In order to allow you total flexibility in designing your system, we are offering the kit in low-cost packs.

The Base Kit consists of PCB, connector, address decoding and buffering, plus IC sockets.

The Sound Pack consists of AY-3-8910 sound chip, amplifier and components.

The VIA Pack consists of VIA and support. BASE KIT £24.95 SOUND £11.95 VIA £9.95 Available Dec.

COMPACT

This useful machine code program provides UK101/OHIO users with a utility that they have been waiting for — a BASIC line compactor.

COMPACT looks at the resident BASIC program and adds lines together wherever possible, thus aiding running speed and saving memory space. It is an extremely reliable way of compacting your program. COMPACT lives at the top end of your memory and willrun with any monitor — please state memory size when ordering. Price £7.95.

NEW PREMIER SOFTWARE

Cartoon Caperbility — Golf — Martian Rescue — Sheep Pen — Adventure Plus (16K) — LINK65 — Fincal — Computer Conversions — UFO — Microbound — Modern Basilisk — Supermind — Patience — Word Square — and many more...

POSTAGE & PACKING
Software 70p per order, EPROMS/DISKS 90p per order, HARDWARE £1.60 per item. Maximum £3.20
ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Premier Publications

208 Croydon Road, Anerley, London SE20 7YX. Telephone 01-659-7131

After taking a month off, the Editor returns to assist those lost in the micro jungle.

So, you thought that I'd given up did you? No such luck! The mailbag has been steadily filling up over the last few weeks and there are some very interesting questions in there to be answered.

If you've written in to #FILE and haven't seen your enquiry in print yet, don't worry, we have more mail to get through than space to fit it in — so it might take a little time.

The Spoken Word

Mr Dodiha of Kenton wrote recently and asked:

What is the nature of the International Phonetic Language which is often found to be used in computers that respond to the spoken word. I have read about UNIFON and ARPABET and I wish to find out as much as I can about them.

I think someone might have been having you on, Mr Dodiha. There are two main ways in which speech recognition is currently done on computers. The first is to pass the speech through a pre-processing system which extracts information as to the frequencies, pitch, etc, etc. This then passes to a host computer as a data word which is then processed and matched against previously stored speech patterns. The second method is to simply (!) to convert the analogue signal to a digital one and let the computer do all the analysis.

The first method has many advantages and looks (in the long term) to be the best solution. However, neither of them use the IPA. This is used to allow the clear understanding of the spoken word over poor quality radio links; for example the police and air traffic controllers use it. I give the list of words below and, as you can see, they merely act as 'spoken mnemonics'.

INTERNATIONAL PHONETIC ALPHABET

A	Alpha	H	Hotel
B	Bravo	I	India
C	Charlie	J	Juliette
D	Delta	K	Kilo
E	Echo	L	Lima
F	Foxtrot	M	Mike
G	Golf	N	November
O	Oscar	U	Uniform
P	Papa	V	Victor
Q	Quebec	W	Whiskey
R	Romeo	X	X Ray
S	Sierra	Y	Yankee
T	Tango	Z	Zulu

Your enquiry about UNIFON and ARPABET raised more than a few eyebrows. I can find no reference to these anywhere. ARPANET is a very large computer network in the USA, perhaps this is what you meant. If anyone can enlighten us on UNIFON I'd be most grateful!

A BBC Pot Pourri

The imminent arrival of the BBC Micro seems to have sparked off a number of anxious enquiries. The first is from Mr Gleur — we think — (it helps if you print your names in capitals!) of Beckenham who writes:

I am just about to start computing as a hobby by purchasing the BBC Model B computer. The BBC advise that program storage may be made on a "standard audio cassette recorder".

Having read many computer magazines, it seems that the make and quality of these standard cassette recorders has a lot to do with the ease and reliability of storing and retrieving programs from cassette.

Could you please comment from your experience on a suitable machine for use with the BBC Micro.

The BBC micro has a very tolerant cassette interface, it seems to be (almost) unaffected by speed changes and the first program on the Welcome tape lets you set up the volume control so you have no trouble reading off tape. I use a very expensive cassette recorder which has manual level control for recording and the facility to adjust the speed, but we have tested the BBC system with every cassette in the office and it never failed to load or save.

Actually, for most systems, you often find that the cheaper the recorder, the better the results!

The reason for this apparent anomoly is that more expensive recorders are designed to ignore such nasty things as DC levels — your computer tends to send its tones as square waves rather than nice sine waves, so the expensive cassette recorder just ignores them.

The second enquiry concerning the BBC Micro comes from Mr Beck of Plymouth who is concerned about the choice of printer.

I hope that this enquiry does not cause too many problems, but what printer should I buy for my BBC Model B computer? Among those I've considered are the MX series and the Seikosha.

Take heart, Mr Beck. The indications are that there will be a special version of the MX series launched which will allow full screen dumping of the graphics and I expect that by the time this issue goes on sale, the announcement will have been made. I wouldn't choose the Seikosha — because of the restricted paper width — you simply won't be able to get the highest resolution to print decently. There is absolutely nothing wrong with the printer itself though, if you just want it for producing listings.

You also mentioned in your letter that the choice of parallel or serial connection seemed to be a problem area. Bad news I'm afraid, the serial output port is not the old 25-way D type but a DIN socket instead, so you'll still have to do some soldering. I would prefer to use the parallel port myself and leave the serial one free for other things such as a modem. This does restrict the length of cable to about 2 m for practice use, but this shouldn't be too awkward.

More To Come

That's about all I have room for this month except to ask that even more of you send in your letters so that we have a wide and varied selection to choose from.

One small point, however. Please don't send in queries that you want a personal reply to as these should be accompanied by an SAE and sent to Technical Enquiries (Computing Today) at our usual address. This latter service deals with problems concerning topics within the magazine as opposed to the more general advice offered here.

The MICRO-PROFESSOR ...

MICRO-PROFESSOR is a low-cost Z80 based microcomputer which provides you with an interesting and inexpensive way to get into the microprocessor world. MICRO-PROFESSOR is a microprocessor learning tool for students, hobbyists and personnel. It is also an ideal microprocessor educational tool for teaching in schools and universities. Besides, MICRO-PROFESSOR is more than a learning tool. It provides a wide range of applications such that you will be surprised at its amazing power.

The main object of MICRO-PROFESSOR is for the user to understand the software and hardware of a microcomputer easily and conveniently. Besides the complete hardware/software system, you have the User's experiment manual available to you. It includes self-learning text with 20 experiments which range from simple software programming to design a complex electronic game.

2K bytes of monitor source program with documentation is also provided in the manual. It shows how to write system programs including system initialization, keyboard scan, display scan, tape write and tape read.

APPLICATIONS:
Learning and teaching tool
Low cost prototyping tool
Low cost development tool
Tester
Process controller
Electronic game
Electronic music box
Master mind
Timer
Noise generator
Home appliance control
Burglar alarm
System control simulation
... and many more.

MICRO-PROFESSOR is a trade mark of Multitech Industrial Corporation.

Low Price, High Capability experimental tool for only

£59.95

POWER SUPPLY + p & p
A 9V, 0.5A Adaptor is provided.

Z80 is a trade mark of Zilog Inc.

solves the 'mystery' of micro-processors.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

CPU	Z80 CPU high performance microprocessor with 158 instructions.
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY	Capable of executing Z80/8080/8085 machine language program.
RAM	2K bytes expandable to 4K bytes.
ROM	2K bytes of sophisticated monitor expandable to 8K bytes.
INPUT/OUTPUT	24 system I/O lines.
MONITOR	2K bytes of sophisticated monitor. It scans the keyboard and executes the command entered immediately after the power is turned on. The monitor includes: system initialization, keyboard scan, display scan tape write and tape read.
DISPLAY	6 digit 0.5″ red LED display.
AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE	165 bit per second average rate for data transfer between memory and cassette tape.
EXTENSION CONNECTORS	Provides all buses of CPU, channel signals of CTC and 1/O port bus of PIO for user's expansion.
COUNTER TIMER CIRCUITS	Socket is provided. Z80-CTC IC extra.
PARALLEL I/O CIRCUITS	Socket is provided. Z80-P10 IC extra.
SPEAKER AND SPEAKER DRIVER CIRCUITS	A 2.25″ – diameter speaker is provided for user's applications.
USER AREA	Provides a 3.5″ x 1.36″ wire wrapping area for user's expansion.
POWER REQUIREMENT	Single +5V DC.
USER'S AND EXPERIMENT MANUAL	Complete self-learning text with experiments and applications.
OPTIONS (Prices on application)	Z80 – CTC EPROM programmer board Prototyping board Z80 – PIO Speech synthesiser board Audio Cassette 2K Ram
KEYBOARD	36 keys including 19 function keys, 16 hex-digit keys and 1 user defined key.

Use the unique MICRO-PROFESSOR to truely understand the inside workings of microprocessors. Open up a whole new spectrum of projects in home electronics, or simply use the MICRO-PROFESSOR as a practical learning/teaching aid.

Flight Electronics Ltd.

To receive your MICRO-PROFESSOR Complete the coupon today!

Please send me ..... MICRO-PROFESSOR(S)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £..... (+ £2.95 p & p)

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Please allow 21 days for delivery

Flight Electronics Ltd. Flight House, Quayside Road, Bitterne Manor, Southampton, Hants SO2 4AD.

Tel: (0703) 34003/31323

£100 COMPUTER

"Can do the job of a micro costing four times as much."!
Personal Computer World

CASIO FX-702P POCKET COMPUTER

ONLY £86.91 **+ VAT, Total** £99.95
Plus FREE MiCROL Professional Programming Pack (RRP £9.95)
Or we will beat any lower advertised price by **5%**

Eat your hearts out, H–P, Sharp and Texas!
The Casio FX-702P features: The biggest program storage capacity (up to 1680 steps), the biggest data storage capacity (up to 226 memories), the widest range of math, science and statistics functions (55 in all, including Regression and Correlation), the most powerful English-like BASIC program-writing language and the fastest operation, for results without waiting! Subroutines; 10 levels, FOR:NEXT looping; 8 levels. Comprehensive edit, debug and trace modes. 240 hours battery life. 17 x 165 x 82mm.

FA-2. Cassette adaptor for bulk storage of programs and data, with powerful file name and remote control options. **ONLY £17.35 + VAT, Total £19.95.**

FP-10. Permanent hard copy printer; full 20 character line width, fast 40 character per second print speed. 2,600 lines per roll. (Low cost replacement rolls, £2.50 for five). 6,000 to 9,600 lines battery life. Rechargeable battery pack, **NP-4M,** prints 13,000 lines **(£8.90).** Mains adaptor, **AD-4150, £5.**

FP-10 Printer ONLY £39.09 + VAT, **Total £44.95**
Plus FREE Pack worth £5, or we will beat any lower price by **5%.**

SYSTEM PRICES — Save up to £50 on RRP

PACK A:	FX-702P + MiCROL Professional Programming Pack	£99.95
PACK B:	FX-702P + FA-2 cassette interface + PPP + PROCOS	£139.95
PACK C:	FX-702P + FP-10 Printer + FA-2 + PPP + PROCOS	£175.95

CASIO FX-702P USER SUPPORT

Produced by **MICROL** exclusively for **TEMPUS**

Professional Programming Pack. Get the best from your FX-70 2P with: PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMING — practical 702 programming from the ground up **plus** 702 REFERENCE MANUAL — definitive guide to every 702 programme command — INVALUABLE!
MICROL 702 PPP. Price **£9.95**

MICROL PROCOS for PROFESSIONAL USERS
Now you can create powerful, reliable programs in just minutes, even if you have never programmed a computer before!
MICROL PROCOS is an advanced integrated operating system that cuts programming time by 80-90% in most applications areas, saving many hours of valuable time. PROCOS A and PROCOS B are supplied together on a ready-to-run cassette, with a fully detailed User Manual offering features to suit every application. PROCOS A is ideal for complex multi-variable calculations, while PROCOS B provides many of the features of a 'Visicalc' type modelling system — answers 'what if' questions and analyses trends. Both systems feature easy-to-use commands and support FP-10 print options. Brochure on request.
MICROL PROCOS (A + B) Price **£24.95**

MICROL 702 Basic: Plus. Add the power of up to 20 new commands to your programs! Custom-made to ease advanced programming — features include: String — number conversions; single-shot, await, timed KEY with user-controlled return values; programmable RAN // generator; DATA-PACKING — up to 2000 single digit, single name variables; INTEGRATED DISPLAY COMMANDS — display data and test with extra-low memory overheads. Modular design uses minimum memory; easy to customise. Full-detail User Manual plus Program List for direct entry.
Available February 1982 **MICROL 702B:P** Price **£10.95**

CASIO FX-602P The World's Fastest Programmable?
Alpha/numeric scrolling display. From 32 program steps with 88 memories, to 512 steps with 22 memories, all non-volatile. **ONLY £85.17** + VAT, = £74.95
FA-2 £19.95 incl. **FP-10** £44.95 incl. (Compatible with FX-501/2P, & 601P)

CATALOGUE of latest CASIO calculators, watches and keyboards, including the **Revolutionary Casiotone 701** fully programmable polyphonic keyboard, available on request. 14p stamp appreciated.

PRICE includes VAT, P&P. Delivery normally by Return of Post.
Send your Company Order, cheque, Postal Orders, or phone your ACCESS VISA or B'CARD number to the UK's leading CASIO Specialists:

TEMPUS
Dept. PCW
38, Burleigh Street, Cambridge, CB1 1DG. Tel: 0223 312866

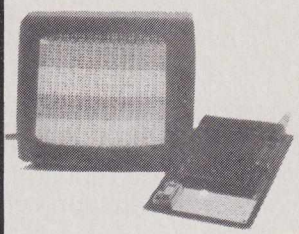
SOFTY SYSTEMS

SOFTY 1 – LOW COST 2704/2708 PROGRAMMER

- Direct output to T.V.
- High speed cassette interface
- On card EPROM Programmer
- Multifunction keypad
- 1k Monitor in 2708
- 1K RAM
- 128 byte scratchpad TAM
- 1K EPROM Emulation
- Comprehensive editing facilities
- Supplied with ZIF socket, Simulator cable, and comprehensive manual.

SOFTY 1 (Built and tested) £120 + VAT
SOFTY 1 PSU £20 + VAT

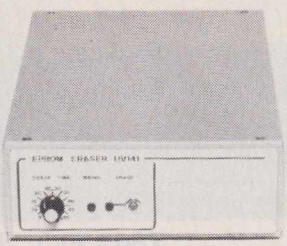
SOFTY 2 – LOW COST 2716 PROGRAMMER



- Direct output to T.V.
- High speed cassette interface
- On card EPROM Programmer
- Multifunction touch keypad
- 2K Monitor in 2716
- 2K RAM
- 128 byte scratchpad RAM
- 2K EPROM Emulation
- Can program 2732/2532 in two halves
- Editing facilities including — Data entry, Block shift, Block store, Match byte, Displacement calculation
- Supplied with ZIF socket, Simulator cable, comprehensive manual, Antistatic foam lined EPROM tray and PSU

SOFTY 2 (Built and tested) £169 + VAT

EPROM ERASERS



MODEL UV141
- Fast erase times (typically 20 minutes for 2716 EPROM)
- 14 EPROM capacity
- Built-in 5-50 minute electronic timer
- Safety interlocked to prevent eye and skin damage
- Convenient slide-tray loading of devices
- MAINS and ERASE indicators
- Rugged construction

Priced at only £78 + VAT

MODEL UV140
Similar to Model UV141 but without timer
Low price at only £61.50 + VAT

EPROMS

	1-25	25-99	100+
2708	2:80	2:60	2:40
2716	2:80	2:60	2:40
2732	6:50	5:75	4:95

VAT SHOULD BE ADDED TO ALL PRICES

ALL ITEMS IN STOCK: PLEASE WRITE OR PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS

GP Industrial Electronics Ltd
Unit E, Huxley Close, Newnham Industrial Estate, Plymouth PL7 4JN. Tel: (0752) 332961/332962.

S M Gee

BOOK PAGE

Our monthly look at the world of computer publications turns its attentions to yet more volumes aimed at helping you to an understanding of the subject.

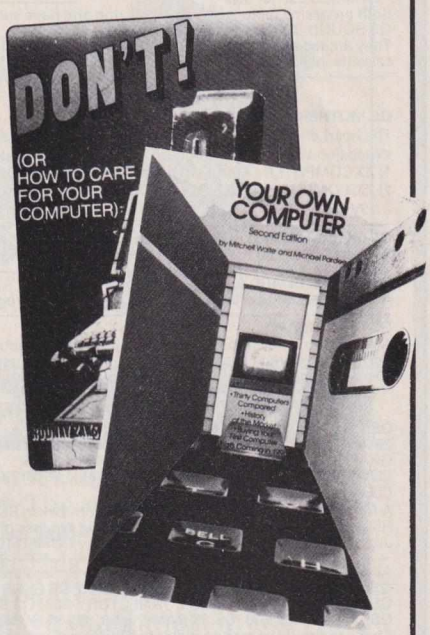
There are currently lots of books available which serve as introductions to the personal computer. In December's CT, for example, I looked at Buchbaum's 'The Personal Computer Handbook' and Jarrett's 'The Good Computing Book for Beginners'; two books with very different approaches. This month I'm going to consider two more.

The Second Edition of **Your Own Computer** by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee came out in October last year. It takes a very conventional approach to the business of imparting basic information about personal computers. Chapter one traces the history of microcomputers. This may sound very pedestrian but in fact it is very well written and gives much more 'inside information' than many others. In the section 'Where are we now?', the authors divide the available personal and small business computers into three categories: the pocket (or hand-held) computer; the desktop computer, which may or may not have all components integrated into one package; and the mainframe computer under which heading are included 'larger computers with frames for holding the various circuit boards that make up the computer system' — the term no longer needs summon up images of vast rooms filled with hardware.

The front cover poses the question 'What's coming in 1990'. Admittedly this is in small print but even so I was disappointed to find only four pages devoted to crystal ball gazing. As for the predictions, the authors present an interesting discussion of what people want from their computers but does not go into what it might be possible to achieve by the end of another decade.

Chapter two is a straightforward glossary, chapter three deals with applications in a way that is more imaginative than many comparable books. Chapter four looks at programming from the user's point of view. Chapter five is an examination of the 'Nuts and Bolts of a Computer', covering the CPU and binary arithmetic (also covered in the appendix on numbering systems), memory, input/output devices and interfaces, and software. This is standard material but it is very well presented with helpful photographs and diagrams. Chapter six is the up-to-date core of the book and compares 30 computers. From the British reader's point of view this suffers from having been prepared on the wrong side of the Atlantic. Although it would be possible to obtain all but one of the machines mentioned in the UK, a fifth of them are not well known over here and there are some notable omissions (the ZX81, the Acorn ATOM, the DAI and the BBC micro). The final chapter, 'Getting Started' also suffers in the same way. It gives very good advice but when it offers specific information, this is not relevant to the UK.

I liked this book a lot, even though it is similar to many others. Its main drawback (which it shares with so many of the alternatives) is that it was written primarily for a US audience.



Zaks' new book **Don't (Or How To Care for Your Computer)** is a book to frighten the personal computer owner. The preface is reasonably reassuring; Zaks tells us: "provided you follow the simple rules presented in this book you should enjoy years of trouble-free operation". The rules however are almost impossible unless you happen to live in an operating theatre as the hazards to avoid include dust, cups of tea or coffee, cigarette smoke and even static from pile carpets. Heat and cold are also potential enemies of your computer but by far the worst, it seems, are human beings.

Zaks' book can at least help overcome the problems of human error caused by carelessness and ignorance. Chapters are included on the proper way to use floppy discs, hard discs, the computer itself, CRT terminals, printers and tape units. At the beginning of each chapter there is a summary of advice for the home computer user. This is very useful but almost invariably includes a near-impossibility, commonly 'avoid dust'! Apart from that on tape units, each chapter presents 'a typical horror story' describing the terrible consequences of ordinary, everyday mishaps. A chapter is devoted to the computer room. As far as the home computer user is concerned, Zaks' main recommendation is "Keep the room comfortable for a human. Your computer will like it too." In other words, 'clean power' (ie no voltage fluctuations — can be tricky), 'no static' (translates as no carpets, especially any containing man-made fibres) and 'no dust' (ie you need an air filter). The final chapters cover software, documentation and security (which fortunately will not concern most home users) and what to do when your system does not work. This last chapter does not have a lot to offer by way of useful advice. It suggests that when the system fails 'suspect the human operator first' — this is cold comfort if you are the human who has just blown your own system.

Don't is salutory reading — don't read it at bedtime, it will give you a sleepless night. But take heart; if after reading Zaks' book you come to the conclusion that computers cannot possibly work in a normal environment, they do and will continue to do so.

The books included in this month's selection were:

Your Own Computer by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee, distributed by Prentice Hall, published by Sams (1981), 222 pages, £5.55.

Don't (Or How To Care For Your Computer) by Rodnay Zaks, distributed by Computer Bookshop, published by Sybex, (1981), 218 pages, £9.65.

ZX-80 & ZX-81

THE FINEST MACHINE CODE FAST MOVING GRAPHICS ARCADE GAMES AVAILABLE

QS-DEFENDER... UP, DOWN, THRUST, FIRE CONTROLS. FULL SCREEN DISPLAY. 84 fast moving chrs. 10 missiles. Attack waves. Moving surface. Generally considered to be the best arcade type game written for the ZX-COMPUTERS. Requires: 3K RAM; 8K ROM

QS-ASTEROIDS... LEFT, RIGHT, THRUST, FIRE CONTROLS. 2 sizes of ASTEROIDS. Wrap-around screen. Full mobility of ship. Bonus ship. QUICKSILVA'S latest arcade game. As good as QS-DEFENDER. Requires: 4K RAM; 8K ROM + SLOW MODE

Both programs feature on screen scoring and have software to drive QS SOUND BD.
They are recorded twice on High quality cassettes and have FULL COLOUR cassette inserts of original paintings by 'STEINER LUND'

HARDWARE

QS MOTHER BOARD and QS CONNECTOR
The heart of any expansion system. Features on board 5V regulator + two expansion sockets to take add-on boards. Can be used in two ways.
1) ZX COMPUTER-CONNECTOR–ANY SINGLE ADD-ON (but no extra RAM PACK)
2) ZX COMPUTER-CONNECTOR – MOTHER BD. (for two extra bds.) – ANY RAM PACK

QS 3K RAM BOARD (using 2114 I.C.s)
A 3K static Ram bd to fit ZX-80/81. Combines with original 1K to give 4K

QS SOUND BOARD (using AY-3-8910)
A 3 channel sound effects and music board easily programmed from BASIC

QS CHRS BOARD
A programmable Graphics generator giving user control of 128 different chrs. Comes with Demo cassette of M/C routines for easy use. Works with ZX PRINTER (Demo cassette available separately to make use of printers graphics possibilities)

NEW HARDWARE

QS HI-RES BOARD (available end of Jan.)
256 x 192 PIXELS. SOFTWARE SELECT. 6K ON BOARD RAM. MIXED TEXT AND GRAPHICS. RESIDENT HI-RES SOFTWARE IN ROM
COMMANDS: MOVE x,y; PLOT x,y; DRAW x,y; PRINT X$; COPY; WHITE; BLACK; CLEAR
A MASTERPIECE of ZX design. Resident software in ROM provide extremely fast Hi-res facilities. No tedious cassette loading. No loss of valuable Ram space. Just instant HI-RES GRAPHICS. Screen may COPIED TO the printer.

All products fully guaranteed. Fully inclusive prices are as follows:
QS DEFENDER £5.50; QS ASTEROIDS £5.50; QS CHRS DEMO (separately) £3.50; QS MOTHER BD. £12.00; QS CONNECTOR £4.00; QS SOUND BD. £26.00; QS CHRS BD. £26.00; QS 3K RAM £18.00; QS HI-RES £85.00
Cheques should be made payable to "Quicksilva" and sent to the following address.
Quicksilva, 95 Upper Brownhill Rd., Maybush, Southampton, Hants
Send S.A.E. for Catalogue and data sheets to above address.

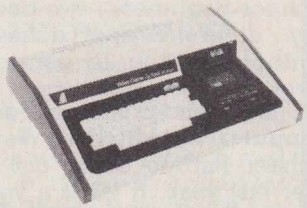
CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE

CCC

**29a, Brigstock Road,
Thornton Heath, Surrey,
CR4 7JJ
ENGLAND
Telephone 01-688 1280**

★ For all your computing requirements.
★ Retail or mail order
★ Special offer, delivery, free to UK Mainland until Christmas

**PET
APPLE
VIDEO GENIE**



**PRINTERS
EPSON
OK MICRO LINE
BASE 2
SEIKOSHA GP80
PAPER, RIBONS, AND MUCH MORE AT SPECIAL PRICES.**

We welcome Access

It's easy to complain about advertisements.

**The Advertising Standards Authority.
If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.**

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

SILVERSOFT

personal computer software

16K/ZX81 SOFTWARE

"STARTREK"
16K STARTREK: Exciting space adventure game. Klingon starbases, phasors, 8x8 galaxy etc.

"SUPER WUMPUS"
16K SUPER-WUMPUS: Can you hunt and catch the mysterious wumpies in his underground labyrinth. Intriguing underground adventure.

"GRAPHIC GOLF"
16K GRAPHIC GOLF: Test your golfing skills on SILVERSOFTS 18-hole golf course. Many hazards including lakes, trees, streams, rough etc.

"3D-MYSTERY-MAZE"
16K 3D MYSTERY MAZE: Amazing 3 dimensional maze, uses fast m/c display. Hundreds of different mazes.

"GAMES PACK 1"
16K GAMES PACK 1: Fantastic value for money, nearly 50K of programs on 1 tape. Five games; including "Real-time graphic", Lunar Lander, Starwars, Hammurabi, Minefield & Mastermind.

£4.95 per cassette. £8.95 any two.
Coming soon "HOME ACCOUNTS"
Send S.A.E. for our catalogue

**SILVERSOFT
40 Empress Avenue
Ilford, Essex
01-518 0877**

ZX 80/81 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

ZX KEYBOARD

A full size keyboard for the 80/81. The keyboard has all the 80/81 functions on the keys, and will greatly increase your programming speed. It is fitted with push type keys as in larger computers.
The keyboard has been specially designed for the Sinclair computer and is supplied ready-built. It also has facilities for 4 extra buttons which could be used for on/off switch, reset, etc. **£27.95**

4K GRAPHICS ROM

The dK Graphic module is our latest ZX81 accessory. This module, unlike most other accessories fits neatly inside your computer under the keyboard. The module comes ready built, fully tested and complete with a 4K graphic ROM. This will give you 448 extra pre-programmed graphics, your normal graphic set contains 64. This means that you now have 512 graphics and with there inverse 1024. This now turns the 81 into a very powerful computer, with a graphic set rarely found on larger more expensive machines. In the ROM are lower case letters, bombs, bullets, rockets, tanks, a complete set of invaders graphics and that only accounts for about 50 of them, there are still about 400 left (that may give you an idea as to the scope of the new ROM). However, the module does not finish there; it also has a spare holder on the board which will accept a further 4K of ROM/RAM. IT NEEDS NO EXTRA POWER AND WORKS FROM YOUR NORMAL POWER SUPPLY. £29.95

RAM 80/81

16K RAM
Massive add-on memory for 80/81.
16K KIT-A-KIT VERSION
of a 16K Ram. Full instructions included. All memory expansions plug into the user port at the rear of the computer. 16K RAM **£42.95** 16K KIT **£32.95**
2K & 4K RAM
Static Ram memory expansion for the 80/81. They both work with onboard Ram i.e. 4K plus onboard = 5K. This is the cheapest small memory expansion available anywhere. 2K RAM **£15.95.** 4K RAM **£22.95**

16K 81 SOFTWARE

As seen at the ZX Microfair.
DEFLEX This totally new and very addictive game, which was highly acclaimed at the Microfair, uses fast moving graphics to provide a challenge requiring not only quick reaction, but also clever thinking. One and two player versions on same cassette. £3.95
3D/3D LABYRINTH You have all seen 3D Labyrinth games, but this goes one stage beyond; you must manoeuvre within a cubic maze and contend with corridors which may go left/right/up/down. Full size 3D graphical representation. £3.95.
CENTIPEDE. This is the first implementation of the popular arcade game on any micro anywhere. Never mind your invaders, etc., this is positively shining, the speed at which this runs makes ZX invaders look like a game of simple snap. £4.95.
Please add £1 p&p for all hardware, Software p&p free. Specify ZX80/81 on order.
ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE COVERED BY A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

dK'tronics

23 Sussex Road, Gorleston,
Great Yarmouth, Norfolk.
Telephone: Yarmouth (0493) 602453

TTLs

74 SERIES

7400	11p
7401	11p
7402	12p
7403	12p
7404	14p
7405	18p
7406	27p
7407	27p
7408	16p
7409	15p
7410	12p
7411	20p
7412	20p
7413	22p
7414	32p
7416	25p
7417	25p
7420	16p
7421	20p
7422	22p
7423	22p
7426	30p
7427	25p
7428	28p
7430	15p
7432	25p
7433	27p
7437	27p
7438	27p
7440	17p
7441	70p
7442A	50p
7445	60p
7446A	93p
7447A	45p
7450	17p
7451	17p
7453	17p
7454	17p
7460	17p
7470	36p
7472	30p
7473	30p
7474	23p
7476	30p
7480	50p
7483A	45p
7485	60p
7486	20p
7489	210p
7490A	30p
7491	45p
7492A	30p
7493A	30p
7494	40p
7495A	50p
7496	45p
7497	120p
74100	85p
74107	130p
74109	140p
74116	60p
74118	75p
74119	90p
74120	70p
74121	27p
74122	45p
74123	40p
74125	40p
74128	40p
74132	30p
74136	32p
74141	65p
74142	200p
74145	50p
74147	100p
74148	75p
74150	60p
74151A	45p
74153	45p
74154	60p
74155	50p
74156	50p
74159	100p
74160	60p
74161	60p
74162	60p
74163	60p
74164	50p
74165	55p
74166	70p
74170	140p
74173	65p
74174	60p
74175	60p
74176	50p
74177	70p
74178	100p
74180	50p
74182A	130p
74182A	90p
74184A	90p
74185	120p
74186	500p
74188	325p
74190	50p
74191	50p
74192	50p
74193	50p
74194	70p
74195	60p
74196	60p
74197	60p
74198	100p
74199	100p
74221	60p
74259	150p
74278	150p
74279	80p
74283	75p
74284	200p
74285	200p
74290	200p
74293	100p
74298	100p
74365	40p
74366	40p
74367	40p
74368	55p
74390	100p
74393	100p
74490	120p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	11p
74LS01	12p
74LS02	12p
74LS03	12p
74LS04	12p
74LS05	15p
74LS08	14p
74LS09	15p
74LS10	15p
74LS11	15p
74LS12	15p
74LS13	25p
74LS14	45p
74LS15	30p
74LS20	15p
74LS21	15p
74LS22	15p
74LS26	15p
74LS27	18p
74LS28	18p
74LS30	14p
74LS32	14p
74LS33	16p
74LS37	16p
74LS38	16p
74LS42	40p
74LS47	40p
74LS51	15p
74LS55	30p
74LS73	75p
74LS74	20p
74LS75	28p
74LS76	20p
74LS83	45p
74LS85	55p
74LS86	16p
74LS90	35p
74LS92	40p
74LS93	35p
74LS95	45p
74LS96	110p
74LS107	45p
74LS109	30p
74LS112	34p
74LS113	30p
74LS114	30p
74LS122	42p
74LS123	50p
74LS124	120p
74LS125	30p
74LS126	30p
74LS132	45p
74LS133	30p
74LS136	30p
74LS138	34p
74LS139	36p
74LS145	75p
74LS147	160p
74LS148	90p
74LS151	30p
74LS153	40p
74LS154	200p
74LS155	40p
74LS156	40p
74LS157	35p
74LS158	36p
74LS160	40p
74LS161	40p
74LS162	40p
74LS163	40p
74LS164	45p
74LS165	100p
74LS166	90p
74LS170	90p
74LS173	70p
74LS174	60p
74LS175	50p
74LS181	140p
74LS190	50p
74LS191	50p
74LS192	50p
74LS193	60p
74LS194	40p
74LS195	50p
74LS196	60p
74LS197	65p
74LS221	60p
74LS240	80p
74LS241	80p
74LS242	80p
74LS243	80p
74LS244	65p
74LS245	90p
74LS251	40p
74LS253	40p
74LS257	45p
74LS258	40p
74LS259	90p
74LS260	24p
74LS266	25p
74LS273	70p
74LS279	45p
74LS280	250p
74LS283	45p
74LS298	160p
74LS299	450p
74LS323	250p
74LS324	180p
74LS348	150p
74LS365	32p
74LS367	32p
74LS368	50p
74LS373	80p
74LS374	80p
74LS375	50p
74LS377	70p
74LS378	60p
74LS390	55p
74LS393	60p
74LS399	200p
74LS445	110p
74LS540	135p
74LS541	135p
74LS640	200p
74LS641	200p
74LS642	200p
74LS643	200p
74LS644	250p
74LS645	250p
74LS668	200p
74LS669	200p
74LS670	170p

74S SERIES

74S00	60p
74S02	60p
74S04	60p
74S05	75p
74S08	75p
74S10	60p
74S11	60p
74S20	60p
74S30	60p
74S32	90p
74S37	90p
74S74	90p
74S85	300p
74S86	180p
74S112	90p
74S113	90p
74S114	90p
74S124	300p
74S132	160p
74S133	75p
74S138	225p
74S139	225p
74S157	250p
745163	300p
74S174	250p
74S175	320p
74S188	350p
74S189	350p
74S194	350p
74S241	400p
74S260	70p
74S261	300p
74S262	£10
74S287	350p
74S288	350p
74S373	400p
74S374	400p
74S471	650p
74S474	400p
74S571	900p
74S573	900p

74C SERIES

74C00	28p
74C01	20p
74C08	28p
74C10	28p
74C14	90p
74C20	28p
74C42	95p
74C48	143p
74C73	57p
74C74	59p
74C76	57p
74C85	134p
74C90	99p
74C95	106p
74C107	127p
74C151	255p
74C157	229p
74C160	140p
74C161	115p
74C162	115p
74C163	115p
74C164	108p
74C173	93p
74C174	93p
74C175	99p

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

CPUs

1802E	750p
2650A	£12
6502	450p
6502A	650p
6800	370p
6802	500p
6809	£10
6809E	£15
8035	750p
8039	850p
8080A	350p
8085A	550p
INS8060	£11
TMS9980	£20
Z80	370p
Z80A	450p
Z80B	£16
8088	£19

SUPPORT DEVICES

3242	800p
3245	450p
6522	500p
6532	775p
6551	700p
6821	160p
6845	£10
6847	£10
6850	180p
6852	370p
6875	600p
8154	950p
8155	800p
8205	220p
8212	180p
8216	180p
8224	250p
8226	250p
8228	250p
8243	450p
8250	850p
8251	350p
8253	900p
8255	350p
8257	800p
8259	800p
8279	950p
TMS9918	£60
Z80PIO	300p
Z80APIO	350p
Z80CTC	300p
Z80ADART	800p
Z80ADMA	£12
Z80S10-1	£20

PROG. SOUND GENERATOR

AY3-8910	700p
AY3-8912	650p

MEMORIES

2101A	400p
2102-2L	120p
2107B	500p
2111	300p
2112-A	300p
2114-2L	120p
2114-4L	110p
2147	450p
4027-3	300p
4044-45	450p
4116-15	200p
4116-20	200p
4118-3	500p
4118-4	450p
4164-2	900p
5101	300p
6116P-3	800p
6116LP-3	£10
6514-45	400p
6810	200p
7489	210p
74S189	325p
74S201	350p
74S289	325p

ROMs/PROMs

74S188	325p
74S287	308p
74S288	226p
74S387	325p
74S471	650p
74S473	850p
74S474	650p
74S570	650p
74S571	650p
74S573	£12.50p

EPROMs

1702A	500p
2708	300p
2716(.5V)	300p
2516(.5V)	300p
2532	600p
2732	600p
2564	£25

UARTs

AY-3-1015P	300p
AY-5-1013P	300p
IM6402	450p
TR1602	300p
COM8017	£8

CHARACTER GENERATORS

RO-3-2513UC	750p
RO-3-2513LC	700p
SN74S262AN	£10

INTERFACE ICs

AD558CJ	775p
AD561J	£14
AM25S10	350p
AM26LS31	100p
AM26LS32	190p
DAC80	£20
DM8131	375p
DP8304	450p
DS8832	250p
DS8833	225p
LF13201	450p
MC1488	55p
MC1489	55p
MC3418	950p
MC3446	300p
MC3480	850p
MC4024	325p
MC4044	325p
MM58174	£12
ULN2003A	100p
ULN2004A	100p
75017	160p
75110	160p
75112	160p
75114	160p
75115	160p
75150P	140p
75154	140p
75182	230p
75324	375p
75361	150p
75363	150p
75365	150p
75451/2	72p
75453/4	72p
75491/2	70p
8T26	120p
8T28	140p
8T95	140p
8T97	140p
81LS95	90p
81LS96	90p
81LS97	90p
81LS98	90p
9602	220p
9637AP	160p
ZN425E-8	350p
ZN426E-8	350p
ZN427E-8	650p
ZN428E-8	500p

DISC CONTROL ICs

FD1771	£20
FD1791	£30
FD1793	£32
FD1795	£35
FD1797	£37
WD1691	£15
WD2143	£5.50

CRYSTALS

32.768KHz	100p
100KHz	300p
200KHz	370p
1.0MHz	320p
1.008MHz	360p
1.8432MHz	250p
2.00MHz	250p
2.45760MHz	250p
3.276MHz	150p
3.5795MHz	100p
4.00MHz	150p
4.194MHz	250p
4.43MHz	125p
6.0MHz	150p
6.144MHz	150p
7.0MHz	150p
7.168MHz	200p
8.00MHz	175p
8.86MHz	175p
10.00MHz	175p
10.7MHz	250p
15.0MHz	350p
16.00MHz	250p
18.00MHz	200p
18.423MHz	250p
19.968MHz	390p
26.690MHz	300p
27.145MHz	250p
38.6667MHz	350p
48.0MHz	300p
55.5MHz	400p
116.0MHz	350p

KEYBOARD ENCODER

AY 52376	700p
74C922	500p
74C923	500p

MODULATORS

6MHz UHF	375p
8MHz UHF	450p

CRT CONTROLLER

COM5037	£18
SFF93634	£8
TMS9927	£18
6845	£10
6847	£10
9365	£60

DIL SWITCHES

4Way	90p
6Way	105p
8Way	120p
10Way	150p

ZIF SKT

24 Pin	£6
40 Pin	£11

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin **25p**	18 pin **50p**	24 pin **70p**
14 pin **35p**	20 pin **60p**	28 pin **80p**
16 pin **40p**	22 pin **65p**	40 pin **100p**

LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin **9p**	18 pin **16p**	24 pin **24p**
14 pin **10p**	20 pin **18p**	28 pin **26p**
16 pin **11p**	22 pin **22p**	40 pin **30p**

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

EDGE CONNECTORS

	0.1"	.156"
2x18 Way	—	150p
2x22 Way	310p	170p
2x23 Way	335p	—
2x25 Way	350p	200p
1x43 Way	260p	—
2x43 Way	450p	—
1x77 Way	700p	—

EUROCONNECTORS

	PLUG	SOCKET
DIN41617 31Way	160p	160p
DIN41612 2x32Way	300p	400p

DIL HEADER PLUGS

14 pin	50p	24 pin	100p
16 pin	60p	40 pin	275p

I.D. CONNECTORS

	HEADER PLUG	SOCKET	EDGE CONN
10 Way	90p	90p	—
26 Way	200p	200p	390p
34 Way	240p	240p	450p
40 Way	270p	270p	
50 Way	310p	310p	

HEADERS WITH COVERS

14 Way	130p	24 Way	200p
16 Way	175p	40 Way	300p

IDC RIBBON CABLES

10 Way	65p	26 Way	160p
14 Way	90p	34 Way	240p
16 Way	120p	40 Way	280p
20 Way	140p	50 Way	330p

UK101/OHIO II TWO BOARD HARDWARE INTERFACE

DECODING BOARD plugs into UK 101/OHIO II socket to provide 16 bit user port plus a wide variety of decoded lines for interfaces (inc. full decoding for AY3-8910/12 PSG) and a 40-pin socket for further expansion. Kit **£27.50**

ANALOGUE BOARD plugs into decoding board to provide D/A converter, 8-channel multiplexed A/D converter AY3-8910 PSG plus 6522 via IC allowing complex timing and counting functions, plus 16-bit port. Kit **£39.95.**

Reprint of 'P.E.' articles **£1.50** + large SAE.

ADD SOUND TO YOUR ZX80/81 PLUS RELAY CONTROL AND LIGHT DETECTION

★ZX80/81 USER PORT★

(as described in "P.C.W." Oct/Nov '81)

Port module plugs directly into ZX80or 81 to provide 8 input and 8 output lines. These allow input of data from switches, photocells, joy-sticks etc., and control of up to 8 relays. Also 7-segment displays or LED lamps may be used and solid state buzzers may be directly connected to the port. Variable tone audio output may be produced. The port is accessed by simple PEEK and POKE commands.

Ready Built & Tested **£14.95.**

Reprint from PCW Oct/Nov £1 + large S.A.E.

ACORN ATOM

A personal computer supplied with full size QWERTY Keyboard and a UHF modulator for connection to a domestic TV. Basic unit is 2K RAM + 8K ROM expandable to 12K + 12K.

Built & Tested **£135**

Fully expanded **£185** P&P £2.50

Power Supply 5v 1.8A **£10.20** + £1.20 P&P

4K Floating Point ROM 6 **£20**. 1K RAM (2x2114 Low Power) **£2.20**

64K Dynamic RAM Card (fits into ATOM Case) 200mA at 5V Kit **£87.50** Ready Built & Tested **£95.00** P&P **£1.50**.

Tool box ROM **£24.50** send SAE for details.

ATOM CONNECTORS

2x32Way	Plug	£3.00	Skt	4.00
26Way	Plug	£3.50	Skt	2.65
10Way	Plug	£2.20	Skt	1.50

ATOM SOFTWARE

Invaders	7.00
Fr. Machine	3.50
Disassembler	3.50
Breakout	3.50
Pinball	3.80
UFO Bomber	3.50

UV ERASERS

UV113 (6 EPROM)	**42.00**
UV140 (up to 14 EPROM)	**61.50**
UV141 (as UV140 but with timer)	**78.00**

SOFTY PROM PROGRAMMER & ROMULATOR

Mk I (For programming 2708/TMS 2716) £120 PSU £25 P&P £2

MK II (For programming 2516/2716/2532/2732) Built in PSU £169 P&P £2.00

MEMORY EXPANSION PCB

Low Price versatile system for ATOM, UK101 or Superboard. 8K RAM (2114) + four 24 pin sockets for EPROMs or 2K Static RAMs (6116) giving (a) 8K RAM + 16K EPROM or (b) 16K Static RAM. Fully buffered and decoded layout. Interfacing instructions supplied. PCB £11.50. (For Atom 5K + up to 13K EPROM or 13K RAM.)

★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★

	1-24	25-99	100+
2114L 450nS	**95p**	**90p**	**85p**
2114L 200nS	**100p**	**95p**	**90p**
2716 (+5v)	**220p**	**210p**	**200p**
4116 200nS	**75p**	**70p**	**65p**
6116-3 150nS	**650p**	**600p**	**575p**

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

1A	+ve	−ve
5v	7805 50p	7905 55p
12v	7812 50p	7912 55p
15v	7815 50p	7915 55p
24v	7824 55p	7924 60p

LM323K 3A	**+ve5V**	**£5.00**
78H05KC 5A	**+ve5V**	**£5.50**
78P05 10A	**+ve5V-20V**	**£6.00**
78HGKC 5A	**+ve5-20V**	**£6.00**

ALSO AVAILABLE,

Linear ICs, CMOS, Opto Devices, Transistors, Protoboards, Logic Probes, Test Instruments, PCBs, Soldering Irons, Wire Wrapping Access, Relays. Books on Semiconductor Devices, Microprocessors Applications etc.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 15 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
305, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

PLEASE ADD 40p P&P & 15% VAT (Export no VAT)
Government, Colleges, etc. ORDERS WELCOME
BARCLAY & ACCESS CARDS ACCEPTED. SEND SAE FOR DETAILED PRICE LIST.

Knights T.V. & COMPUTERS

ARE KNIGHTS MAD? — SHARP MZ80B £899

Dear Microfrans,

At a recent Sharp Dealers meeting it was suggested that Knights were made to sell the MZ-80B at £899. Only one dealer supported us by indicating that he too wanted to cut the price — the other 70 plus wanted to get the full £1045 + VAT. OK I confess I'm mad. Mad enough to sell the MZ-80B for £899. Mad enough to have written our KNIGHT COMMANDER for the B (it adds renumber, trace, dump variables, single step etc to Basic). Mad enough to have written a B assembler and 100 other programs for the MZ-80B. Mad enough to be just back from our second visit to Japan in six months thus ensuring our customers have exclusive Sharp items. Mad enough to sell the MZ-80K with 48K RAM, Basic and Pascal for £345 or at £399 with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, FORTH, and Machine code languages. Mad enough to have sold Sharp for eight years and **never ever** to have charged for any servicing to any of our Sharp customers.

Write for our latest price lists, software catalogue and a copy of our latest newsletter which details the new single floppy, the PC1510 hand held micro and colour printer plus all the latest news from Japan which the saner dealers are still waiting to hear about.

Happy computing, from Graham Knight.

KNIGHTS TV AND COMPUTERS, 108 Rosemount Place, Aberdeen. Telephone 0224 630526.

A & F SOFTWARE

FOR ATOM USERS

Real Time Games

GO100	**POLECAT:** Avoid being eaten by the Polecat searching the maze for your 5K Text 6K Graphics	£4.95
GO101	**EARLY WARNING:** Destroy the attacking ICBM's using a realistic radar display & intercept missiles. 48 levels: Sound: Score & Screen Counters 4K Text 6K Graphics	£4.95
GO102	**MINEFIELD:** Watch out for chain-reactions as you clear the mines with your tank. Each mission becomes harder! Sound: Score & High Score: 5K Text ½K Graphics	£4.95
GO103	**TANGLED:** Challenge your friend or the atom to this game, the more you score the harder you find the game: 4 Skill Levels: Individual & Highest Scores Displayed 5K Text ½K Graphics	£3.95
EO200	**TIME TUTOR:** Teach your children the time the modern way, the program randomly selects a time and displays it on a standard clock face, responding to the students input telling the correct time if the student is wrong makes learning fun: Score: 5K Text ½K Graphics	£3.95
DO100	Polecat/Early Warning	£8.50
DO105	Minefield/Tangled	£7.50
DO106	Polecat/Early Warning/Minefield	£10.00
DO107	All four Games for only	£12.00
TO101	Pack of 10 Personal Computing Cassettes	£7.95

We pay 25% royalties on your programs — Phone for details.

To: A&F Software, 10 Wilpshire Ave., Longsight, Manchester M12 5TL.

Please supply .....

I enclose cheque/P.O. for .....

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No. .....

Signature .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... **Tel. No:** .....

Credit card orders telephone 061-248-7195. Orders normally despatched within 72 hours. Company Reg. No. 2771093.

ZX81 HEWSON CONSULTANTS ZX81

HINTS AND TIPS for the ZX81 — £4.25

"Good value and quite fascinating... a very inexpensive way of acquiring months of programming experience" YOUR COMPUTER
"Excellent...very good value for money" SYNC
Saving Space...Understanding the Display File...Covering ZX80 Programs...Chaining Programs (pass data between programs, call subroutines from cassette, establish data files)... Machine Code programs (write, load, edit, save and debug machine code).
Routines and programs are scattered liberally throughout the text and the final chapter consists of twelve useful, interesting and entertaining programs.

16K RAM PACK — £37.50

A Top Quality add-on 16K dynamic memory specially designed for the ZX81. Simply plugs into the port at the back of your Sinclair. Can be used in conjunction with the ZX printer. Neatly packaged in a black plastic shell to match your ZX81. Incredible value, why pay more?

Z80 OP CODES — £1.45

A must for the beginner and the experienced programmer alike. This handy ready reckoner lists all 600 plus Z80 machine code instructions in decimal and hexadecimal with their mnemonics. Each Op code is succinctly explained and cross-referenced. Supplied in a protective transparent wallet for easy reference and durability.

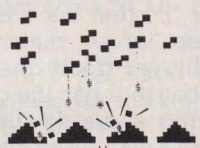
48K RAM — £148.35

Are you finding 16K of memory is just not enough, do you wish to write programs with large Arrays? Yes! Then this is what you have been looking for the 48K RAM (made by Memotech). Up to 15K of Basic program area and 32K of Variable area (includes those big Arrays). Comes with its own built in power supply and can be used in conjunction with the ZX printer.

STATISTICS 1K — £3.75

Three programs on the one cassette.
1) i) Prints the current mean and standard deviation after each value is entered.
   ii) Regression — prints the current mean and standard deviation of the y and x values and the intercept and slope of the regression line.
   iii) Trend — prints the current mean and standard deviation of the x and y values and the intercept and slope of the trend line.
2) CHI SQUARED TEST — prints the current value of the chi squared statistic and the current sample size.
3) GRAPH PLOT — plots a graph of data entered from the keyboard.

SPACE INTRUDERS 16K SOFTWARE — £4.95



40 alien ships in each squadron. All action display. Automatic option, the machine plays itself, can you do better? Written in machine code for super fast fun. Squadron after squadron attack your position. Three laser bases. Full score display.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT — £6.50

Are you writing your own programs for your ZX81? Then use our TOOLKIT to do the donkey work. Copy into RAM before you start work and then you will have it at your fingertips. Comprehensive LINE RENUMBER including GOSUBs and GOTOs; LOAD, EDIT and RUN machine code programs; INSPECT the ZX81 system routines; COPY them into RAM and PATCH and/or EXTEND them; FIND a given piece of Basic code and REPLACE all occurrences of it; move blocks of Basic lines with EDIT.

LANGUAGE DICTIONARY — £3.75

Now you can construct your own English/French, English/Anything dictionary with our LANGUAGE DICTIONARY. UPDATE the entries, SEARCH for a word, CREATE a new dictionary and SAVE it on tape all with the same fully-detailed program.

MINI SPACE INTRUDERS 1K SOFTWARE — £3.95

An incredibly fast moving game. Dodge left and right to avoid the falling missiles. Fire salvo after salvo at the attacking alien squadron. More aliens join the squadron all the time. Count how many laser bases you lose before you have cut them down.

PLANET LANDER — £3.75

Four programs on one cassette
1) Planet lander — burn your fuel wisely to make a safe landing. If you are careless you could run out of fuel and crash, or hit the surface too hard and be smashed.
2) Space docking — Dock your spacecraft with the space station, watching your fuel and speed all the time so as not to crash, or go drifting off into space.
3) Stopwatch — Measure elapsed time with stopwatch.
4) Clock — Watch time pass on your Sinclair.

Send SAE for full catalogue;

Cheque with order or quote Access or Barclaycard number to: HEWSON CONSULTANTS Dept CT, 7 Grahame Close, Blewbury, Oxon OX11 9QE. TEL: (0235) 850075.

J D Lee and T D Lee

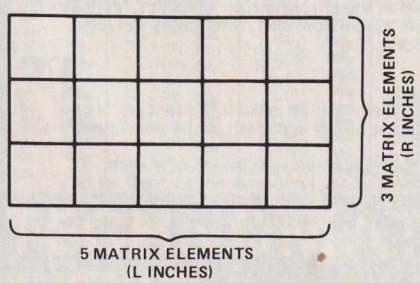
Print giant characters with this utility. The routines to actually generate the correct shapes are also of use on their own for producing other shapes.

A program is described here which will print a message in the form of a poster on a teleprinter type roll of paper. The size of the characters may be selected by the user and considerable care has been taken to produce well formed and easy to read characters. The program is written in Microsoft BASIC-80, but special features have been avoided as far as possible to enable its easy implementation using other versions of BASIC. The program occupies 14K of disc space when saved in ASCII form under CP/M, but this can be greatly reduced by removing REM statements, omiting the word LET and reducing the number of spaces. It is interesting to note that the same program stored under North Star BASIC occupies only 10½K!

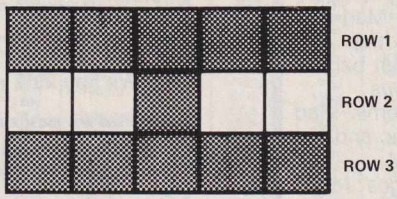
Character Generation

Most characters may be formed from a 5 x 3 rectangular matrix. At first sight this is a very small matrix, since video displays and dot matrix printers commonly use a matrix of 7 x 5; often 9 x 7 and sometimes an even larger matrix. The program achieves good character resolution because it has the option of partially filling a matrix element whereas a video display or printer must either totally fill or leave a matrix element completely blank since a dot must be either present or absent.

The program assumes that the printer types 10 characters per inch horizontally and six lines per inch vertically. To obtain a character L inches high and R inches wide, each element in the matrix will contain 2L by 2R printed characters.



Using these elements, a large number of characters can be printed. For example the letter H



In a similar way the letters A, C, E, F, I, J, L, O, P, T and U can be printed. Note that many characters use the same matrix elements in a row, for example row 1 of H is the same as row 3 of H, and row 2 of T etc. Rather than write the same lines of code in many places, a set of 14 subroutines have been produced to print various combinations of matrix elements, see Fig. 1.

The Rectangular Routines

Many characters can be printed by using just three subroutine calls. For example, H is printed by going to subroutines 3730,4330 and 3730 in turn and T is printed by the subroutines 4380,3730 and 4380.

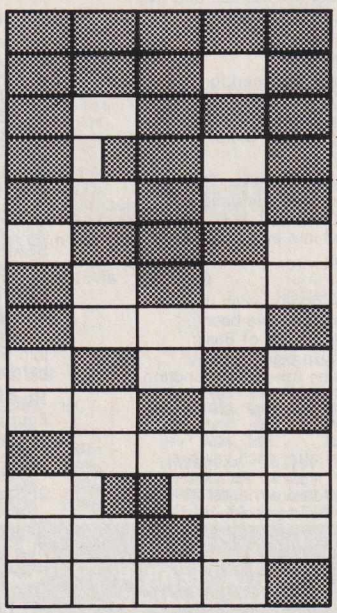
While a great deal can be accomplished using these 14 rectangular subroutines, the exclusive use of rectangular characters causes ambiguity between certain pairs of characters such as D and 0, B and 8 or S and 5. To improve the look of characters and to provide better discrimination between ambiguous pairs, some characters are tapered (rounded). One subroutine tapers the left-hand side of a character and a second subroutine tapers the right-hand side.

The Tapering Subroutines

The two tapering subroutines are considerably more complex than the rectangular subroutines, and they have four input parameters B1, B2, B3 and B4. By varying the values of these four parameters a wide range of different tapers can be produced. The right-hand tapering subroutine (lines 4430-4800) is shown in Fig. 2.

The parameters B1, B2, B3 and B4 are used in a smilar way in both tapering subroutines, and their functions are:

B1 This is the number of humps which, by default, is set to 1 but has



LINES	USED BY LETTERS
3730–3760	A B D E F H I J K L M N P R T U 1 9 # [ ]
3780–3810	G
3830–3860	5 !
3880–3910	?
3930–3960	B E G S 2 3 5 6 8
3980–4010	+
4030–4060	:
4080–4110	C D E G O Q 3 ( ) [ ]
4130–4160	# =
4180–4210	A F P 9 ?
4230–4260	J L U .
4280–4310	4
4330–4360	G H + –
4380–4410	F T '

Fig. 1. The 14 rectangular subroutines together with the letters they are used for.

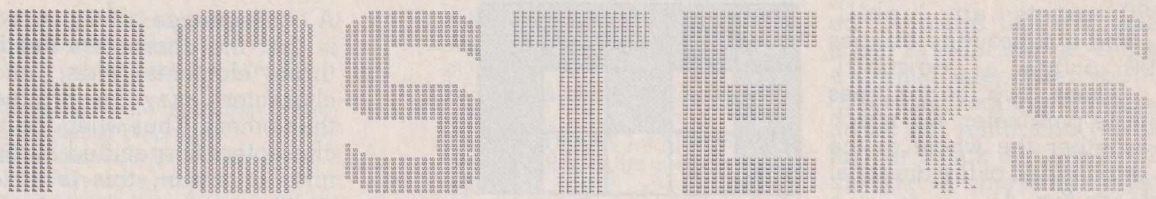
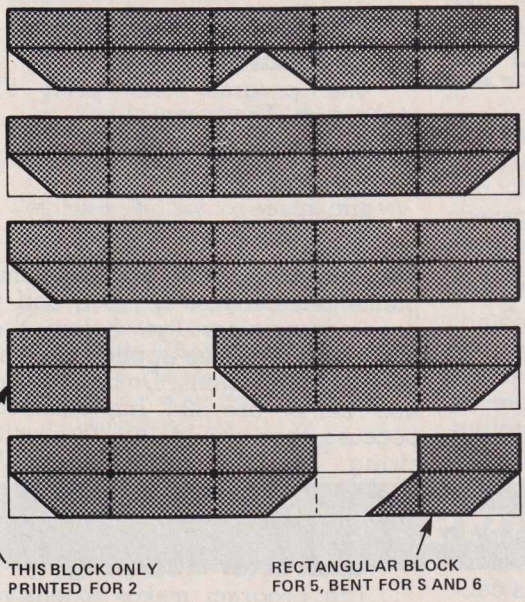


Fig.2. Tapering routines for the right-hand side...



USED FOR CHARACTERS	PARAMETERS B1	B2	B3	B4
B,3,8	2	0	0	2
D,O,Q,)	1	0	5L	2
J,U	1	0	5L	1
P,2,?	1	4L	L	2
S,5,6	1	0	L	2
DEFAULT VALUES	1	0	0	2

```
THESE ARE THE CHARACTERS THAT I CAN PRINT:
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 0123456789.:!?'#+-=/\()[]

TYPE HEIGHT AND WIDTH OF CHARACTERS IN INCHES
? 4,3

HOW MANY INCHES GAP DO YOU WANT AT THE LEFT HAND SIDE
? 1

TYPE THE MESSAGE FOR THE POSTER
? POSTER
```

a value of 2 for the double hump in B, 3 and 8.

B2 This defines how far to indent the hump, and is zero by default but has the value of 4L for P, 2 and ?.

B3 This specifies the size of the hump (s). The actual size of a hump is 5L + B3.

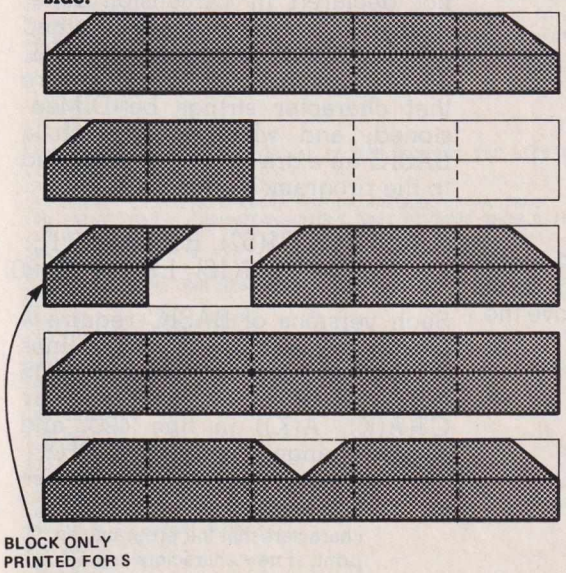
B4 This indicates whether a one-tailed or a two-tailed hump is required.

By default a two-tailed hump is drawn (B4 = 2), but for J and U a one-tailed hump is required (B4 = 1).

Because of the default values, only the parameters which are underlined need setting before the tapering subroutines are called.

The left-hand tapering subroutines (lines 4820-5050) are shown in Fig. 3.

Fig. 3. ...and those for the left-hand side.



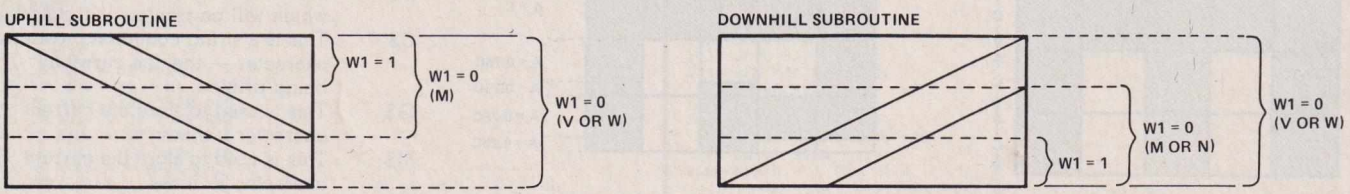
USED FOR CHARACTERS	PARAMETERS B1	B2	B3	B4
C,G,O,Q,6,(	1	0	0	2
J	1	0	−6L	1
S,9	1	4L	−4L	2
U	1	0	0	1
8	2	0	−5L	2
DEFAULT VALUES	1	0	0	2

The parameters B1, B2 and B4 are exactly the same as for the right-hand subroutine. However, B3 is different — it still defines the hump size, but hump size = 10L + B3 in the left-hand subroutine.

Diagonal Subroutines

The sixteen subroutines described so far do not allow for the printing of diagonal lines, which are needed for the letters K, M, N, V, W, X, Y and Z. A subroutine at lines

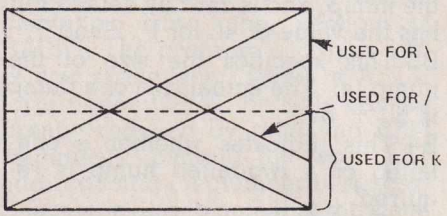
Fig. 4. The 'uphill' and 'downhill' diagonals produced by the two subroutines at 5070 and 5300.



5070-5280 prints an 'uphill' diagonal, and a subroutine at lines 5300-5490 prints a 'downhill' diagonal. These two subroutines have a single parameter W1 which specifies whether the whole of the diagonal or only half of the diagonal is printed, see Fig. 4.

Use of these two subroutines allows the letters M, N, V and W to be printed, but does not allow the printing of K, X, Y or Z.

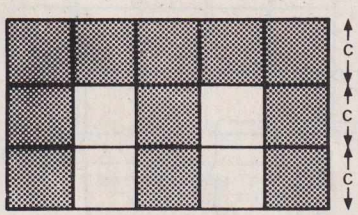
A separate section of code (lines 2390-2540) is used to produce the letter X, and the same code is used to produce the second half of the letter K as well as / and \.

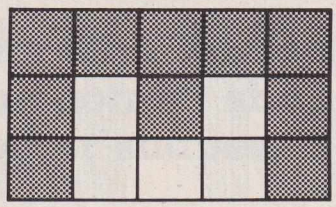


The remaining characters which involve diagonals are the letters Y and Z and the digit 7. Special routines have been written for these characters. The two remaining letters are C and R. The latter cannot be produced from the existing subroutines satisfactorily, and hence has been coded separately (lines 2000-2200). Whilst most of letter C can be produced by the subroutines, an extra three lines of code (lines 1100-1120) have been added to curve the right-hand edge of the letter. The remaining digits 2 and 4 each have special routines (lines 3010-3080 print the left part of digit 2 and lines 3200-3300 print the left part of digit 4).

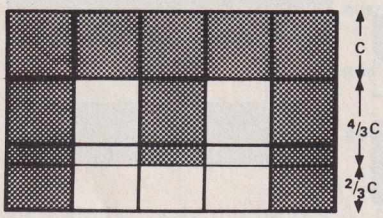
Improving Character Shape

All of the capital letters can now be produced, but some can be improved by simple alterations to the program. Consider the letter E.





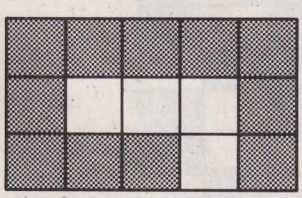
Either of the above could be used, but changing the lengths of the horizontal limbs improves the appearance.

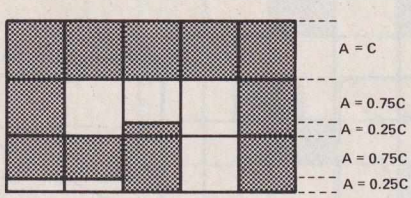


This is achieved by letting the 14 rectangular subroutines print a variable number of lines of output rather than always printing the same number of lines C. (Note that C depends on the width of the characters in inches and C = 2R.) Before each rectangular subroutine is called, the variable A is set to the number of lines of output required. Thus to print E in the final improved form:

set A = C and call
subroutine 3730
then
set A = 4/3C and call
subroutine 3930
and finally
set A = 2/3C and call
subroutine 4080.

The letter F can be improved in an analogous manner. An extension of this technique is used to improve the letter G as shown below:





A consequence of this improvement is that the characters need not be three elements wide, and some characters may be printed wider than others. Thus when the 'width' of characters is specified at the beginning of a run, this is an average width and some characters will be printed wider and others narrower.

Characters Which May Be Printed

The program will print 52 characters. These are:

the capital letters A to Z
the digits 0 to 9
and space . : ! ? ' # + − =
/ \ () [ ]

The lower case letters are not implemented because g j p q and y have descenders (go below the line), and the same applies to commas and semicolons. Double quotation marks are not implemented because they would interfere with string handling in BASIC. A challenge for enthusiasts is to implement * and £.

Character Handling

The program makes extensive use of strings and follows the conventions used in Microsoft BASIC, namely that character strings are not declared in DIMension statements and sub-strings are obtained using LEFT$, RIGHT$ and MID$. Some versions of BASIC require that character strings be DIMensioned, and when using such a BASIC an extra line must be added to the program:

```
15 DIM C$(52), B$(80), D$(1),
   G$(8), M$(16), L$(40), K$(80)
```

Such versions of BASIC require a change to the sub-stringing in lines 280 and 420, and for example MID$ (C$, A(K), 1) should be replaced by C$(A(K), A(K)) in line 420, and similar changes made to line 280.

C$	This contains a list of all the characters that the program can print. If new characters are implemented, they must be added to the string in line 40.
B$	This is used to store the message which will be printed as the poster.
D$	This is a string containing just one character — the one currently being printed.
G$	This is used to store the current character L times
M$	This is used to store the current character 2L times
L$	This is used to store the current character 5L times

	(where L is the height of the characters in inches).
K$	This is used to print the letter X.
L	Stores the height (in inches) of the characters to be printed.
R	Stores the width (in inches) of the characters to be printed.
C(=2R)	This is the number of printer lines per matrix element.
S	This is the number of inches gap at the left side of the poster multiplied by 10.
A	The number of lines to print in a rectangular subroutine. This is used in improving the shapes of characters.
K	This denotes which character in the message to be printed is currently being printed, eg when K = 3 the third character is being printed.
A(n)	The A array is used to determine which character to print from the characters stored in C$. For example, if the message to be printed is BAD this will be stored in B$. The characters which may be printed are stored in C$, and begin A B C D ... A(1) = 2 since the second character of C$ is B A(2) = 1 since the first character of C$ is A A(3) = 4 since the fourth character of C$ is D Thus the array A( ) is a numerical representation of the message in B$.
B1, B2, B3, B4	These are parameters for the tapering subroutines.
W1	This is the parameter used for the diagonal subroutines.

Table 1. Major variables and their functions within the program.

Running The Program

The program prints a heading and then types a list of the characters which may be used. The program then requests the height and width in inches of characters to be printed. The user types these two numbers separated by a comma, and then presses RETURN. It is recommended that the values chosen are multiples of half an inch, and that the height is slightly more than the width. The height is checked to ensure that it is less than or equal to eight inches — the width of a normal teleprinter roll. The program then requests the gap to be left at the left hand side (in inches). A further check is made to ensure that the size of characters plus gap will fit on the paper. Finally the user is asked to type in the message to be printed. The program checks that all of the characters can be recognised by the program before starting to print the poster.

Modifications

To get the program running under North Star BASIC, strings must be DIMensioned and the substring functions altered as previously mentioned. In addition, the word THEN in line 280 must be changed to THEN EXIT and the GOTO in line 320 must be replaced by EXIT.

For users of XITAN disc BASIC, as used on the RML 380Z, a CLEAR statement must be added. Typically this would be 5 CLEAR 1000.

Program Listing

```
10 DIM A(80)
20 PRINT TAB(20); "POSTER"
30 PRINT TAB(20); "======"
40 LET C$ ="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTJVWXYZ 0123456789.:!?'#+-=/\()[]"
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "THESE ARE THE CHARACTERS THAT I CAN PRINT:"
70 PRINT C$
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "TYPE HEIGHT AND WIDTH OF CHARACTERS IN INCHES"
100 INPUT L, R
110 IF L <= 8 THEN 140
120 PRINT "CHOOSE SMALLER LETTERS"
130 GOTO 90
140 LET C = R * 2
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "HOW MANY INCHES GAP DO YOU WANT AT THE LEFT HAND SIDE"
170 INPUT S
180 IF S + L <= 8 THEN 220
190 PRINT "CHOOSE A SMALLER GAP OR SMALLER CHARACTERS"
200 PRINT "GAP + CHARACTER HEIGHT MUST BE LESS THAN 8 INCHES"
210 GOTO 80
220 LET S = 10 * S
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "TYPE THE MESSAGE FOR THE POSTER"
250 INPUT B$
260 FOR V = 1 TO LEN(B$)
270 FOR L1 = 1 TO LEN(C$)
280 IF MID$(B$, V, 1) = MID$(C$, L1, 1) THEN 330
290 NEXT L1
300 PRINT TAB(V), "^"
310 PRINT "CHARACTER NOT RECOGNISED"
320 GOTO 250
330 LET A(V) = L1
340 NEXT V
350 LET K = 0
360 LET W1 = 0
370 LET A = 4 * C
380 GOSUB 5510
390 IF K = LEN(B$) THEN 5550
400 LET K = K + 1
410 GOSUB 4760
420 D$ = MID$(C$, A(K), 1)
430 LET G$ = ""
440 FOR X = 1 TO L
450 LET G$ = G$ + D$
460 NEXT X
470 LET A = C * .5 + 1
480 GOSUB 5510
490 LET A = C
500 LET M$ = G$ + G$
510 LET L$ = M$ + M$ + G$
520 IF A(K) > 45 THEN 680
530 IF A(K) > 36 THEN 660
540 IF A(K) > 27 THEN 640
550 IF A(K) > 18 THEN 620
560 IF A(K) > 9 THEN 600
570 REM  ****     A,    B,    C,    D,     E,    F,    G,    H,    I
580 ON A(K) GOTO 990, 1020, 1050, 1150, 1270, 1340, 1400, 1500, 1530
590 REM ****    J,    K,    L,    M,    N,    O,    P,    Q,    R
600 ON A(K) - 9 GOTO 1560, 1630, 1690, 1750, 1750, 1810,
    1840, 1880, 1970
610 REM ****            S,    T,    U,    V,    W,    X,    Y,
    7,  SPACE
620 ON A(K) - 18 GOTO 3420, 2230, 1570, 2290, 2340, 2390, 2570,
    2830, 2970
630 REM ****            0,    1,    2,    3,    4,    5,
    6,    7,    8
640 ON A(K) - 27 GOTO 1810, 1530, 3010, 3140, 3200, 3360,
    3450, 3480, 3620
650 REM ****            9,    .,    :,    !,    ?,    ',    #,    +,    -
660 ON A(K) - 36 GOTO 3670, 1720, 880, 700, 730, 2260, 910, 770, 810
670 REM ****            =,    /,    \,    (,    ),    [,    ]
680 ON A(K) - 45 GOTO 850, 2390, 2390, 1050, 1170, 1150, 1240
690 REM *** PRINT !
700 GOSUB 3830
710 GOTO 390
720 REM *** PRINT ?
730 GOSUB 3880
740 LET A = C * .5
750 GOTO 1850
760 REM *** PRINT +
770 GOSUB 4330
780 GOSUB 3980
790 GOTO 820
800 REM *** PRINT -
810 LET A = C * 2
820 GOSUB 4330
830 GOTO 390
840 REM *** PRINT =
850 LET A = 2 * C
860 GOTO 960
870 REM *** PRINT :
880 GOSUB 4030
890 GOTO 390
900 REM *** PRINT #
910 LET A = C * 2 / 3
920 GOSUB 4130
930 GOSUB 3730
940 GOSUB 4130
950 GOSUB 3730
960 GOSUB 4130
970 GOTO 390
980 REM *** PRINT A
990 GOSUB 3730
1000 GOTO 3700
1010 REM *** PRINT B
1020 GOSUB 3730
1030 GOTO 3170
1040 REM *** PRINT C, (
1050 GOSUB 4820
1060 LET A = C * .75
1070 GOSUB 4080
1080 IF D$ = "(" THEN 390
1090 GOSUB 4080
1100 FOR X = 1 TO C / 2
1110 PRINT TAB(S + X); M$; TAB(S + 8 * L - X); M$
1120 NEXT X
```

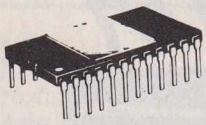
```
1130 GOTO 390
1140 REM *** PRINT D, [
1150 GOSUB 3730
1160 GOTO 1190
1170 REM ***PRINT )
1180 LET A = C * .75
1190 GOSUB 4080
1200 IF D$ = "[" THEN 390
1210 LET B3 = 5 * L
1220 GOTO 3390
1230 REM *** PRINT ]
1240 GOSUB 4080
1250 GOTO 1530
1260 REM ***PRINT E
1270 GOSUB 3730
1280 LET A = C * 4 / 3
1290 GOSUB 3930
1300 LET A = C - INT(C / 3)
1310 GOSUB 4080
1320 GOTO 390
1330 REM ***PRINT F
1340 GOSUB 3730
1350 LET A = C * 4 / 3
1360 GOSUB 4180
1370 LET A = C - INT(C / 3)
1380 GOTO 2260
1390 REM ***PRINT G
1400 GOSUB 4820
1410 LET A = .75 * C
1420 GOSUB 4080
1430 LET A = C - INT(.75 * C)
1440 GOSUB 3930
1450 LET A = C * .75
1460 GOSUB 3780
1470 LET A = C - INT (.75 * C)
1480 GOTO 820
1490 REM ***PRINT H
1500 GOSUB 3730
1510 GOSUB 4330
1520 REM *** PRINT I, 1
1530 GOSUB 3730
1540 GOTO 390
1550 REM *** PRINT J, U
1560 LET B3 = -6 * L
1570 LET B4 = 1
1580 GOSUB 4820
1590 GOSUB 4230
1600 LET B4 = 1
1610 GOTO 1210
1620 REM ***PRINT K
1630 GOSUB 3730
1640 LET X1 = 3.5 * L + .5
1650 LET X2 = 10 * L
1660 LET X3= (X2 - X1) / (2 * C - 1)
1670 GOTO 2420
1680 REM ***PRINT L
1690 GOSUB 3730
1700 LET A = 2 * C
1710 REM ***PRINT .
1720 GOSUB 4230
1730 GOTO 390
1740 REM ***PRINT M
1750 GOSUB 3730
1760 GOSUB 5300
1770 IF D$ = "N" THEN 1530
1780 GOSUB 5070
1790 GOTO 1530
1800 REM *** PRINT O, 0
1810 GOSUB 4820
1820 GOTO 1190
1830 REM ***PRINT P
1840 GOSUB 3730
1850 GOSUB 4180
1860 GOTO 3100
1870 REM ***PRINT Q
1880 GOSUB 4820
1890 LET A = C - 1
1900 GOSUB 4080
1910 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 3 * L); M$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
1920 LET B3 = 5 * L
1930 GOSUB 4430
1940 PRINT TAB(S + L); M$
1950 GOTO 390
1960 REM ***PRINT R
1970 GOSUB 3730
1980 LET A = C * .25
1990 GOSUB 4180
2000 LET J = 0
2010 FOR X = 4 * L - 1 TO -4 * L + 1 STEP (-8 * L + 2)
     / INT(7 * C / 4 - 1)
2020 IF X > 0 THEN 2050
2030 PRINT TAB(S);
2040 GOTO 2060
2050 PRINT TAB(S + INT(X));
2060 LET K2 = 4 * L -INT(ABS(X))
2070 GOSUB 5460
2080 PRINT TAB(S + 4 * L);
2090 IF X >= (4 * L - 1) / 7 THEN 2180
2100 IF X >= (3 - 12 * L) / 7 THEN 2160
2110 LET J = J + 1
2120 PRINT TAB(4 * L + S + J);
2130 LET K2 = 6 * L - 2 * J
2140 GOSUB 5460
2150 GOTO 2190
2160 PRINT L$; G$;
2170 GOTO 2190
2180 PRINT M$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$;
2190 PRINT
2200 NEXT X
2210 GOTO 390
2220 REM ***PRINT T
2230 GOSUB 4380
2240 GOSUB 3730
2250 REM ***PRINT '
2260 GOSUB 4380
2270 GOTO 390
2280 REM ***PRINT V
2290 GOSUB 5300
2300 LET W1 = 0
2310 GOSUB 5070
2320 GOTO 390
2330 REM ***PRINT W
2340 GOSUB 5300
2350 LET W1 = 1
2360 GOSUB 5070
2370 GOTO 2290
2380 REM *** PRINT X, /, \
2390 LET X1 = 1 - 3 * L
2400 LET X2 = 10 * L
2410 LET X3 = (X2 - X1) / (4 * C - 1)
2420 FOR X = X1 TO X2 STEP X3
2430 LET K$ = ""
2440 FOR Y = 1 TO 10 * L
2450 IF D$ = "\" THEN 2470
2460 IF (Y - X) * (Y - X - 3 * L) <= 0 THEN 2510
2470 IF D$ = "/" THEN 2490
2480 IF (Y - 10 * L + X - 1) * (Y - 7 * L + X - 1) <= 0 THEN 2510
2490 LET K$ = K$ + " "
2500 GOTO 2520
2510 LET K$ = K$ + D$
2520 NEXT Y
2530 PRINT TAB(S); K$
2540 NEXT X
2550 GOTO 390
2560 REM ***PRINT Y
2570 FOR X = 10 * L - 1 TO 3 * L STEP (1 - 7 * L) / (1.5 * A - 1)
2580 IF X >= (16 * L - 1) / 3 THEN 2620
2590 PRINT TAB(S);
2600 LET K2 =4 * L + INT(X)
2610 GOTO 2660
2620 PRINT TAB(S + INT(X));
2630 LET K2 = 4 * L
2640 IF 4 * L < 10 * L - INT(X) THEN 2660
2650 LET K2 = 10 * L - INT(X)
2660 GOSUB 5460
2670 PRINT
2680 NEXT X
2690 FOR X = 3 * L TO 10 * L - 1 STEP (7 * L - 1) / (1.5 * A - 1)
2700 IF X > (16 * L - 1) / 3 THEN 2740
2710 PRINT TAB(S);
2720 LET K2 = X + 4 * L
2730 GOTO 2780
2740 PRINT TAB(S + X);
2750 LET K2 = 4 * L
2760 IF 4 * L < 10 * L - INT(X) THEN 2780
2770 LET K2 = 10 * L - INT(X)
2780 GOSUB 5460
2790 PRINT
2800 NEXT X
2810 GOTO 390
2820 REM ***PRINT Z
2830 FOR X = 0 TO L * 7 STEP L * 7 / (C * 3)
2840 PRINT TAB(S); M$;
2850 IF X <= 2 * L THEN 2870
2860 PRINT TAB(S + INT(X));
2870 LET K2 = 3 * L
2880 IF K2 <= L + INT(X) THEN 2900
2890 LET K2 = L + INT(X)
2900 IF K2 <= 8 * L - INT(X) THEN 2920
2910 LET K2 = 8 * L - INT(X)
2920 GOSUB 5460
2930 PRINT TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
2940 NEXT X
2950 GOTO 390
2960 REM *** PRINT SPACE
2970 LET A = C * 3
2980 GOSUB 5510
2990 GOTO 390
3000 REM *** PRINT 2
3010 FOR X = C / 2 TO -C / 2 + 1 STEP -1
3020 PRINT TAB(S);
3030 LET K2 = 6 * L - INT(X)
3040 IF INT(X) > 0 THEN 3060
3050 LET K2 = 6 * L
3060 GOSUB 5460
3070 PRINT TAB(S + K2 + 2 * L); M$
3080 NEXT X
3090 GOSUB 3930
3100 LET B2 = 4 * L
3110 LET B3 = L
3120 GOTO 3390
3130 REM *** PRINT 3
3140 LET A = C - INT(C / 3)
3150 GOSUB 4080
3160 LET A = C * 4 / 3
3170 LET B1 = 2
3180 GOTO 3380
3190 REM *** PRINT 4
3200 FOR X = -L TO L * 4 STEP L * 5 / INT(7 * A / 4)
3210 PRINT TAB(S + 3 * L); M$;
3220 IF X < 2 * L THEN 3240
3230 PRINT TAB(S + X + 3 * L);
3240 IF X < 2 * L THEN 3270
3250 PRINT M$; G$
3260 GOTO 3300
3270 LET K2 = X + L
3280 GOSUB 5460
3290 PRINT
3300 NEXT X
3310 GOSUB 3730
3320 LET A = C * .5
3330 GOSUB 4280
3340 GOTO 390
3350 REM *** PRINT 5
3360 GOSUB 3830
```

```
3370 LET B3 = L
3380 GOSUB 3930
3390 GOSUB 4430
3400 GOTO 390
3410 REM *** PRINT S
3420 LET B2 = 4 * L
3430 LET B3 = -B2
3440 REM *** PRINT 6
3450 GOSUB 4820
3460 GOTO 3370
3470 REM *** PRINT 7
3480 FOR X = -3 * L + 1 TO 8 * L STEP (11 * L - 1) / (3 * A)
3490 LET K2 = 3 * L
3500 IF X <= 0 THEN 3530
3510 PRINT TAB(S + INT(X));
3520 GOTO 3550
3530 PRINT TAB(S);
3540 LET K2 = X + 3 * L
3550 IF INT(X) <= 5 * L THEN 3570
3560 LET K2 = 8 * L - INT(X)
3570 GOSUB 5460
3580 PRINT TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
3590 NEXT X
3600 GOTO 390
3610 REM *** PRINT 8
3620 LET B3 = -5 * L
3630 LET B1 = 2
3640 GOSUB 4820
3650 GOTO 3170
3660 REM *** PRINT 9
3670 LET B2 = 4 * L
3680 LET B3 = -B2
3690 GOSUB 4820
3700 GOSUB 4180
3710 GOTO 1530
3720 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!**!**!**!**!
3730 FOR X = 1 TO A
3740 PRINT TAB(S); L$; L$
3750 NEXT X
3760 RETURN
3770 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!**!**!  !**!
3780 FOR X = 1 TO A
3790 PRINT TAB(S); L$; G$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
3800 NEXT X
3810 RETURN
3820 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!  !**!**!**!
3830 FOR X = 1 TO A
3840 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 4 * L); L$; G$
3850 NEXT X
3860 RETURN
3870 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**! *!**!  !**!
3880 FOR X = 1 TO A
3890 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 3 * L); M$; G$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
3900 NEXT X
3910 RETURN
3920 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!  !**!  !**!
3930 FOR X = 1 TO A
3940 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 4 * L); M$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
3950 NEXT X
3960 RETURN
3970 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !  !**!**!**!  !
3980 FOR X = 1 TO A
3990 PRINT TAB(S + 2 * L); G$; L$
4000 NEXT X
4010 RETURN
4020 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!  !**!  !  !
4030 FOR X = 1 TO A
4040 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 4 * L); M$
4050 NEXT X
4060 RETURN
4070 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!  !  !  !**!
4080 FOR X = 1 TO A
4090 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
4100 NEXT X
4110 RETURN
4120 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !  !**!  !**!  !
4130 FOR X = 1 TO A
4140 PRINT TAB(S + 2 * L); M$; TAB(S + 6 * L); M$
4150 NEXT X
4160 RETURN
4170 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !  !  !**!  !**!
4180 FOR X = 1 TO A
4190 PRINT TAB(S + L * 4); M$; TAB(S + L * 8); M$
4200 NEXT X
4210 RETURN
4220 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !**!  !  !  !  !
4230 FOR X = 1 TO A
4240 PRINT TAB(S); M$
4250 NEXT X
4260 RETURN
4270 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !  ! *!* !  !  !
4280 FOR X = 1 TO A
4290 PRINT TAB(S + 3 * L); M$
4300 NEXT X
4310 RETURN
4320 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !  !  !**!  !  !
4330 FOR X = 1 TO A
4340 PRINT TAB(S + 4 * L); M$
4350 NEXT X
4360 RETURN
4370 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT !  !  !  !  !**!
4380 FOR X = 1 TO A
4390 PRINT TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
4400 NEXT X
4410 RETURN
4420 REM *** SUBROUTINE FOR RIGHT-HAND TAPERING OF CHARACTERS
4430 FOR X = 1 TO C / 2
4440 IF D$ = "5" THEN 4560
4450 IF D$ = "6" THEN 4560
4460 IF D$ = "S" THEN 4560
4470 IF D$ = "2" THEN 4540
4480 IF D$ = "?" THEN 4520
4490 IF D$ = "P" THEN 4520
4500 PRINT TAB(S); L$; L$
4510 GOTO 4570
4520 PRINT TAB(S + 4 * L); L$; G$
4530 GOTO 4570
4540 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 4 * L); L$; G$
4550 GOTO 4570
4560 PRINT TAB(S); L$; G$; TAB(S + 8 * L); M$
4570 NEXT X
4580 FOR X = 1 TO C - INT(C / 2)
4590 IF D$ <> "2" THEN 4610
4600 PRINT TAB(S); M$;
4610 PRINT TAB(S + X + B2);
4620 LET K2 = L * 5 - B4 * X + B3
4630 GOSUB 5460
4640 IF B1 = 1 THEN 4670
4650 PRINT TAB(L * 5 + S + X);
4660 GOSUB 5460
4670 IF D$ = "5" THEN 4700
4680 IF D$ = "6" THEN 4700
4690 IF D$ <> "S" THEN 4740
4700 PRINT TAB(S + 8 * L - INT(X));
4710 IF D$ <> "5" THEN 4730
4720 PRINT TAB(S + 8 * L);
4730 PRINT M$;
4740 PRINT
4750 NEXT X
4760 LET B2 = 0
4770 LET B3 = 0
4780 LET B1 = 1
4790 LET B4 = 2
4800 RETURN
4810 REM *** SUBROUTINE FOR LEFT-HAND TAPERING OF CHARACTERS
4820 FOR X = C - INT(C / 2) TO 1 STEP -1
4830 IF D$ <> "S" THEN 4850
4840 PRINT TAB(S + X); M$;
4850 PRINT TAB(S + X + B2);
4860 LET K2 = 10 * L - B4 * X + B3
4870 GOSUB 5460
4880 IF B1 = 1 THEN 4910
4890 PRINT TAB(S + 5 * L + X);
4900 GOSUB 5460
4910 PRINT
4920 NEXT X
4930 FOR X = 1 TO C / 2
4940 IF D$ = "9" THEN 5030
4950 IF D$ = "S" THEN 5010
4960 IF D$ = "J" THEN 4990
4970 PRINT TAB(S); L$; L$
4980 GOTO 5040
4990 PRINT TAB(S); M$; M$
5000 GOTO 5040
5010 PRINT TAB(S); M$; TAB(S + 4 * L); L$; G$
5020 GOTO 5040
5030 PRINT TAB(S + 4 * L); L$; G$
5040 NEXT X
5050 GOTO 4760
5060 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT UPHILL DIAGONAL
5070 FOR X = 0 TO L * 10 STEP 10 * L / INT(C * 3 / 2)
5080 IF D$ <> "H" THEN 5110
5090 IF X > 6 * L THEN 5270
5100 IF X = 0 THEN 5270
5110 IF X <> 0 THEN 5140
5120 IF D$ = "W" THEN 5270
5130 IF D$ = "V" THEN 5270
5140 IF W1 <> 1 THEN 5160
5150 IF X > (5 * L - .5 - 10 * L / INT(1.5 * C)) THEN 5270
5160 IF INT(X) > 10 * L - 1 THEN 5190
5170 PRINT TAB(S + INT(X));
5180 GOTO 5200
5190 PRINT TAB(S + 10 * L - 1);
5200 LET K2 = 5 * L
5210 IF 5 * L < 10 * L - INT(X) THEN 5230
5220 LET K2 = 10 * L - INT(X)
5230 IF K2 >= 1 THEN 5250
5240 LET K2 = 1
5250 GOSUB 5460
5260 PRINT
5270 NEXT X
5280 RETURN
5290 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT DOWNHILL DIAGONAL
5300 FOR X = 10 * L - 1 TO 0 STEP (1 - 10 * L) / INT(1.5 * C)
5310 IF D$ = "M" THEN 5330
5320 IF D$ <> "N" THEN 5350
5330 IF X > 6 * L THEN 5430
5340 IF X = 0 THEN 5430
5350 IF W1 <> 1 THEN 5370
5360 IF X > 5 * L - 1 THEN 5430
5370 PRINT TAB(S + INT(X));
5380 LET K2 = 5 * L
5390 IF 5 * L < 10 * L - INT(X) THEN 5410
5400 LET K2 = 10 * L - INT(X)
5410 GOSUB 5460
5420 PRINT
5430 NEXT X
5440 RETURN
5450 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT CHARACTER D$ K2 TIMES
5460 FOR K3 = 1 TO K2
5470 PRINT D$;
5480 NEXT K3
5490 RETURN
5500 REM *** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT BLANK LINES
5510 FOR X = 1 TO A
5520 PRINT
5530 NEXT X
5540 RETURN
5550 LET A = 4 * C
5560 GOSUB 5510
5570 PRINT "FINISHED"
5580 END
```

The complete POSTERS program. The listing has been heavily commented to aid any conversion and can be packed into about 8K if all the REMs and LETs are ignored.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NEW LOW PRICES



Micros, memory and support

MC1489	85	74S262	9.95
MC1488	85	74S287	2.50
MC14411	11.95	74S288	2.10
MC14412	11.95	74S471	4.95
1702	3.75	74S472	10.95
2101	2.45	74S474	11.95
2102	99	8T26	1.35
2111	2.32	8T28	1.35
2112	2.32	8T95	1.35
2114L	1.30	8T97	1.35
2142	10.40	8T98	1.35
2376	11.50	SC/MP2	9.95
2513	6.50	8080	3.50
2516(5v)	2.95	8085	6.50
2532	5.95	8086	65.00
2708	2.40	8154	11.50
4027	2.46	8155	12.50
4116	1.50	81LS95	1.15
4118	4.95	81LS96	1.15
5204	7.95	81LS97	1.15
57109	12.43	81LS98	1.15
57161	9.95	8212	1.70
6011	4.95	8216	1.70
6116	10.50	8224	1.70
6402	4.95	8228	2.50
6502	4.50	8251	3.95
6520	3.95	8253	7.95
6522	6.50	8255	4.35
6532	7.95	8257	7.95
6545	17.50	8259	11.95
6576	14.95	8678	12.95
6800	3.90	8602	2.20
6802	5.00	96364	10.95
6809	14.95	Z80-2mHz	4.50
6810	2.50	Z80-PIO	3.80
6821	3.35	Z80-CTC	3.80
6845	9.50	Z80-4mHz	4.30
6850	1.95	Z80-PIO	3.95
6852	4.25	Z80-CTC	3.95
74S00	59	Z8000	120.00
74S04	65	ADC0817	14.47
74S201	3.95	DG300	3.60
74S188	2.10	F8	9.95
		F8SMI	9.95

SOFTWARE

CP/M® DISK WITH / MAN MANUAL

Available on 8" IBM format & 5¼ for TUSCAN & TRITON

TCL SOFTWARE

TCL Disc Basic	£55/£9
TCL Pascal	£120/£9

MICROSOFT

Basic-80	£155/£15
Basic Compiler	£195/£15
Fortran-80	£205/£17
Cobol-80	£325/£15
Edit 80	£45/£10
Macro 80	£75/£10

MICROPRO

Word Star	£255/£15
Word-Star/Mail-Merge	£315/£15
Data Star	£195/£25
Word-Master	£75/£15

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CP/M 2-2	£95/£18
MAC	£55/£10
SID	£45/£10

OTHERS

GENERAL DATABASE	£100/£5
SUPER SORT I	£125/£15
C BASIC 2	£75/£10
Z80 Dev Pack	£50/£12
ZSID	£60/£7

MEDIA (DYSAN)

5¼ S/Sided D/D	£4.20
,,per 10	£37.00
8" S/Sided D/D	£4.90
,, per 10	£43.00
C12 Data Cassettes	50p

MAIL ORDER

TEL & MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED

BARCLAYCARD VISA ACCESS

TUSCAN S100

A Z80 based S100 Computer

All Tuscans have built-in expansion interface, full RS232 serial I/O. Spare parallel output port (Centronics) IEEE 8BIT S100 expansion. Powerful Z80 processor and are expandable to full CP/M system.

DESIGNED & BUILT IN BRITAIN

16K Tuscan starter kit (inc. P.S.U. & keybd)	£299
16K Home Computer assembled & cased	£499
24K single drive CP/M system (assembled)	£999
60K twin drive CP/M business system	£1449

Also available with double sided drives for 8" and 5¼" systems. The Tuscan builds to meet all requirements, 5 spare S100 slots for your plug in boards. Full details on the Tuscan and peripherals is given in our new computer systems catalogue – also see our Software catalogue.

AND SPARES

74LS00

LS00	11	LS164	75
LS01	13	LS165	90
LS02	14	LS166	135
LS03	14	LS168	210
LS04	15	LS169	210
LS05	15	LS170	190
LS08	15	LS173	75
LS09	23	LS174	72
LS10	15	LS175	60
LS11	15	LS181	155
LS12	16	LS190	85
LS13	30	LS191	85
LS14	40	LS192	75
LS15	20	LS193	75
LS20	15	LS194	99
LS21	15	LS195	99
LS22	18	LS196	99
LS26	18	LS202	345
LS27	22	LS221	75
LS28	30	LS240	95
LS30	17	LS241	99
LS32	15	LS242	99
LS33	16	LS243	99
LS37	16	LS244	80
LS38	16	LS245	110
LS40	20	LS247	75
LS42	40	LS248	75
LS47	50	LS249	75
LS48	80	LS251	75
LS49	99	LS253	75
LS51	15	LS257	75
LS54	20	LS258	75
LS55	30	LS259	160
LS63	150	LS261	250
LS73	25	LS266	25
LS74	23	LS273	90
LS75	28	LS275	320
LS76	20	LS279	88
LS78	45	LS280	250
LS83	75	LS283	75
LS85	105	LS290	99
LS86	29	LS293	99
LS90	35	LS295	170
LS91	80	LS298	215
LS93	35	LS299	420
LS95	99	LS324	200
LS96	110	LS325	320
LS107	45	LS326	330
LS109	30	LS327	315
LS112	50	LS352	130
LS113	50	LS353	130
LS114	35	LS365	55
LS122	60	LS366	40
LS123	50	LS367	40
LS124	120	LS368	65
LS125	30	LS373	90
LS126	50	LS374	99
LS132	45	LS375	50
LS133	30	LS377	90
LS136	30	LS378	70
LS138	35	LS379	65
LS139	37	LS386	30
LS145	90	LS390	75
LS148	95	LS393	75
LS151	75	LS395	199
LS153	40	LS396	199
LS155	50	LS398	275
LS156	50	LS399	199
LS157	35	LS445	140
LS158	75	LS447	195
LS160	75	LS490	150
LS161	50	LS668	105
LS162	75	LS669	105
LS163	50	LS670	170

S100 CARDS

NEW

64K STATIC /EPROM

Brand new board, takes 2516 eproms and/or 2K by 8 static CMOS RRMS 150ns access time ultra low power consumption sumption

Memory	kit	assm
64/16K board	£153	£162
64/32K	£248	£257
64/48K	£343	£352
64/64K	£438	£447

Memory upgrades £50/8K
OEM & Dealer enquiries welcome

FDC DOUBLE DENSITY

Double Density for 5¼ or 8" Drives £ – £195

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

We sell all you need cased or uncased. Cables & connectors. Brand new fully guaranteed.

	Price
Single 5¼ Drive	£155
Single 8" SA800	£365
Dual 5¼ PSU	£49.50
Dual 8" PSU	£76
Dual Cabinet & PSU 1x8"	£665
Dual 8" Drive Unit	£1050
Dual 5¼ Drive Unit..	£440

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

Three new catalogues now available covering the main areas of computing

- Hardware systems
- Software
- Spares

Catalogues are 40p each or all 3 for £1 – free to companies and Govt. bodies when ordered on official letterhead.

TCL PASCAL

A British Pascal Compiler
Ideal Educational Language
Runs on several machines.
Educational discounts
Available for Multi-User Departments
Officially approved Commodore product

PET
PET 80 COLM.
RML 380Z

TUSCAN
SUPERBRAIN

Price £120. 1 off

Edge £4.00
Connectors
S100

DIP Switches

4 way	£1.20
7 way	£1.75
8 way	£1.80

DIP Plugs

14 DIL	£ .65
24 DIL	£2.20
40 DIL	£3.60

DIL SOCKETS (TEXAS)

	Low Prof	Wire Wrap
8pin	10p	26p
14pin	12p	35p
16pin	13p	42p
18pin	16p	60p
20pin	22p	90p
22pin	25p	–
24pin	30p	65p
28pin	35p	90p
40pin	40p	1.10p

Zero Insertion Force Sockets

16 way	£4.95
24 way	£6.00
40 way	£9.50

D-Types

25W Male	£2.80
25W Female	£3.80
25W Cover	£1.80

Edge Connectors

	1	.156
2x 6 way	–	1.75
2x12 way	–	3.00
2x10 way	–	2.00
2x15 way	–	3.20
2x18 way	–	3.50
2x22 way	3.20	3.65
2x25 way	3.60	–
2x30 way	4.15	–
2x36 way	4.75	3.90
2x40 way	5.00	–
2x43 way	5.50	4.60

Insulation/Piercing Ribbon/Cables

I/O HEADER	PLUG
10 way £2.20	10 way £1.60
20 way £3.40	20 way £2.30
26 way £4.00	26 way £2.70
34 way £4.80	34 way £3.30
40 way £5.40	40 way £3.75
50 way £6.00	50 way £4.60
60 way £6.50	60 way £6.00

Insulation Piercing Edge Connectors

20 way	£3.60
26 way	£4.00
34 way	£4.60
40 way	£5.30
50 way	£6.00

Insulation Piercing DIP Plugs

14 way DIP Plug	£1.30
16 way DIP Plug	£1.50
24 way DIP Plug	£2.80

Ribbon Cable

	PRICE/M Grey	Coloured
10	.65	10 .90
14	.90	14 1.20
16	1.20	16 1.40
20	1.40	20 1.60
26	1.60	26 2.40
34	2.40	34 2.80
40	2.80	40 3.30
50	3.30	50 4.00
60	4.00	60 5.50

CRYSTALS FOR MICROS

32.768KHz	3.00	4.00MHz	2.70	10.00MHz	2.70
100KHz	3.00	4.43MHz	1.00	10.7MHz	2.70
200KHz	3.70	5.0MHz	2.70	16.00MHz	2.90
1.0MHz	3.60	6.0MHz	2.70	18.00MHz	2.90
1.008MHz	3.50	6.144MHz	2.70	18.432	2.90
1.8432MHz	3.00	7.0MHz	2.70	36MHz	2.90
2.00MHz	1.50	7.168MHz	2.50	48.0MHz	2.70
2.45760MHz	3.05	8.00MHz	2.70	100MHz	2.90
3.276MHz	2.70				

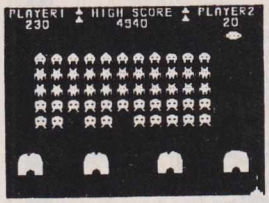
TRANSAM

59/61 THEOBALDS RD.
LONDON WC1
TEL: 405 5240/2113
TELEX 24224. REF: 1422
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT + P&P

TRANSAM

ACORN ATOM SOFTWARE

Acorn Atom INVADERS



"The best excuse to expand your Atom. It is a superb version of the standard game, tough and fast" Your computer Nov '81 12K, graphics mode 4

ONLY £8.00

Acorn Atom FRUIT MACHINE

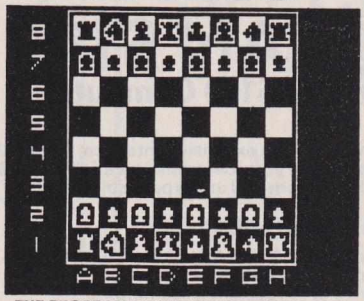
"A brilliant, incredibly fast model with lovely sound & graphics."

Your Computer Nov '81

8K, graphics mode 2.

ONLY £4.00

ATOM CHESS



THE PROGRAM YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

Fantastic machine code chess game for the 12K Atom. Features include: split screen (high res. + alphanumerics); many levels of play; castling & en passant; computer plays black or white. Supplied on cassette with instructions. *PRICE ONLY £9.00*

DON'T FORGET – OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

Access VISA

747

FLIGHT SIMULATION PROGRAM FOR THE 12K ATOM

Written for Bug-byte by a 747 pilot. Accurate simulation of a 747's cockpit display (airspeed, altitude, rate of climb, attitude, flaps, etc., and graphic display of horizontal situation and attitude); allows you to guide your craft to the landing strip. On making your final approach the display changes to a high-resolution 3D representation of the runway coming up to meet you. A real test of skill. Finding the runway is quite a challenge — landing safely is even more difficult. If you succeed, you are awarded a skill rating and the chance to take off and try again.

REQUIRES FLOATING POINT ROM **PRICE ONLY £8.00**

GALAXIAN

Fantastic high-resolution (mode 4) arcade game with fast-swooping aliens, excellent sound effects, and high score. 12K

PRICE £8.00

LABYRINTH (12K, F.P., BASIC, GR.Mod2A, sound)

High-resolution colour graphics (also effective in Black & White) make this 30 maze program one of the best versions available. To help you find your way through the bewildering array of corridoors of the 30 x 15 cell random maze, you can call up to a 20-map of the maze. In the harder game option, this map shows only the portions of the maze which you have explored.

Your task is to find your way to the treasure room at the centre of the maze and then escape through the exit. To make things more difficult, several monsters (including the dreaded Minotaur) are loose in the maze, and you will have to fight your way past them. The types of monsters present, and their weapons can be altered by the user, if required.

REQUIRES THE FLOATING POINT ROM £7.00

LUNAR LANDER (12K, BASIC & s.c, Gr. Mod4)

A highly addictive arcade style program. A rugged lunar landscape is drawn out and you have to attempt to land your craft safely on the flat areas, by varying the thrust of your main & steering rockets. If you succeed, the ship takes off, and you have to try to land it again, under slightly more difficult conditions. This continues, until you have reduced 3 ships to heaps of rubble.

On screen readout of fuel and score. Several skill levels. A record is kept of the high score. If you are a sufficiently expert pilot, you will be rewarded with extra ships. Definately a cut above the average lunar lander!!

£5.50

GOLF (6K, F.P., BASIC)

An 18 hole, par 72 course, complete with fairways, rough, bunkers, trees, streams & greens. Skill and careful club selection are required to get round with a good score. To make things more difficult, you have to specify a fault in your game, which the program will reproduce, and your handicap. At the end of the round, the program produces your scorecard for the round.

A highly entertaining program, which is likely to have you up late into the night straining for a par!

REQUIRES THE FLOATING POINT ROM £5.00

BACKGAMMON (7K, basic)

The program draws out a representation of a backgammon board and allows you to play the standard game against the computer. Playing instructions are not included, but if you can't already play the game, there are several books available to teach you, and the Atom makes an ideal, ever willing partner to build up your playing strength against.

Computer responses are rapid (approximately 10 seconds) and the program will not accept illegal moves. Dice throwing is controlled by the computer.

£7.00

ALL OUR PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE!

Please cross cheques/POs & make them payable to "Bug-byte".

Payment may be made by Access or Barclaycard, and there is a 24hr answering service on 051 227 2642

GENEROUS DISCOUNT AVAILABLE FOR DEALERS - PHONE FOR DETAILS

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

98-100 THE ALBANY, OLD HALL STREET, LIVERPOOL L3 9EP

AT LAST!

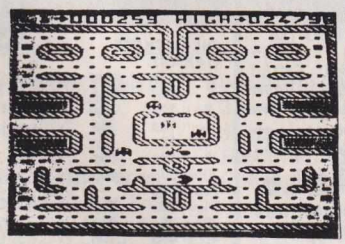
VISA ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE TELEPHONE 051 227 2642

VIC SOFTWARE

VICMEN

A full-feature version of the popular "Puckman" arcade game for the UNEXPANDED VIC. Written entirely in machine-code for fast action.

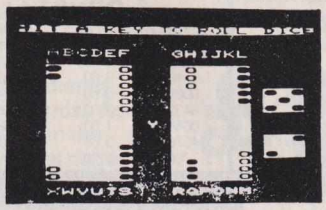
SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE @ £7.00



VICGAMMON

Standard Backgammon game for the VIC with 3K expansion. Rapid computer responses. Instructions on how to play are included.

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE @ £7.00



More VIC software will be available by the time you read this. Phone 051 227 2642 for details. Generous DEALER DISCOUNTS available - phone Dave on 051 227 2299 for details.

Sinclair ZX81 ★ NEW RELEASES ★

DICTATOR

Another great adventure game from Bug-byte for the 16K ZX81. This time, you are the president of a small state. The object of the game is to avoid revolution, escape assassination attempts, and maintain your popularity, while managing the secret police and army, and maintaining a secure economy. This is a very complex simulation, utilising the whole 16K, and the cassette comes with an 8-page booklet giving full instructions and hints on how to survive.

Can you stand stand up to the pressures of life as a dictator, and prevent unrest from spreading before it's too late?

PRICE £9.00

CONSTELLATION

Turn your ZX81 into a telescope! This program will produce a simulation of the night sky as seen from any chosen point on earth at any time this century. You can point your "telescope" in any direction, move it up, down, left and right, zoom in or pull out, and display the stars by magnitude or constellation. PRICE £8.00

OTHER ZX81 SOFTWARE FROM OUR RANGE:-

ZXAS assembler	£5.00	INVADERS	£4.00
ZXDB disassembler/debug	£6.50	3D OXO & MARS RESCUE	£4.50
MULTIFILE filing system	£17.50	VIEWTEXT	£7.00
THE DAMSEL & THE BEAST	£6.50	NOTE: all require RAM pack	
STARTREK	£5.00		

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD orders accepted on 051 227 2642 (24 hrs)

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

98-100 THE ALBANY, OLD HALL STREET,

Dear Sir,
Might I make a couple of suggestions which would help me in using your published listings.

You sometimes print zero and the letter O such that they appear the same. When you are using the zero would it not be possible to use the slashed form, Ø?

The second suggestion concerns the use of a leading zero in decimal numbers such as .325, in poor print it is easy to miss the and 0.325 would be more easily recognised.

Yours faithfully
A Robinson
BFP0 40

(* We are now using the slashed zero exclusively in our printed listings and avoiding the use of 0 as a variable wherever possible. Your comment on leading zeros is quite valid and we'll see what we can do about that, we had hoped that the print quality was good enough! Ed. *)

Dear Sir,
If any of your readers with Acorn ATOMs live in the Manchester area they may be interested to hear of the formation of the Acorn ATOM Users Group (North) which meets fornightly at the Abraham Moss Centre, Crescent Road, Salford on Tuesdays between 7.00 and 9.00 pm.

Yours faithfully
John Ashurst
20 Verdure Close
Failsworth
Manchester.

Dear Sir,
I would be grateful if you could mention that the Mid Kent TRS-80 Users Club has been formed at the address given below.

Meetings will be held fortnightly and owners or potential owners of TRS/Video Genie systems are welcome. Further details can be obtained from either Tim Shepherd or myself at Kent Micro Services, 53 High Street, Maidstone, Kent.

Yours faithfully
Mike Marriott

Dear Sir,
I read with interest your survey of school computer usage and noted the omission of a mention for the Devon schools using the Apple. While not being a complete convert to the Apple or for that matter to any other particular machine as far as education is concerned, I feel that the Apple was played down slightly. Scotland as a whole is attempting to standardise on Apple and some good software is being produced for school's use.

Yours sincerely,
Mike Boston
Priory High School
Exeter

(* While being grateful for your observations, I must point out that this survey was done independently through the various education authorities. Several teachers have commented that the machine they use is not noted in the tables — this is because the relevant authority either didn't bother to include it in their reply or because the system has been purchased with private funds and is thus outside their knowledge. We have certainly not played down any particular system; to have done so would have destroyed any point to the article! If any of the authorities who failed to notify us of their choice of computer wish to update this, then we'll be only too pleased to extend our coverage. Ed. *)

Dear Sir,
Your readers may be interested to note the formation of the Furness Computer Club. We have a meeting place in Dalton-in-Furness and would welcome anyone of any age interested in the computing world as a hobby.

Details of venue and times can be obtained by contacting the below by letter or telephone between the hours of 6pm — 7pm weekday evenings.

Yours faithfully
A H Gay
24 Rusland Crescent
Ulverston
Cumbria
LA12 9LX
0229-52854

Dear Sir,
D S Peckett's article in the December 1981 issue of Computing Today about making music with a TRS-80 or Video Genie is very interesting, but he overlooks an important point. If you have a cassette recorder, as all TRS-80 owners certainly have, it is not necessary to modify your television or to buy an external amplifier.

A reasonable sound output can be obtained from the loudspeaker of the cassette recorder by removing the cassette and the EAR jackplug, plugging the AUX jack plug into the larger MIC jacksocket, turning up the volume setting and pressing the PLAY key.

By the way, if there are any other TRS-80 users in the Gutersloh area of West Germany, I would be interested to hear from them.

Yours sincerely,
Jim Bartholomew
Officers' Mess
RAF Gutersloh
BAFPO 47

(* Your comment brought a frown of worry to several brows, we were under the impression that we **had** made this point clear in the second paragraph but a quick re-read of the article reveals that it is not as clear as it should be. Apologies to anyone who's been confused and thank you Mr Bartholomew for pointing this out. Ed. *)

Dear Sir,
I should be grateful if you would publish details of the Scottish Amateur Computer Society (SACS) meetings in your PRINTOUT section

SACS meets at 7.30 pm on the first Wenesday of every month at the Claremount Hotel, Claremount Crescent, Edinburgh. Each meeting includes a talk on some aspect of hardware or software, or equipment demonstrations provided by local dealers. Education sessions are provided, covering introductions to computing, BASIC and Assembler programming, hardware and software design techniques, etc.

Members are encouraged to bring their systems to meetings. Machines regularly on show include NASCOM, Apple, PET,

Tangerine and SuperBrain.

Visitors are always welcome at these meetings. For further details, contact the secretary·—

Pete Lindsay
(Top right Flat)
1 Lower Gilmore Place
Edinburgh

In addition to regular SACS activities, we are participating in the BBC Computer Literacy Project Referral Service.

Yours sincerely
W Davidson
(Publicity Secretary)

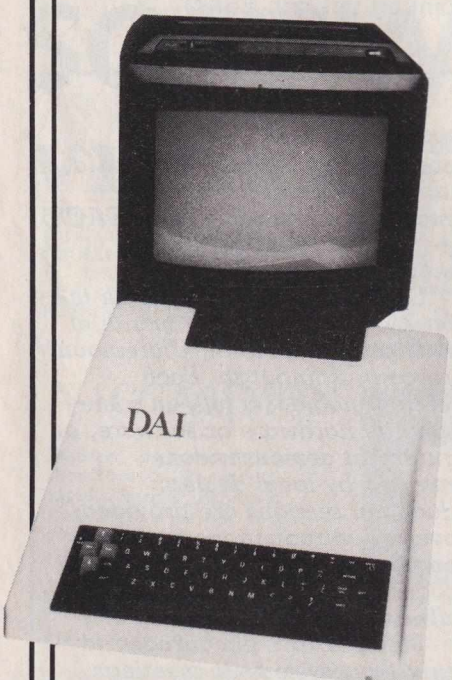
Dear Sir,
In K Davies' 'Cross Hatcher' program in your December issue there is a misprint in Line 230. It should be:

230 DRAW XMAX/2,0 XMAX/2, YMAX 15

OK it's only a comma instead of a full stop, but as the DAI gives one trailing zero in floating point mode, it is relevant.

Despite this, I am very pleased to see another DAI program and wish we could see a few more for this somewhat neglected machine.

Yours sincerely
Dave Atherton
Manchester



More software for this colourful system please

Dear Sir,
I recently read the very good review of the new Tandy Line Printer VII in your January '82 issue. I would, however, like to correct the author on a couple of points which could otherwise be misleading. Contrary to the author's belief that the printer does not accept a form feed command, when hooked to a TRS-80 the statement 'LPRINT CHR$(11)' will cause the printer to advance the paper to the top of the next form. As this is not mentioned in the literature accompanying the printer this slight error can be forgiven. Not so for the next point though. The author states that on the printer he tested, the printout was blurred slightly. However, my printer does not suffer from such afflictions and produces what I can only call very acceptable characters. To prove this I have used the printer to produce this letter and can only presume the author had a bad specimen. Also, having used the printer for some time now I can affirm that the marks left on the paper due to the proximity of the ribbon do in fact cease after a short 'running in' period and are nothing to worry about.

I hope that this letter will correct any prospective purchasers of a Line Printer VII and that should they buy one of these excellent machines and enjoy many trouble-free years of printing with it. Thank you.

Yours faithfully
S Rainey
Lancashire

(* Thank you for your comments, Mr Rainey. A couple of other points have come to light since our review was published; the price is now £239 including VAT and apparently the printer can be used in connection with the High-Res graphics add-on that Tandy are now offering for the Model 1 at £169. This modification is essentially a ROM upgrade and takes no user memory, it also includes the lower case mod that was previously available separately. Ed. *)

Dear Sir,
The 6th Form 'A' Level Group of our school is currently working on a network system for CBM 4032 micros. At present, we have successfully programmed (in BASIC) and implemented a system to allow keyboard conversation between two CBM's using a connector (constructed by ourselves) for use with the Parallel User Port.

Anyone wanting further information (ie how to construct the connector and documentation of our two-way PET-Talker) should write to the address given below.

Also, it would be appreciated if anyone who has done, or attempted to do, a similar system would write to use with their ideas.

Yours faithfully
Upper 6th Form 'A' Level Group.
J Cantrill
N Dutton
S Hancock
N Hudson
A Lakin
N West
Computer Studies Dept.
The Pingle School
Swadlincote
Burton-on-Trent
Staffs
DE11 0QA.

Dear Sir,
The Manpower Society is intending, next September, to organise a conference on Computing Personnel Records, especially Microcomputerisation. As part of that process, they have asked me to survey the packages available on the market. Could I enlist your support in any of the following:-

a) finding any exisiting reviews of this area;
b) obtaining a list of software companies who manufacture such software;
c) obtaining any evaluation data available on these packages.

I would be grateful for any help you or any of your readers could offer.

Yours faithfully
P W Hare
10 Grasmere Gardens
Redbridge
Essex
1G4 5LF

(* If any readers have experience with any of the systems mentioned then I'm sure Mr Hare would be grateful for your comments. Ed *)

THE SHARP MZ-80K HAS GOT IT ALL

STOP PRESS... NOW AVAILABLE
BASIC COMPILER
PASCAL (CASSETTE BASED)
DOUBLE PRECISION DISC BASIC
FDOS INCLUDES **EDITOR** AND **Z-80 ASSEMBLER**

Since its introduction the Sharp MZ-80K has proved to be one of the most successful and versatile microcomputer systems around.

Sharp now have a comprehensive range of products ready to make the powerful MZ-80K with its Printer and Disc Drives even more adaptable.

Products include:- Universal Interface Card, Machine Language and Z-80 Assembler packages, CP/M* plus a comprehensive range of software.

You'll find all the help and advice you need about the MZ-80K at your Specialist Sharp Dealer in the list below.

*Trade mark of Digital Research Ltd.

If there is no dealer in your area, or if you require any further information write to:- Computer Division, Sharp Electronics (UK) Ltd., Sharp House, Thorp Road, Newton Heath, Manchester M10 9BE.

SHARP

First, and foremost

AVON
BCG Computer Systems Ltd., Bristol. Tel: 0272 425338
Decimal Business M/Cs Ltd., Bristol. Tel: 0272 294591
Target Electronics, Bristol. Tel: 0272 421196
BERKSHIRE
Computer 100, Bray. Tel: 0628 35619
Newbear Computing Store Ltd., Newbury. Tel: 0635 30505
BIRMINGHAM
Camden Electronics, Small Heath. Tel: 021 773 8240
Electronic Business Systems Ltd., Birmingham. Tel: 021 384 2513
Jax Rest Ltd., Birmingham. Tel: 021 350 4555
Newbear Computing Store Ltd., Birmingham B26. Tel: 021 707 7170
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
Curry's Microsystems, High Wycombe. Tel: 0494 40262
Interface Components Ltd., Amersham. Tel: 02403 22307
CAMBRIDGE
The Avery Computing Co Ltd., Bar Hill. Tel: 0954 80991
CHESHIRE
Bellard Electronics Ltd., Chester. Tel: 0244 380123
Charlesworth of Crewe Ltd., Crewe. Tel: 0270 56342
Chandos Products, New Mills. Tel: New Mills 44344
CR Technical Services, Chester. Tel: 0244 317549
Fletcher Worthington Ltd., Hale. Tel: 061 928 8928
Holdene Limited, Wilmslow. Tel: 0625 529586
Newbear Computing Store Ltd., Stockport. Tel: 061 491 2290
Ors Group Ltd., Warrington. Tel: 0925 67411
Sumlock Software, Warrington. Tel: 0925 574593
CLEVELAND
Hunting Computer Services Ltd., Stockton-on-Tees. Tel: 0642 769709
Intex Datalog Ltd., Stockton-on-Tees. Tel: 0642 781193
DERBYSHIRE
Malison Electronics Ltd., Derby. Tel: 0332 380066
DEVON
Plymouth Computers, Plymouth. Tel: 0752 23042
DURHAM
Neecos (DP) Ltd., Darlington. Tel: 0325 69540
ESSEX
Prorole Ltd., Westcliff-on-Sea. Tel: 0702 335298
Wilding Office Equipment, Ilford. Tel: 01 514 1525
GLOUCESTERSHIRE
Gloucestershire Shop Equipment Ltd., Gloucester. Tel: 0452 36012
The Computer Shack, Cheltenham. Tel: 0242 584343
HAMPSHIRE
Advanced Business Concepts, New Milton. Tel: 0425 618181
Xitan Systems Ltd., Southampton. Tel: 0703 38740
HEREFORD
Market Logic Ltd., Little Dewchurch. Tel: 0432 70279
HUMBERSIDE
Commercial Systems Ltd., Hull. Tel: 0482 20022
Silicon Chip Centre, Grimsby. Tel: 0472 45353
KENT
Technolink Europa Ltd., Tunbridge Wells. Tel: 0892 32116
Video Services (Bromley) Ltd., Bromley. Tel: 01 460 8833
LANCASHIRE
Nelson Computer Services, Rawtenstall. Tel: 0706 229125
Sumita Electronics Ltd., Preston. Tel: 0772 51686
LEICESTERSHIRE
Gilbert Computers, Lubenham. Tel: 0858 65894
G.W. Cowling Ltd., Leicester. Tel: 0533 553232
Leicester Computing Centre, Leicester. Tel: 0533 556268
Mays Hi-Fi, Leicester. Tel: 0533 22212
LINCOLNSHIRE
Howes Elect & Autom. Servs., Lincoln. Tel: 0522 32379
Z.R. Business Consultants, Lincoln. Tel: 0522 31621
LONDON
Bridgewater Accounting, Whetstone. Tel: 01 446 0320
Butel-Comco Ltd., Hendon. Tel: 01 202 0262
Central Calculators Ltd., London EC2. Tel: 01 729 5588
Deans, London W8. Tel: 01 937 7896
Digital Design and Development, London W1. Tel: 01 387 7388
Euro-Calc Ltd., London EC2. Tel: 01 729 4555
Henry's Radio Ltd., London W2. Tel: 01 402 6822
Lion Computing Shops Ltd., London W1. Tel: 01 637 1601
Scope Ltd., London EC2. Tel: 01 729 3035
Sumlock Bondain Ltd., London EC1. Tel: 01 253 2447
MANCHESTER
The Byte Shop, Manchester M1. Tel: 061 236 4737
Electrovalue, Manchester. Tel: 061 432 4945
Sumlock Electronic Services Ltd., Manchester M3. Tel: 061 834 4233
MERSEYSIDE
Microdigital Ltd., Liverpool. Tel: 051 227 2535
NORFOLK
Sumlock Bondain (East Anglia) Norwich. Tel: 0603 26259
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE
Computer Supermarket, Corby. Tel: 05366 62571
HB Computers, Kettering. Tel: 0536 520910
NORTHERN IRELAND
Bromac (UK), Co. Antrim. Tel: 023831 3394
O & M Systems, Belfast. Tel: 0232 49440
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
Almarc Business Systems Ltd., Nottingham. Tel: 0602 62251
Mansfield Business M/C Ltd., Mansfield. Tel: 0623 26610
OXFORDSHIRE
Oxford Computer Centre, Oxford. Tel: 0865 45172
REPUBLIC OF IRELAND
O'Connor Computers Ltd., Galway. Tel: 0009 61173
Sharptext, Dublin 2. Tel: 0001 764511
Tomorrows World Ltd., Dublin 2. Tel: 0001 776861
SCOTLAND
A & G Knight, Aberdeen. Tel: 0224 630526
Business and Electronics M/Cs, Edinburgh. Tel: 031 226 5454
Micro Centre, Edinburgh. Tel: 031 556 7354
Micro Change, Glasgow. Tel: 041 554 1462
Microforth, Dunfermline. Tel: 0383 32071
Moray Instruments Ltd., Elgin. Tel: 0343 3747
Pointer Business Equipment Ltd., Glasgow. Tel: 041 332 3621
SOMERSET
Norset Office Supplies Ltd., Cheddar. Tel: 0934 742184
SUFFOLK
C.J.R. Microtek Co. Ltd., Ipswich. Tel: 0473 50152
SURREY
3D Computers, Surbiton. Tel: 01 337 4317
Croydon Micro, Carshalton. Tel: 01 643 4290
Datalect, Croydon. Tel: 01 680 3581
Datalect, Woking. Tel: 04862 25995
Microlines Ltd., Kingston. Tel: 01 546 9944
R.M.B. Ltd., Croydon. Tel: 01 684 1134
Saradan Electronic Services, Wallington. Tel: 01 669 9483
SUSSEX
Crown Business Centre, Eastbourne. Tel: 0323 639983
Gamer, Brighton. Tel: 0273 698424
M & H Office Equipment Brighton. Tel: 0273 697231
WALES
Limrose Electronics Ltd., Wrexham. Tel: 097 883 5555
Morriston Computer Centre, Swansea. Tel: 0792 795817
Sigma Systems Ltd., Cardiff. Tel: 0222 21515
Welsh Computer Centre, Bridgend. Tel: 0656 58481
WARWICKSHIRE
Business & Leisure Microcomputers, Kenilworth. Tel: 0926 512127
WILTSHIRE
Everyman Computers, Westbury. Tel: 0373 823764
YORKSHIRE
Bits & P.C.'s Wetherby. Tel: 0937 63744
Datron Micro-Centre Ltd., Sheffield. Tel: 0742 585490
Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield. Tel: 0484 20774
Leeds Computer Centre, Leeds. Tel: 0532 458877
Omega Systems Ltd., Leeds. Tel: 0532 704499
Ram Computer Services Ltd., Bradford. Tel: 0274 391166
Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield. Tel: 0742 755005

Also at selected Lasky's and Wildings Office Equipment Branches.

SHARP MZ80K

Personal Computer

BETTER THAN EVER VALUE

48K RAM with BASIC (cassette) **£335**

Many extras can be added such as discs, printer, CP/M operating system, PASCAL, FORTH, games and business software, etc.

Phone or S.A.E. for current list.

PC1211 POCKET COMPUTER **£74**

CE122 PRINTER for PC1211 **£60**

ORDER NOW
01-643 4290

Add V.A.T. at 15%

Delivery extra.

VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

Croydon Micros

202 Stanley Park Road, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 3JP

HILDERBAY LTD
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

IF YOU DON'T BELIEVE THAT THE ZX81 + 16K CAN DO REAL WORK . . .

Come and see us at the ZX Microfair
(30 January 1982, Central Hall Westminster, London SW1)

ZX81 + 16K SOFTWARE:

- ✱**PAYROLL** for up to thirty employees. Meets all regulations. £25.
- ✱**STOCK CONTROL** fast, big and versatile. £25.
- ✱**BUDGET** £15
- ✱**CRITICAL PATH ANALYSIS** up to 500 activities. £15
- ✱**VAT+ MORTGAGE+ LOAN** £8
- ✱**COMPACT, CASED, COMPLETE, £42**
- ✱**GOLD** an adventure game: try it if you have a week to spare. With another game on the same tape. £8
- ✱**MEMOTECH** 48K memory module for ZX81.
- ✱**RELIABLE 16K RAM** packs — cheaper than Sinclair! phone for price.

Write or phone for details. See article in December 1981 Microdecision, page 69-52

Prices include VAT, postage and packing.
C.O.D. orders £2 extra.

Competition: Buy 'Gold' and win a Memotech!

Hilderbay Ltd (YCJ)
8/10 Parkway
Regents Park
London NW1 7AA

Telephone 01-485-1059
Telex 22870.

Computer 100 Ltd

SHARP

MZ-80K SPECIAL OFFER

£375 INC VAT

ALL UNITS ARE FULLY UPGRADED AND TESTED BEFORE LEAVING OUR WORKSHOPS

The MZ-80K is complete with 48K of RAM, VDU and cassette deck.

Full range of all Sharp peripherals stocked at highly competitive prices Ring for further details

Computer 100 Limited

7 SOUTHCOTE PARADE, OFF SOUTHCOTE FARM LANE, SOUTHCOTE' READING, BERKSHIRE, RG3 3DT

Price is fully inclusive of VAT at current rate of 15% and includes Sharpe BASIC tape, applications tape and programming manual.

Add £7.50 carriage/insurance to Mail Orders

COMPUTER 100 LIMITED **Mail Order Form**

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____ Post Code: _____

Tel: _____

Card No: _____

Send to: Computer 100 Limited
7 Southcote Parade, Southcote
Reading, Berks, RG3 3D7

CT/3/82

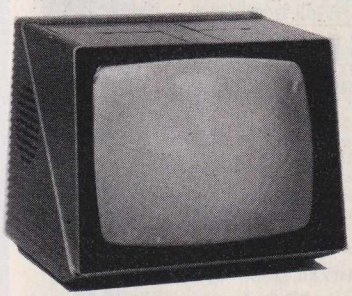
Metal cased 9"

CROFTON MONITOR

10 MHZ Bandwidth
P4 Standard
£59.50 +VAT (£68.42)
plus carriage £3.00
For P31 (green) high
resolution tube add £12.50 + VAT (£14.38)

NEW PRINCE MONITOR

Plastic cased 12"



High resolution
24 MHZ Bandwidth
P31 (green) Standard
for only
£78.00 +VAT
(£89.70) plus
carriage £3.00

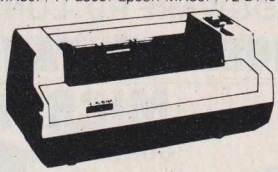
BARCLAYCARD ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED — Small surcharge

Barclaycard with Access

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD
35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx TW1 4AD
01-891 1923/1513

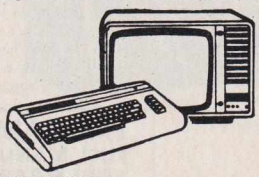
SINCLAIR ZX81
ZX81 built + mains adaptor £60.83 (Post £2.95 extra).

PRINTERS
Buy any of the below and get a free interface kit and word processor program for UK101 or Superboard. Seikosha GP80A £199. Centronics 737 £335. OKI Microline 80 £295. OKI Microline 82A £399. Epson MX70T £259. Epson MX80T £359. Epson MX80F/T1 £399. Epson MX80F/T2 £449.



SHARP COMPUTERS
MZ80K 20K £380, 36K £394, 48K £408. PC1211 £82. 46 sample programs for £15. We can supply any Epson printer to run direct from the MZ80K without I/O box for £39 plus printer price.

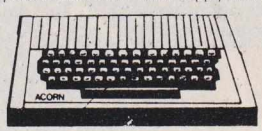
VIC 20 COMPUTER
VIC 20 £165. Cassette recorder £39.09. Kit to allow the use of a normal cassette recorder £6. 3K ram £26.04. 8K ram £39.09. 16K ram £65.17. High resolution cartridge 1211M £30.39. Vic printer £199.



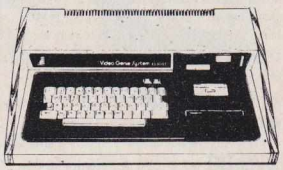
5V POWER KITS
Fully stabilized 5V computer and TTL power kits. Short circuit and over-voltage protection 1.5A £7.83, 3A £12.17, 6A £20.

UK101 AND SUPERBOARD
UK101 with 1K and free power supply and modulator built £149. The below accessories suit both the UK101 and Superboard:- Extra ram £2.70 per K. 16K memory expansion complete kit £50, built £58. 32K memory expansion kit £74, built £82. Case £27. Cassette recorder £19. Cegmon £22.50. Wemon £19.95. Assembler/Editor tape £25. Word processor program £10. Centronics interface kit £10. 610 expansion board £179. Cased minifloppy disc drive with DOS £275. Cassette recorder £19. The below suit only Superboard:- Colour adaptor board built £45. Guard band kit £10. Series 1 only 30 lines x 50 characters display expansion kit £14. UK101 display expansion kit £14.

ACORN ATOM
8K rom + 2K ram Kit £120, built £150. 12K rom + 12K ram kit £168, built £198. 4K expansion rom £25. Power supply £8.87.



NEW GENIE 1 £299
EG3014 Expansion box with 16K/32K ram £199/£213. Disk drive £220. Colour board £36. Parallel printer interface £36. Monitors:-EG100 white £69. OVM9PGR green £99.



SWANLEY ELECTRONICS
Dept CT, 32 Goldsel Rd,
Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ,
Tel Swanley (0322) 64851

Postage £3.50 on computers, £4.50 on printers and 45p on other orders. Lists 27p post free. Please add VAT to all prices. Official credit orders welcome.

IBM TYPEWRITER + ESCON = COMPUTER PRINTER

* Low Cost
* Word Processing Quality
* In Use World-Wide
* Does not affect IBM Servicing
* Any Model IBM Selectric can be converted
* For use with most micros and minis
* From £415 (plus VAT). For more information contact:

Data Rite Terminals
144-146 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT
Telephone: 01-590 1155.

It's easy to complain about advertisements.

OKI Micro Line 80 Printers £269
OKI Serial Interface buffer 2K £73
OKI Serial Interface with current Loop + £22
Epson MX80 F/T £339
RS 232C Serial Interface £45.00

**MARLOW SUPPLIES,
REGENCY HOUSE,
DEDMERE ROAD,
MARLOW, BUCKS.
TEL: MARLOW (06284) 74511.**

The Advertising Standards Authority.
If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.
A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

HENRY'S COMPUTER KIT DIVISION

TANGERINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
LONDON & HOME COUNTIES STOCKISTS

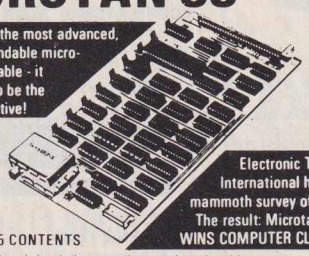
ALL PRE-PAID ORDERS POST FREE

RETAIL SALES & DEMONSTRATIONS 404 EDGWARE RD. LONDON, W2 1ED TEL: 01-402 6822

TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE

MICROTAN 65

Microtan 65 is the most advanced, powerful, expandable micro-computer available - it also happens to be the most cost effective!



Electronic Today International held a mammoth survey of kits. The result: Microtan 65 WINS COMPUTER CLASS!

MICROTAN 65 CONTENTS

High quality, plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screened component identification. 6502 microprocessor. 1K monitor TANBUG. Now with 'V' Bug. 1K RAM for user programme, stack and display memory. VDU alphanumeric display of 16 rows by 32 characters. MICROTAN 65 system file binder. 136 page, bound, users hardware software manual with constructional details and sample programmes. Logic and discrete components to fully expand MICROTAN 65.

The MICROTAN 65 kit has won widespread acclaim for its superb presentation. We pay attention to detail!

KIT FORM £69.00 + £10.35 V.A.T. total £79.35

MICROTAN 65 assembled and tested.
Specification as above, but assembled and fully bench tested by ourselves.

£79.00 + £11.85 V.A.T. total £90.85

TANBUG V2.3 KIT (SEPARATELY) £21.85 INCL.

MICROTAN 65 OPTIONS

LOWER CASE PACK
Two integrated circuits which connect into locations on MICROTAN allowing 128 displayable characters.

£9.48 + £1.42, total £10.90

MINI MOTHER BOARD
Used to connect Microtan to Tanex. Built **£10.00** + VAT

GRAPHICS PACK
Five integrated circuits which connect into locations on MICROTAN allowing the display of chunky graphics (64 x 64 pixels). What are chunky graphics? Well, imagine a piece of graph paper with 64 squares vertically and 64 squares horizontally, a total of 4096. Each square can be made black on white.

£6.52 + V.A.T. 98p, total £7.50

20 WAY KEYPAD
Inexpensive means of getting up and running. Uses 'Schoeller' key switches, and connects to MICROTAN through a 16 pin D.I.L. plug on ribbon cable. Black anodised escutcheon with TANGERINE legends, finishes off what must be the best value for money keypad available. Available assembled and tested.

£10.00 + V.A.T. £1.50, total £11.50

POWER SUPPLIES

MPS 1. Input 120 or 240V AC. Output 5 Volts at 3 Amps Regulated. MPS 1 will power both MICROTAN and TANEX fully expanded. Built on the same size printed circuit board as MICROTAN etc. Available as a fully built and tested unit.

£23.00 + V.A.T. £3.45, total £26.45

X MPSZ +5V 6A, +12V, -5 and -12V switch mode system PSU.

£69.13 + V.A.T.

MINI-SYSTEM RACK

We have produced a mini system rack which accepts MICROTAN 65, TANEX and our mini mother board. It has an integral power supply, just plug it into the mains and away you go! Finished in TANGERINE BLACK, it gives your system the professional finish. Front panel access for I/O cables. **AVAILABLE AS AN ASSEMBLED UNIT.**

£56.35 Incl.

FULL SYSTEM RACK

For the man that has everything! 19 inch wide system rack which accepts MICROTAN 65, TANEX, TANRAM, SEVEN FURTHER EXPANSION BOARDS, TANDOS and THE SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY. Available in many formats, e.g. Individual front panels, full width hinged front panel, back panel with or without connectors.

£49.00 + V.A.T. £7.35, total £56.35

MICRON COMPUTER

FULLY BUILT, TESTED, and housed

£395 inc V.A.T. P&P

SYSTEM RACK MICRON £550.00 incl.

6502 based microcomputer VDU alpha numeric display. Powerful monitor TANBUG. 8K RAM. 32 parallel I/O lines. 2 TTL serial I/O lines. Four 16 Bit counter timers. Cassette interface. Data bus buffering. Memory mapping contol. 71 key ASCII Keyboard, including numeric keypad. Includes power supply. Also includes the first "10K MICROSOFT BASIC" available in the U.K. All the usual BASIC commands.

TANRAM

FULL MANUALS MICROTAN TANEX BASIC X BUG all £5.00 ea.

AVAILABLE NOW. TANRAM. 40K Bytes on one board! Single board of bulk memory offering. 7K Static RAM (2114), and 32K Dynamic RAM (4116). Onboard refresh is totally transparent to CPU operation and is unaffected by normal DMA's. TANRAM fully expands the available address space of the 6502 microprocessor. MICROTAN, TANEX and TANRAM together provide 16K RAM, 48K RAM, and 1K I/O - that's a lot of memory and a lot of I/O! Built and tested. TANRAM ASSEMBLED.

40K RAM CARD with 16K DYNAMIC RAM £76 + VAT

CONTENTS. High quality plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screened component identification. Full complement of I.C. sockets for maximum expansion. 64 way D.I.N. edge connector. 1K RAM (2114). Data bus buffering. TANRAM users manual.

EXTRA RAM:
1K STATIC (2114) **£2.95** each. 16K DYNAMIC (4116) £1.50 each

MEMORIES

EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM WITH OUR TANGERINE APPROVED CHIPS

Discounts 10% for 4, 15% for 8, 20% for 16

2102 1K x 1 Static RAM **80p**
2708 **£3.50**
2716 **£6.50**
MK 4116 16K x 1 Dynamic RAM **£1.50**
IM 6402 UART **£4.50**
2114 1K x 4 Static RAM **£2.95**
4118 1K x 8 Static RAM **£7.50**

ALL INCLUDING VAT

MONITORS (PROFESSIONAL)

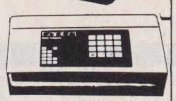
RECONDITIONED AND NEW - FROM £35.00 to £129.95

CENTRONICS Ideal for Tangerine PRINTERS

SHEIKOSHA **£199** + VAT
Model 730 **£350** + VAT
Model 737 **£395** + VAT

NEW MICROTANTEL

POST OFFICE APPROVED PRESTEL - VIEWDATA



• FULL COLOURGRAPHICS • • CAN STORE PRESTEL • CAN BE USED AS AN EDITING TERMINAL • CAN BE INTERFACED WITH PET, APPLE AND NASCOM.

£170 + VAT

Just connect to the aerial socket of any colour or black and white domestic T.V. receiver and to your Post Office installed jack socket and you are into the exciting world of PRESTEL. Via simple push button use you are able to view 170,000 pages of up to the minute information on many services, order goods from companies - all this without leaving your armchair!

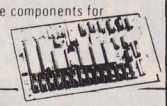
TANEX £43.00

Minimum Config Kit

+ V.A.T. £6.45, total £49.45

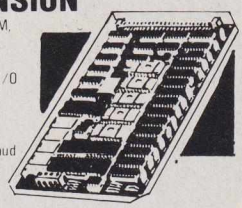
CONTENTS

High quality plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screened component identification. I.C. sockets for maximum expansion. 64 Way D.I.N. edge connector. 1K RAM, cassette interface, 16 parallel I/O lines, a T.T.L. serial I/O port, two 16 bit counter timers, data bus buffering, memory mapping, logic and discrete components for maximum expansion. TANEX users manual.



TANEX (Minimum configuration) Assembled
£53.00 + V.A.T. £7.95, total £60.95

TANEX EXPANSION



Expanded, TANEX offers: 7K RAM, locations for 4K EPROM (2716), locations for 10K extended MICROSOFT BASIC, 32 parallel I/O lines, two TTL serial I/O ports, a third serial I/O port with RS232/20mA loop, full modem control and 16 programmable baud rates, four 16 bit counter timers, cassette interface, data bus buffering, and memory mapping.

EXPANDED TANEX KIT (Excludes ROM, XBUG and BASIC)
£89.70 + V.A.T. £13.46, total £103.16

EXPANDED TANEX ASSEMBLED
£99.70 + V.A.T. £14.96, total £114.66

OPTIONS TO FULLY EXPANDED TANEX

10K Extended MICROSOFT BASIC in EPROM (with manual)
£49.00 + V.A.T. £7.35, total £56.35

Extra RAM 1K (2 x 2114) **£5.20** + V.A.T. 78p, total £5.98
SERIAL I/O KIT **£17.25**
6522 VIA **£8.00** + V.A.T. £1.20, total £9.20
XBUG £17.35 + V.A.T. £2.60, total £19.95
± 12V Kit £9.20 Incl.

AS YOU CAN SEE THE PRICES OF OUR EXPANSION COMPONENTS ARE VERY, VERY COMPETITIVE!

TANGERINE DISC SYSTEM

Z8 CONTROLLER CARD **£150.00** +VAT
DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE **£215.00** +VAT
CP/M DISK OPERATING SYSTEM **£80** +VAT

DEC '81

71 KEY ASCII KEYBOARD £69.95 Incl.

NO EXTRAS NEEDED.
Uses gold crosspoint keys. Includes numeric keypad and ribbon cable. Available as fully assembled and tested.

SUPER METAL CABINET IN TANGERINE/BLACK
£20.00 + V.A.T. £3.00, total £23.00

PROFESSIONAL ASCII KEYBOARDS

Ideal for Tangerine

£29.95 + VAT

- 52 key 7 bit ASCII coded
- Positive strobe +5V-12V
- Full ASCII characters
- Parallel output with strobe
- Power light on control
- Chip by General Instrument (G.I.) TTL output
- Superbly made
- Size 13 x 5.5 x 1.5 ins.
- Black keys with white ledgens
- Escape shift return & reset keys
- Control repeat & bell
- Complete with DATA

ADD-ON KEYPAD

A compact 12 button keypad suitable for use with above keyboard to extend its functions plus four extra keys. Supplied brand new with with data. A 4x4 non-encoded single mode keyboard.

LIST PRICE £22.00
OUR PRICE **£7.95** + VAT

PLUS MANY NEW EXCITING PRODUCTS IN DEVELOPMENT AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE FROM US WHEN RELEASED BY TANGERINE LTD.

All products are available

FULLY GUARANTEED * BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

BRITISH DESIGN & MANUFACTURE AND ON DEMONSTRATION IN OUR COMPUTER DEPT.

NEW PRODUCTS All including VAT

SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (4 CONNECTOR)	44.85	EXTRA EDGE CONNECTORS	3.50
SYSTEM MOTHERBOARD (12 CONNECTOR)	672.85	SYSTEM RACK FRONT PANEL	15.64
SERIAL 1/0 BOARD MIN (2 PORTS)	66.70	SERIAL 1/0 BOARD MAX (8 PORTS)	135.70
PARALLEL 1/0 BOARD MIN (16 LINES)	54.63	PARALLEL 1/0 BOARD MAX (128 LINES)	99.48
32K RAMCARD 16K VERSION	87.40	32K RAMCARD (EXCL ROM)	54.65
AIM/KIM BUFFER	54.64	CONTROLLER CARD FULL	138.00
CONTROLLER CARD MIN	69.00	CBUG, COMBINED TANBUG & XBUG	TBA
2PORT SERIAL 1/0KIT	TBA	HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	90.85
AIM TV INTERFACE	79.35		

TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANGERINE

Stockist Enquiries on headed notepaper to:
COMPUTER KIT LTD. (Principal Distributors in U.K.)
11/12 Paddington Green, London, W2. Tele: 01-723 5095
Telex 262284 Ref. 1400 TRANSONICS

All orders pre-paid and official advertised here to be forwarded DIRECTLY to COMPUTER DEPT., 11/12 PADDINGTON GREEN, LONDON W2

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

STRINGY FLOPPY
ACORN ATOM & MICROTAN 65

*** IF YOU CAN WAIT A FEW SECONDS IT WILL SAVE YOU AT LEAST £200.**

* Transfer rate 10000 baud (30 times faster than audio cassette)
* Uses Exatron Sensor Read/Write, a new high performance product similar to TRS-80 ESF.
* Continuous loop cartridge.
* Tape grade ––– zero errors at 3200 fci
* Maximum capacity 120 Kbytes
* Top quality case
* Software in Read Only Memory
* EASY-TO-USE BASIC interface

£165 including wafers & software

Order now to be ahead in the rush for our popular units.
For further information – send SAE.
Terms: Payment with order

TOR-DATA
Box 140, 423 01 Torslanda, Sweden.
Exclusive TANGERINE dealer in Scandinavia.

VIDEO GENIE and TRS80

THE ROM–VIDEO GENIE & TRS 80 (3 ROM Models)

Are you fed up of loading a lower case drive every time you switch on? – Want your name inside our computer – Better loading (TRS80) – Sick of bouncy keyboards-s!

You need our new ROM–simply remove old–plug in new.

1) Firmware driver for lower case
2) Security code displays–(your name & post code?)–up to 21 characters
3) Improved tape loading
4) Alleviates repeating characters (key-bounce)
5) Checks for feature ROMS

£14.95 + VAT + P&P (80p)

FEATURE ROMS £18.95 + VAT + P&P (80p)
A series of ROMS starting with FEATURE 'A'
1) Single keystroke commands e.g. Shift A = Auto etc.
2) Flashing cursor (can be toggled on/off)
3) Repeating characters–with delay–(toggle)
4) Machine code monitor and editor
5) System load and save for backing up those system Programs –uses no RAM and so can deal with a FULL 16K program

NEW

FEATURE 'B'–extended basic
1) Merge–two basic programs to one
2) Renumber
3) Screen print
4) Various basic tools PLUS

Plug on for feature ROMS
Now you can simply plug on the back of your computer, insert ROM and away you go.
VG £29.95 inc. ROM A + VAT + P&P
TRS80 £34.50 + VAT + P&P (80p)

48K RAM–internal
TRS80 & VG £70 + VAT + P&P (80p)
Plug in our modules. Connect three wires (VG) or five (TRS80). You are not required to piggyback chips. Keep your old RAM (or sell it!). Compatible with expansion.

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE
Plug onto **5700** Baud–11 times normal!! Galaxy in 17 seconds. Full load and save facilities–uses external cassette recorder –very reliable. £55 + VAT + P&P

ELECTRIC PENCIL (modifications)
Uses no control key–works with Genie.
£25.00 + VAT + P&P

TELEPRINTER interface and software to drive Creed 7E. **VG £35.00 + VAT**

LOWER CASE HARDWARE (VG & TRS80)
Unplug two IC's, plug in two modules, connect three wires–EASY! £19.00 + VAT + P&P

BOOKS
"Disassembled Handbook for TRS80"–A Self Teach–Series of Books–Written by Bob Richardson of New York. Very well received by U.S. Reviewers, **Essential** Reading for TRS80, Video Genie & Radio Hams.
Vol. 1 Decoding the ROM & Calls, etc. **£6.45**
Vol. 2 Using Calls, to shorten programs, etc. **£8.75**
Vol. 3 D/A–AD, Spooling, etc. **£10.50**
Vol. 4 Teletype, Morse Techniques **14.50**
Vol. 5 Voice Systems **TBA**
+ Much else in each volume.
Various Books–Lists on application.
+ VG–Expansion–Disk Drives–Printers, etc. Details on application.

Access and Barclaycard accepted.

General Northern Microcomputers (GNOMIC)
46 Middle Street, Blackhall, Hartlepool, Cleveland. Tel. Peterlee (0783) 863871

ARTIC COMPUTING

MOVING AHEAD WITH ZX SOFTWARE

16K RAM PACKS ONLY £35.00
ZX CHESS & ADVENTURES

PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX81/80 INCLUDING

ZX CHESS I
reduced to: **£8.00**
Very popular machine code program, with six levels of play and an analysis option. Unbeaten except by:

ZX CHESS II
now only: **£15.00**
A new improved version, with a faster response time, seven levels of play, and in addition a recomended move option.

ADVENTURES
Exciting machine code games with instant response, choose from the range below.

ADVENTURE 'A', £5.00
You find yourself stranded on an alien planet. Can you reach your ship and escape?

ADVENTURE 'B', £7.00
In a jungle clearing you come across an Inca temple. You must break in, collect treasure and escape alive. Beware. Includes a cassette save routine.

ADVENTURE 'C', £7.00
You are unfortunate enough to be drawn to an alien cruiser. Can you reach the control room and free yourself or will they get you first? Includes a cassette save routine.

GALAXY WARRIOR **£3.00**
Fast and exciting interactive animated graphics game. Hunt clingons and go through black holes...

1K GAMES PACK **£3.00**
and many more. For a catalogue giving full details, please send a S.A.E. to,

ARTIC COMPUTING
396 JAMES RECKITT AVENUE
HULL HU8 0JA.

SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES

NOW £40 OFF

ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES

R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE

£78.22 + VAT

(= £89.95 inc. VAT)

The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and is the most popular television game on the market and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to **£16.95 inc. VAT**

ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.

Atari Soccer £29.95
NOW **£23.95**

Activision Dragster £18.95
NOW **£14.95**

Activision Boxing £18.95
NOW **£14.95**

ATARI OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our *FREE* Silica Atari Owners Club and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

NOW £50 OFF

MATTEL INTELLIVISION

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME

R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE

£156.48 + VAT

(£179.95 inc. VAT)

6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED:
ASTROSMASH ★ SNAFU ★ BOWLING
SPACE ARMADA ★ BOXING
TRIPLE ACTION

All 19 current cartridges + the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — **Silica special offer price £17.95 inc VAT**

The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a full home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision + free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00.

MATTEL OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and recive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and addresses and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games:
ATARI ★ MATTEL ★ ACETRONIC ★ PHILIPS ★ DATABASE ★ ROWTRON ★ INTERTON ★ TELENG
Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.

Attention INTERTON & ACETRONIC owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee — *SPECIAL OFFER* **£8.95 each**

We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.

NOW £8 OFF

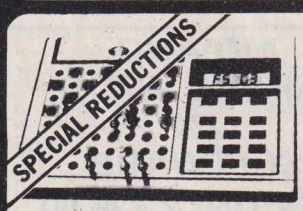
HAND-HELD GAMES

EARTH INVADERS

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95** inc. VAT

SPECIAL REDUCTIONS



ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100-200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.

NOW £5 OFF
R.R.P. £24.95
SALE PRICE £19.95 (inc. VAT)

GRADUATE CHESS

A de luxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.

NOW **£29.95** INC VAT

FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reversi

MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE WAS £54.50 *NOW* **£49.95** INC VAT

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock a range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenger 7/10/voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Scicys Mark V.

NOW £10 OFF

PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two-colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts, Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.

R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95** inc. VAT

NOW £8 OFF

SPACE INVADERS

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invader™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defenders as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.

R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95** inc. VAT

LESS THAN ½ PRICE

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME

Semi Programmable T.V. game
+ 4 cartridges
+ mains transformer
NOW £43.50 OFF
R.R.P. £73
SALE PRICE **£29.50** inc VAT

SCOOP PURCHASE NOW ½ PRICE

BACKGAMMON COMPUTER

Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £28.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Gammonmaster.

Was £99.95

NOW **£48.95** inc VAT

CALL JOTTER — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER

½ THE PRICE OF COMPARABLE MACHINES

The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"

The Call Jotter I brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

Call Jotter 3 illustrated
TWINTAPE £139

NOW **£69.00** inc VAT

NOW £75 OFF

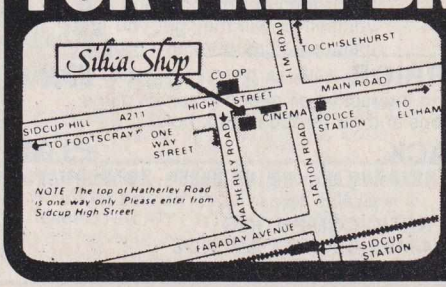
RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES
- Double height character facility
- True PAL Colour
- Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications
- Push button channel change
- Unobtrusive to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes
- Gold plated motherboard for reliability

WAS £199 inc. VAT
SALE PRICE £124 inc VAT

FOR FREE BROCHURES – TEL: 01-301 1111

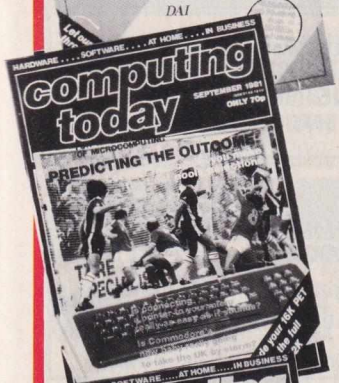


For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01-301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge. Express 48 hour delivery service available.

- CALLERS WELCOME — Demonstrations daily, at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am-6pm Monday-Saturday. Early Closing Thursday 1pm — Late Opening Friday 8pm.
- 2 YEAR GUARANTEE — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee.
- MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.
- AFTER SALES SERVICE — Available on all machines out of guarantee.
- COMPETITIVE PRICES — We are never knowingly undersold.
- HELPFUL ADVICE — Available on the suitability of each machine.
- CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest.
- PART EXCHANGE SCHEME — Available on Second Hand machines.
- CREDIT CARDS WELCOME — Access, Barclaycard, Diners Club, American Express.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED CT0382
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111

silica shop



BACKNUMBERS

July 1980
Battle of Britain simulation, Multiple choice exam program, Address list program, Kingdoms game.

September 1980
Pascal overview, PC 1211 reviewed, BASIC dialects, Othello and Ski Run programs.

November 1980
A special graphics issue containing; Graphic Details, Interactive Graphics, Results Plotter, Space Invasion game.

June 1981
ZX81 reviewed, What's a Floppy Tape?, BBC BASIC specification, Bubble memories explained.

August 1981
Rubik's Cube simulation, DAI colour computer reviewed, Micro Assembler in BASIC, Micro sound effects unit.

September 1981
Football pools prediction Pt.1, Connecting a printer to your micro, VIC reviewed, Upgrading PETs to 32K, Gladiator simulation program.

November 1981
Adler's Alphatronic examined, Teletext explained, Speech synthesis board reviewed, New beginners guide to BASIC.

December 1981
Micros in the classroom, Exidy's Sorcerer revisited, DIY DOS for NASCOM, Digital 'scope simulator, Making sense out of Reverse Polish, Viewdata explained.

January 1982
Superbrain revisited, PC 1211 programming, Programming in the FORTH language, Tandy and Sinclair printers reviewed.

Last month's issue is still available as well but has not yet reached the end of its 'shelflife' and is not included for this reason.

If you are thinking of trying to plug some of the holes in your collection of Computing Today then some fast action is required. Stocks of past issues are running extremely low, we only have the issues shown remaining in stock. If you are missing one of these then **now** is the time to order it because the chances are that it won't be in the list next month. All backnumbers cost £1.25 each. For those of you who want copies of articles that are located in issues not available we do offer a photocopying service. Each copy costs £1.25 and information as to its title and publication date should be given. Ordering backnumbers and photocopies could hardly be easier, just fill in the coupon, cut it out and send it to the appropriate address given below.

Computing Today Backnumbers,
513 London Road,
Thornton Heath,
Surrey CR4 6AR

Computing Today (Photocopies)
145, Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0EE

Please send me the following items:
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
.....
.....
Back issues .....**at £1.25 each**
I enclose £.....
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd

Please send me the following items:
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
.....
Photocopies of.....**in the**
.....**issue at £1.25 each**
I enclose £.....
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd

COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

COMPUTING TODAY PRESENTS YOUR OWN 'WHERE TO BUY IT' GUIDE.

LOOKING FOR MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE? LOOK NO FURTHER THAN COMPUTAMART!

CALL SHEILA RUTTER ON 01-437 1002 FOR YOUR BUSINESS TO BE INCLUDED.

AVON

MicroStyle
29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.
Tel: 334659.
Open: 6 days 9am-5pm. late night Thur 9pm.

radan COMPUTATIONAL LTD
Commodore Computer Centre
19 Belmont, Lansdown Road, Bath. Tel: 318483.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.

BEDFORDSHIRE

BROADWAY ELECTRONICS
1 The Broadway, Bedford.
Tel: 0234 213639.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. (lunch 11.30-2.30 ½ day Thur). We supply ACORN ATOM computers.

CHESHIRE

northern computers
Churchfield Road, Frodsham.
Tel: (0928) 35110.
Open: 6 days 9am-6pm.
Retail & Wholesale.
BBC Apple Acorn

CLEVELAND

BRIERS COMPUTER SERVICES
Polytechnic Bookshop (at the Poly)
1 King Edward Square, Middlesborough.
Tel: 0642 242017.
"Everything for the Genie computer".

ESSEX

EMPRISE
EMPRISE – TANDY
58 East Street, Colchester, Essex.
Tel: 0206 865926
Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm.
Branches at Chelmsford.

J. M. PICKARD
Micro Computer Services
22 Holland Rd, Clacton-on-Sea
Essex CO15 6EQ
Tel: 0255 29018
apple genie
video genie centre.
Demonstration by appointment.

HAMPSHIRE

XITAN SYSTEMS
23 Cumberland Place, S'hampton
Tel: (0703) 38740. (C.R.A. member)
Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm)
OSBORNE in stock.

HERTFORDSHIRE

ALPHA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Church St., Industrial Area, Ware.
Tel: 0920-68926/7.
VIC 20 (C.R.A. member).
Main Commodore Systems Dealer.

COMPUTER PLUS
47 Queens Road, Watford.
Tel: 0923-33927.
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9am).
Specialists in:
Commodore, Acorn, Sharp, Texas.

HUMBERSIDE

JEL COMPUTER SERVICES
3 Kings Road, Cleethorpes DN35 0AJ
Tel: 0742-693742.
Consultancy and Software Services
Scientific and Commercial
Proprietor: James E. Latty, B.Sc., F.R.S.C.

3-LINE computing
36 Clough Road, Hull.
Tel: 0482 445496.
Video Genie; TRS80 + ZX81 software
Open: 6 days 9 to 5.30.

LANCASHIRE

CTS
31/33 Church St., Littleborough.
Tel: (0706) 79332/74342/73840.
Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5pm. Tel: anytime.
Ohio, Apple, PET + CPM machines.

HARDEN MICROSYSTEMS
28-30 Back Lord Street, Blackpool.
Tel: 0253 27590.
Open: 6 days 9am-5pm. TRS80/Video Genie peripherals at discount prices.

NSC COMPUTER SHOPS
29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester.
Tel: 061 832 2269
Open: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm.
Sat 10-5. Retail and Wholesale.

LINCOLNSHIRE

SHARP CENTRE
16 Melville Street, Lincoln.
Tel: Lincoln 32379.
SHARP
Open: 9am-5.30pm closed Wed.

LONDON

Personal Computers Limited
194-200 Bishopsgate, EC2.
Tel: (01) 626 8121.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-6pm.
Retail and Wholesale.

MERSEYSIDE

BUG-BYTE
98-100 The Albany, Old Hall St., Liverpool 3. Tel: (051) 227 2642.
Mail order (callers by appointment) ZX81, ATOM and VIC software. Retail and Wholesale.

MIDDLESEX

L.B. ELECTRONICS
11 Hercies Rd, Hillingdon.
Tel: Uxbridge 55399 (24hr ans. service)
Open: 6 days, 9.30am-6pm, (lunch 1-2.15 except Sat)
Surplus equipment, memory, EPROMs etc. Also established mail order service.

W. MIDLANDS

CAMDEN ELECTRONICS
462 Coventry Rd, Small Heath, Birmingham.
Tel: 021-7738240. Telex: 335909.
Open: 6 days, 9am-5.30pm.
Retail & Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

MACRONICS
(ZX80/81 Software/Hardware)
26 Spiers Close, Knowle, Solihull B93 9ES.
16K RAM Pack – 3 weeks delivery. Disc Drive – send S.A.E. for details. Mail Order Only.

NORFOLK

ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE
88 St Benedicts Street, Norwich.
Tel: (0603) 29652/26002.
Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm.

SCOTLAND

COMPUTER AND CHIPS
Feddinch Mains House, St. Andrews, Fife.
Tel: St Andrews (0334) 72569.
Open: 9am-7pm.

SURREY

AERCO GEMSOFT
apple
171 Church St. East, Woking, Surrey.
Tel: 04862-22881.
Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm

CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE
29A Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath
Tel: (01) 689 1280
Open: 9am-6pm, late nights Mon, Tue & Wed
Everything for the microcomputer user. 'Phone for free catalogue. Unsure what to buy? Why not hire and try?
CCC

SUSSEX

CROWN
56-58 South Street, Eastbourne.
Tel: Eastbourne (0323) 639983/20496
Open: 6 days 9am-5.15pm.

GAMER
24 Gloucester Road, Brighton.
Tel: 0273-698424.
Open: Mon-Fri 10am-5.30pm, Sat 9am-5.30pm.

WALES

COMPUTER SUPPLIES [SWANSEA]
80/82 Gower Road, Sketty, Swansea.
Tel: Swansea 290047.
Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm.

WARWICKSHIRE

BUSINESS & LEISURE MICROCOMPUTERS
16 The Square, Kenilworth.
Tel: Kenilworth 512127.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm. ½ day Thur (lunch 1-2). Retail and Wholesale.
B&L MC

YORKSHIRE

BITS & P.C.S
COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD
4 Westgate, Wetherby.
Tel: 0937-63744.
Open: Tues-Sat 9.30am-5pm.

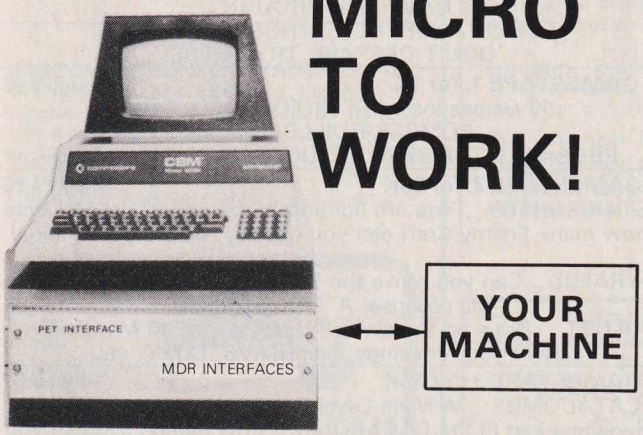
BRADFORD'S COMPUTER SHOP
at Thomas Wright (Bradford) Ltd., Thorite House, Laisterdyke.
Tel: Bradford 668890.
Open: Mon-Fri 8.45-5.30. (Sat 12am)

HOLDENE ENGINEERING LTD
10 Blenheim Terrace, Woodhouse Lane, Leeds.
Tel: 45673/461386.
Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm.
Microcomputer repairs and engineering services.

THE LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE
60-62 The Balcony, Merrion Centre, Leeds.
Tel: 0532-458877.
Open: Tues-Sat 9am-5pm.

AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...AT A GLANCE...

PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.
Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.
Telephone: 0825-790294.

ZX81 CASSETTE ONE

"I had your Invaders/React cassette . . . I was delighted with this first cassette"
— P. Rubython, London NW10

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month. Please let. . .into the secret of your first time load every time!"
— E.H. London SW4

CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE 1K MACHINE CODE PROGRAMS

React, Invaders, Phantom aliens, Maze of death, Planet lander, Bug splat, Bouncing letters

CASSETTE ONE SIDE ONE 1K BASIC PROGRAMS

I Ching, Mastermind, Basing hangman, Robots

CASSETTE ONE SIDE TWO

has large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16K.

All on Cassette One for £3.80

CASSETTE TWO

— just out, ten 16K Basic games.

OTHELLO	CRASH
AWARI	ROULETTE
LASER BASES	PONTOON
WORD MASTERMIND	PENNY SHOOT
RECTANGLES	GUN COMMAND

All on Cassette Two for £5

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post. From:
Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Rd., Willesden, London NW10 9QL

ACORN ATOM

Special Offers

ATM 1	Atom ass. 2K ram 8K rom	172.50
ATM 2	Atom ass. 12K ram 8K rom	197.00
ATM 10	Atom Kit 2K ram 8K rom	138.00
ATM 11	Atom Kit 12K ram 8K rom	162.50
ATM 22	Atom 4K Floating Point	23.00
ATM 25	Atom Colour Encoder	21.85
ATM 26	Atom Mains Power Supply	10.01
ATM 51	Atom 6522 (ports & clk)	8.28
ATM 52	Atom LS244 Printer Buff	1.38
ATM101	Games1: Biorhythm +5	6.00

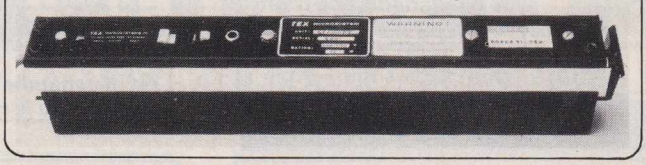
Prices inclusive of postage and VAT charges

ELECTRONEQUIP
128 West Street, Portchester,
Hants PO16 9XE.
Tel: 0705-373455

★ NEW BROOM FOR EPROMS ★

TEX ERASER SWEEPS CLEAN!

EPROMPT is Prompt Enough!



Eproms need careful treatment to survive their expected lifetime. Rushing it could burn their brains out. So cop-out of this helter-skelter world; take it easy the TEX way and give your chips a well-earned break. Cool, gentle and affordable; EPROMPT does it properly.

★ 16-chip basic economy EPROMPT EB: £33 nett; £40 c.w.o. ★
★ 32-chip interlocked de-luxe EPROMPT GT: £40 nett; £49 c.w.o. ★

TEXTIME is Tea-Break Time!

Our EPROMPT needs just half-an-hour to finish its job; this is the proper erase time for all Eproms. While it's busy you may as well take a break yourself, but don't take too long without a timer on the job; over-erasing can shorten data storage time. So our TEXTIME will remember to turn out the light and your chips will forget nothing new.

★ 30-minute solid-state TEXTIME M30: £15 nett; £19 c.w.o. ★
★ ★ ★ Special Offer EB + M30: £47 nett; £57 c.w.o. ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ Special Offer GT + M30: £54 nett; £66 c.w.o. ★ ★ ★

★ We also stock SOFTY 2 Intelligent Eprom Programmer at £169 or less ★
We manufacture in the U.K. and sell direct. Write post-free to: Room 12
TEX MICROSYSTEMS LTD. FREEPOST
ST. ALBANS, HERTS. AL1 1BR **ST. ALBANS 64077/TRING 4797 ANYTIME**

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4116 200ns	.95	.85	.65
4116 250ns	.90	.80	.60
2114 200ns Low power	1.20	1.10	.95
2114 450ns Low power	1.10	1.00	.85
4118 250ns	3.25	2.95	2.65
6116 150ns CMOS	5.95	5.45	4.65
2708 450ns	1.95	1.85	1.75
2716 450ns 5 volt	2.25	2.15	1.95
2716 450ns three rail	6.40	6.00	4.95
2732 450ns Intel type	3.95	3.50	3.35
2532 450ns Texas type	4.95	4.70	4.20

Z80A-CPU £4.75 Z80A-PIO £4.25 Z80A-CTC £4.25

Low profile I.C. sockets:

Pins	8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
Pence	9	10	11	14	15	18	19	25	33

Soft sectored floppy discs per 10 in plastic library case:

5 inch SSSD	£17.00	5 inch SSDD	£19.25
5 inch DSDD	£21.00	8 inch SSSD	£19.25
8 inch SSDD	£23.65	8 inch DSDD	£25.50

74LS series TTL, large stocks at low prices with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces. Write or 'phone for list.

Please add 30p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access & Barclaycard welcome, 24hr service on (054 422) 618. Government & Educational orders welcome, £15 minimum. Trade accounts operated, 'phone or write for details. Prices are still tending to drop, 'phone for quote before you buy.

Happy Memories (CT), Gladestry, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3NY. Tel: (054 422) 618 or 628.

ZX 81 GAMES

FED UP WITH BEING RIPPED OFF?
HAVE YOU BROUGHT
BORING/WORTHLESS/RUBBISH GAMES?
DON'T DESPAIR, TRY THESE!

GAMESTAPE 1, for 1K **only £3.95**
10 Games incl. ASTEROIDS, UFO, CODE, BOMBER GUILLOTINE, etc
PROBABLY THE BEST VALUE 1K TAPE AVAILABLE!

GAMESTAPE 2, for 16K **only £4.95**
*STARFIGHTER... You are fighting at the end of the Universe, how many Enemy Craft can you destroy, before your energy runs out!
PYRAMID...Can you move the PYRAMID? one mistake and it will collapse! A Thinkers Game.
ARTIST... Draw on the screen, then use the 10 Memories to Store your drawings. Incl. SAVE, COPY, etc.

GAMESTAPE 3, for 16K **only £5.95**
*CATACOMBS... A Multi-Level Graphics Adventure. You are alone and lost in the CATACOMBS, how much Gold can you find? How long can you survive, before you starve to death, or one of the many Monsters gets you!
Strange things can happen, but it's up to you to discover the Secrets of the CATACOMBS!

GAMESTAPE 4, for 16K **only £5.95**
*3D MONSTER MAZE... UNBELIEVABLE GRAPHICS.
Can you find your way through the Maze? The Exit is there somewhere, but then so is a T.Rex, and it's after YOU!
ALL IN 3D, YOU'VE NEVER SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS BEFORE!

THE FINEST QUALITY SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.
(ABSOLUTELY **NO** RUBBISH)
Games Marked * incl. Machine Code.

DEPT C.T. Cheque/P.O.s to
J.K. GREYE SOFTWARE
16 PARK STREET, BATH, AVON, BA1 2TE

CLASSIFIEDS

RATES

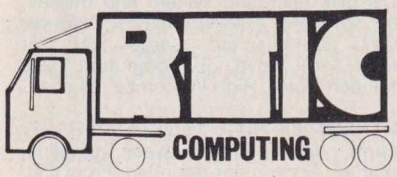
1-3 insertions £6.50 per scc
4-11 insertions £6.00 per scc
12 insertions £5.50 per scc
24p per word (Min 15 words)
Box No. on application

All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid

Closing Date:- 2nd Fri. month preceding publication

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SEND TO:— CT CLASSIFIED, 145, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE. TEL: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.



ARTIC

COMPUTING MOVING AHEAD WITH ZX SOFTWARE

PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX 80/81 INCLUDING:
ZX CHESS — Machine Code Program £10.00
ADVENTURES — From £7.00 To £9.00
ZX BUG — Machine Code Debugging £7.00
EDUCATIONAL GAMES For Children,
AND MANY OTHERS
FOR A CATALOGUE GIVING DETAILS TO ALL PROGRAMS PLEASE SEND A S.A.E. TO:

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
TEL (0482) 445496

ARTIC COMPUTING,
396, JAMES RECKITT AVENUE,
HULL, HU8 0JA

NASCOM ASTEROID INVADERS. A fast M/C game for the NASCOM 2, based on the popular Asteroids game. Features homing spacecraft, eight skill levels and hall of fame. Requires NASSYS and graphics chip. £7.50 including postage: from Steven Weller, 18 Testbourne Avenue, Totton, Southampton S04 3FG.

BIG EARS

STOP GO! LEFT! RIGHT!

SPEECH INPUT FOR ANY COMPUTER

Hugely successful Speech Recognition System, complete with microphone, software and full instructions.

BUILT TESTED & GUARANTEED ONLY **£49**

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER: UK101, SUPERBOARD, NASCOM2, ZX80/81, PET, TRS80, MZ80K, APPLE II

ZX80 ZX81

MUSIC SYNTHESISER +16 LINE CONTROL PORT

Play 3-part music, sound effects, drums etc. Full control of attack, decay and frequency. Input/Output lines provide control and monitor facility for Home Security, Robot Control, Model Railway, etc. etc. Works with or without 16K RAM.

Add keyboard to make a live performance polyphonic synthesiser! Full instructions/software included.

AMAZING VALUE AT ONLY **£19.50** (KIT)
£25.00 (BUILT)

COLOUR MODULATOR RGB in, PAL/UHF out	KIT £12 BUILT £18
UK101/NASCOM COLOUR GRAPHICS Inc. Modulator. Still the best selling system!	KIT £45 BUILT £60

Please add VAT at 15% to all prices.
Barclay/Access orders accepted by telephone

WILLIAM STUART SYSTEMS Ltd

Dower House, Billericay Road, Herongate, Brentwood, Essex CM13 3SD
Telephone: Brentwood (0277) 810244

BARCLAYCARD VISA

PETTAPOOL

—the easy to use Pools program for 'new' ROM CBM's
*uses named teams
*program includes up-to-date data
*new results easily added each week
*no seperate data files to worry about
on cassette £12 from:-

MICROPEN
17b South Vale, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3BA.

CENTRONICS Microprinter-P1 Plus five rolls paper £160, also SharpePC122 Pocket Computer CE122 Printer £160. Offers if you collect. Phone Malvern (068-45-4930) Evenings and Weekends.

ATOM OWNERS!
THIS IS WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

A single card EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2k and 4k EPROMS (2716s, 2532s, etc). Plugs directly into the Atom extension socket. Copies programs from any part of memory. No external supplies required. Everything on a D.S.T.H.P. professional quality eurocard. Complete with Zero Insertion Force socket for EPROM. Complete board for only £99.95 inc p+p etc.

S.A.E for more details to:

CUSTOM MICRO,
RUSSELL HOUSE, RUSSELL PLACE,
EDINBURGH EH5 3HA

CP/M SOLUTIONS:

xForth (Our superb implementation of the FORTH-79 standard.) From £40. S.A.E. for details.

Amethyst Write and find out why this is the best word processing system available!

A.I.M. Research, CT,
20 Montague Road, Cambridge CB4 1BX.

GREEN SCREEN
C24 Filter Sheet

Reduce glare, particularly for reverse video e.g. ZX 81

Improve legibility

13" x 12" (up to 16" screen) £ 3:00
18" x 23" (up to 26" screen) £ 5:00
p&p vat inc.

trim to size, fixers supplied

Mesotec
204 Harrogate Road
Leeds LS7 4QD

send sae for sample

ZX81 FLICKER-FREE GAMES. 6 super games, each 1K, plus free menu, all on cassette, plus free listing, £3. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

NEW BOOK

'STRETCHING YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80'

More information on how to improve your programing and get the most from your machine. Only £6.95 from:

DEPT CTC,
Computer Publications,
Unit 3,
33 Woodthorpe Rd,
Ashford, Middx.

PUBLISHER requires more manuscripts to publish on all aspects of microcomputing. Reply: Computer Publications, Unit 3, 33 Woodthorpe Road, Ashford, Middx.

ZX81 - 1K starter pack

TWELVE PROGRAMMES ON CASSETTE WRITTEN FOR THE NEW USER TO DEMONSTRATE THE VERSATILITY OF THE ZX81. SEVEN EXCITING MOVING GRAPHIC GAMES INCLUDING : INVADERS, TANK-SHOOT, SUBSEARCH AND ROAD RACE! A SOUND GENERATION PROGRAMME IS ALSO INCLUDED.

Orders despatched on high quality cassette by return. £3.90 with order to:

Second Foundation
22 Bramber, Belgrave
Tamworth, Staffs. B77 2LL

VIDEO GENIE AND TRS80 (16KL2) programmers! 'Auto-Graphics '82' is the new, easy way to draw spaceships...monsters...mazes...diagrams...in fact **any** mixed/graphic designs, straight onto the screen, and then lock them permanently into **your** programme. Beginners can produce impressive graphic displays immediately — even animation. 22 commands include many special functions that allow typically **fifty-fold** time saving. Send for free data sheet, or order cassette/booklet (£6.95) for prompt despatch. ButterCraft Software, 14, Western Ave, Riddlesden, Keighley, Yorks.

ACORN ATOM. SNOW CRYSTAL

(Game of Life variant) cassette £12.50 Uses Integer or Floating Point BASIC. 2800(H) to 3BFF(H) Lower text space and 8000(H) to 83FF(H) upper text space required (graphics 0). Send cheques, postal orders or cash to R. Furness, 5 Coleridge Street, Hove Sussex, BN3 5AB.

ALGOR

ZX PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE

Code

1K 80/1 £3.20 **Missile Launch:** Shoot down the targets **Maze Battle:** Tactical game for 2 players **Sketcher:** Drawing program with repeat facility **Mazer:** Random maze generator

16K 80/1 ££3.20 **Mines & Monsters:** Narrative adventure (1-4 players) **Stock Market:** (1-4 players) Make your fortune on the Stock Exchange

1K 81/1 £3.20 **Missile Launch:** With moving targets **Maze Battle.** **Sketcher:** With moving cursor facility **Mastermind:** Crack the Micro Code

16K 81/1 **Mines & Monsters:** And **Stock Market** — £3.20

16K 81/2 £3.20 **Shelob's Lair:** Pictorial adventure game **Ecomnomy Game:** Try your hand as Prime Minister

16K 81/3 £5.00 **Machine Code Service:** With additional Multi-Byte Decimal, Character & Hex entry + listing. All label handling automatic. Thorough explanation.

16K 81/4 £3.20 **Cheops' Tomb:** Pictorial search for the Sarcophagus. Can you get passed the old gods whilst you yet have food & water? **Commodities Game:** (1-4 players) Bid for contracts of supply against your opponents.

16K 81/X Four games for 1-4 players: Mines & Monsters, Stock Market, Economy Game, Commodites Game. Program **Listings** per program 1K, £0.60p each or £1.80 for 4. 16K, £1.30 per program, also available for 1K **Solitaire & Hangman. Order Cassettes by code, cheque or PO to:**

Algor Dovercourt, St. James Rd, Northampton.

Overseas orders (airmail) add £2.00 (includes exchange rate).

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translations); Psychotronic Generators. Kirlianography, gravity lasers, telekinesis. Details: SAE 4 x 9". Paralab Downton, Wilts.

WIN THE POOLS

with D S Peckett's Pools Prediction program. Our version has been improved by the original author from that published in CT Sep/Oct 81 and is available on cassette only for 16K Video Genie and TRS-80 Level II.

Program and instructions	£4.95
Data base tape (Optional, but holds data on over 4500 matches)	£13.50
Program and DB together	£17.50

All prices are fully inclusive of p&p, etc. State whether DB orders are for original or improved program. Cheque/PO with order to: **Davansoft, 1 Delapoer Drive, Haverfordwest, Dyfed, SA61 1HX.**

ZX81 GAMES COMPENDIUM the top selling package of 20 great 1K games £2.99. ZX81 PACK, 11 thrilling space adventures £2.69 Special Offer MASTER DECTECTIVE the 16K super sleuth game £1.49 'SCROMPROGS' SAE 1 Clockbar Ave. MILNGAVIE. G62 7JW.

UK101 (and enhanced SUPERBOARD) SOFTWARE ON TAPE from the guy who wrote "Le Passe-Temps"

GALACTIC HITCHHIKER (8K) An adventure, all in machine code. A beauty! (**£7.00 all incl.**)
SUPERTREK (8K) Sail boldly through the universe, zapping moving Klingons in real time. Superb graphics. (**£7.00**). **LUNAR LANDER** A real challenge. You won't get down in less than 3 hours. (**£3.00**). **STARTREK (8K)** The old favourite, beautifully presented. Not real time, but great graphics nonetheless. (**£6.00**).
● **HANGMAN** Excellent graphics . . P.E. said so! (**£3.00**)
● **PIRANHA** Fancy your chances in a tankful? (**£3.00**)
● **BREAKOUT** A smashing version, especially on the enhanced display. (**£3.00**)
● **LE PASSE-TEMPS** This is what a computer game SHOULD be like. (**£3.00**)
BASIC TUTOR (8 x 4K) Everything you wanted to know but didn't know who to ask. (**£12.00**)
STOCKMARKET (8K) A realistic game for 1-3 would-be millionaires. (**£5.50**).

Please note that these are all ORIGINAL PROGRAMS, not 101 varieties of PRINT. Available for 16x48 or 32x48 display and compatible all Monitor ROMs. Items marked "●" also available for 24x24 screen.

Write to: A.Knight (Dept CT), 28 Simonside Walk, Ormesby, Cleveland. Tel. (0642) 321266.

TANGERINE OWNERS. Microtan 'Space Rocks' fast 3K M/C arcade type graphics game. Destroy the Asteroids & attacking Space Craft. Send: £5 — 95 for Cassette to: A. Hartland. 55, Manor Rd., Earls Barton, Northampton.

ZX80 & ZX81

Two books by Robin Norman for anyone learning BASIC with a Sinclair ZX Computer

Learning BASIC with your Sinclair ZX80

To enable you to use the ZX80 (in its original form or modified with 8K ROM) to the full plus 14 specially written programs.

0408011017 160 pages **£3.95**

ZX81 Basic Book

Covers the 1K version, the expanded 16K version and the use of the Sinclair ZX Printer. 14 original programs and a glossary of technical terms round off a most useful book.

0 408 01178 5 176 pages **£4.95**

ORDER NOW from your local bookseller In case of difficulty from Patricia Davies

CT/82

Newnes Technical Books (A division of Butterworths)
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

ZX80 AND ZX81 ATARI VIC 20, SHARP PC1211 AND ALPHATRONIC SOFTWARE

First class quality programs. Not to be confused with **apparently similar but inferior software offered elsewhere.**

Send S.A.E. for full details. Business/household programs include 'Stock Control', 'VAT' and 'Datamanip' — an amazing finacial aid. Amongst the games there's our highly rated arcade-style 'Searcher' and 'Bingo'. Also full details on our unique computer and video cassette filing system, plus 'wages' — our brand new ZX81 payroll program for up to 84 employees!

Introducing Pornomania

First ZX81 Adults only program cassette. 5 programs of naughty fun. £7.95 inclusive. Not available to under 18 yr olds.

Zipprint, 418, Poole Rd, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset, BH12 1DF.

VIDEO GAMES WITH SOUND for 8K compukit — Astrosled, Chicane Chaser: £1.95 each. Invaders: £2.95. Asteroids, Space Fighter: £3.95 each. All have incredible high speed graphics. Send order or write for free catalogue to: Arcadia Software, 4 Chestnut Avenue, Swansea SA3 5NL.

CLOCK/CALENDER with battery backup, uses 16 memory locations of 4118, S.A.E for details. PSU 5V6A:- 5VIA, +12VIA,-12VIA, kit £38.00. Eprom erasing £0.50/chip, 2708, 2716 (5V) blowing from Nascom 2 tapes £1.00/K, also N2 repair service. Microtek Electronics, Buckholt Road, Broughton, Hampshire SO20 8DA.

UK101 ADVENTURE

A complete range of fantasy and other exciting games for the UK101 and Superboard.

Programs range from small 4K utilities to amazing 16K epics.

Send for free detailed catalogue of all programs, listings and booklets to:-

Adventure 10, 43 Barleycroft Road, Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL8 6JX.

SUPERBOARD II. 8K, 1.5MHz, 32x32 display, 1200/300 baud Cass. In smart metal case with P.S.U. & Mod. £200 ono. Tel. 0278 785845.

NASCOM 2 SOFTWARE: Extension Basic, Q-DOS disk operating system and utilities, Printer software. Games: Missile Defence, Fantasy, Bomber etc. Large SAE for catalogue to: Level 9 Computing, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks.

FOR TRS80-16K-M1 & Lprinter VII: PAYE. programs, up to 10 employees, payslips, summaries. Accountant-designed. From £30. Tel. 01-995-8688, mornings or weekends.

UK 101 & SPRBD SOFTWARE ON TAPE. 8K: Lunar Lander*, Space Invaders*, 3D Maze, X-wing Fighter*, Chess Set (101 only, 2 play), Zombie, Biorhythm (101 with printer), Startrek. 4K: Digital Clock (large hrs mins secs), Hangman. 16x48 and 25x25 displays only. '*' = real-time! EXCELLENT GRAPHICS!! Post Christmas Prices: 300p each, or any four for 1000p incl. UK P&P. From: K A Spencer, 74 Dovers Park, Bathford, AVON.

SPORTING FORECASTS

Professor Frank George's well-known Football Pools Forecasting program is now available on the

SINCLAIR ZX81 16K

as well as:

APPLE II 32K
PET 32K
SHARP MZ80K 36K

Versions coming soon for:
Video Genie, BBC-micro, TI 99/4

A Horse-Race Forecast Program in preparation.

Write to: Professor F.H. George Bureau of Information Science Commerce House, High Street, Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks.

ZX81 **16K**

AROUND EUROPE IN EIGHTY HOURS

GAME ONE Starts in the Atheneum Club. The date is December 28th, the time is 4pm. Sir Roger Partington-Smythe makes a wager against you visiting 12 Capital Cities in Europe and returning to the Club before the Club Clock strikes MIDNIGHT on December 31st.

You must buy souvenirs in each city (in foreign currency) as proof of your visit. DELAYS, ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS AND CORRUPT OFFICIALS MAY HINDER YOUR PROGRESS.

GAME TWO is a straight race around Europe for 2 players — similar problems to those in game one will be encountered.

SIMON W. HESSEL, Dept. C, 15 Lytham Court, Cardwell Cres., Sunninghill, Berkshire.

CASSETTE £4.25 **COMPLETE**

VIC-20 GAMES (Cassettes). Othello £4, Rat Trap £2.50, Zombies £2.50, Set £7. All 3½K, colour graphics, great sounds. O'Neill, 5 Castlefields Road, Cheltenham, Glos.

TANEX BOARD & BASIC X-Bug for sale. Complete or separate parts. 352 4493.

ZX81 16K GAMES. Cassette £2.50. SAE details. Griffin, 31 Apsley Road, Oldbury, Warley, West Midlands B68 0QY.

EPROMS LOADED at minimum cost. Phone 667183 or SAE to Eprom Services, 3 Wedgewood Drive, Leeds LS8 1EF.

VIC PROGRAMS! 5 fantastic games for £6.50 or SAE for details and free game to: SOFT TOYS, 14 Lockharton Ave., EDINBURGH.

TRS80 16K LII, numeric keypad, lowercase modification, UHF modulator, 20 cassettes of programs, books and manuals £295. Telephone 0983 67890.

ZX81 16K: CHESS PROGRAM in machine code. Full instructions. £4.95. R.Shepherd, 22 Green Leys, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 7EZ.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING PAYS, A MESSAGE LIKE THIS WILL ONLY COST YOU **£3.60** FOR 100,000 READERS.

NASCOM SOFTWARE

Adventure 16K (Nascom Approved Product) As seen at PCW Show and Compec. Compact version of the classic mainframe game. Explore the mysteries of Colossal Cave, fending off evil dwarves, fierce green snakes, traversing the maze and other difficulties to find the hidden treasure chest. Over 80 locations. £15
ZAP Z80 Assembler Extended assembler; features source code compression, macros, multi-line statements, full error descriptions and more . . . Comprehensive manual supplied. Recommend 16K. £15
Programs run in Z80 code on Nascom 1/2 under NAS-SYS; send order (stating tape format) or SAE for further details on these and other programs to:

M.J. Evis, Dept. S, 23 Quantock Road, Bridgwater, Somerset.

NASCOM ULTIMATE ASSEMBLER

14K under NASDOS @ £50; Other software – 5.7K standard Z80 cassette assembler with Nas resets etc. £12; 3K cassette word processor £18; Card index/catalogue program cassette £15; 4 function decimal arithmetic module to 254 digits, listing £6.50; Lab control BASIC cassette £6; Company order and cost totaliser cassette £16; 2K position independent debug £9 and 2K relocatable disassembler £11 both cassette;

Eprom and extended DDOS/DCSDOS/NAS-DOS versions of most programs available. Eprom programming & erasing service as well. Details SAE (Please).

Mr. P. Watson, 101 Village Road, Bromham, Bedford MK43 8HU.

ACORN ATOM UTILITY ROM £29.90

The Willow Software 4K Utility ROM simply plugs into the spare utility ROM socket in your Atom and provides 18 powerful new commands and facilities including: Renumber, Range delete, Find, Auto line numbers, Program compression, Disassembler, True keyboard scanning, Memory dump, Variable dump, Register dump, Keyboard sounder, and much more. The Utilities make the Atom easier to use, and provide a 'toolkit' of facilities for program development in both Basic and Assembler. The ROM Utilities are professionally written and fully tested. All standard Atom facilities are unaffected and no textspace memory is used.

Due to increased demand, we are now able to offer the Utility ROM with full instruction manual at the reduced price of only £29.90 inclusive – post free. Send cheque/PO now for delivery by return of post, or write for further details. Official orders and Dealer enquiries welcome.

WILLOW SOFTWARE
PO BOX 6, CREDITON, DEVON EX17 1DL

SCIENCE PROGRAMS FOR 16K ZX81

For Pupils – Help to pass Physics 'O' Level. Equations – LIGHT & SOUND; HEAT & PRESSURE; MECHANICS; ELECTRICITY. £3.50 each, £10 set. For Teachers – MARKBOOK £4.50. Sorting, Ranking, Printing, %, etc.

SCISOFT – 5 Minster Gdns, Newthorpe, Eastwood, NOTTS.

TRS80 – VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE

Games and Educational software at a fraction of the usual prices send a large s.a.e. for comprehensive lists.

J. Wilson, (Dept C.T.)
9 Cotswold Terrace,
Chipping Norton, Oxon.

ATOM MICRON — ZX81 GENIE

HEARING IS BELIEVING

TELESOUND 82 combines with most home computers allowing full spectrum sound effects to be heard through an unmodified television set. Incredible but true, the Telesound 82 unit fits SINCLAIR's ZX81 to get realistic sound effects even with animated graphic games. Connections are made easy by leads fitted with alligator clips. The Telesound 82 ready built, complete with program for the above computers, costs only £9.95 incl.

===== COMPUSOUND =====
32 Langley Close, Redditch, Worcs B98 0ET

APPLE/ITT 2020 disc drive with controller, unused, with manual in box. £290. Tel. 01-521 7733.

VIC 20!! Full colour/sound, Educational/games programs (4/5 on cassette £5.50) Phone 0634 814118 for details.

ZX80/81 RHINO GAME. 8K ROM, 4K RAM. Beat them thro' the forest, next time there's one more. Great fun. £1 for listing. C.Smith, 96 Fairoak Road, Eastleigh, Hants.

ZX81 (16K) EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE on cassette. G.C.E. "O" level maths, Junior maths and Junior English. £4.50 each. Send sae for catalogue to:- ROSE CASSETTES, 148 Widney Lane, Solihull, West Midlands B91 3LH.

ZX81 1K SOFTWARE: Three fast action machine code games, Breakout, Road Racer, Lunar Lander. Cassette £1.95 (SAE 16K software). M.McAuley, 14 Leam Close, Avon Way, Colchester.

CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT Send SAE for **free** list or a **cheque/PO for £5.95** for our **special offer** of a **full sized Decoy Bell Cover**. To **Centurion** Dept C.T. 265 Wakefield Rd., Huddersfield, W.Yorkshire. **Access & Barclaycard** Telephone orders on 0484-35527.

ATOM OWNERS – are you tired of waiting for slow cassettes to load? ATOM SUPERCOS speeds transfer up five times, with no hardware modifications. It also adds parity checking plus: *VERIFY, *EXECUTE, *APPEND, *BLIP, *KEY, *FREE, *USED and *INTEGER to your available commands. Send £5.95 or SAE details to: DATASORT, Dept CT2, 164 Alexandra Rd South, Manchester M21 2RB.

TRS-80/VIDEO GENIE REAL-TIME GRAPHICAL ADVENTURES

At last a collection of totally machine code real-time adventures, much faster than their BASIC equivalents. See the rooms appear instantly upon the screen, no more tedious waiting for the room to be drawn, the major drawback with the BASIC versions. These programs also include room, treasure, and monster descriptions on the screen, a feature absent from others where a book must be read for descriptions. Send for details to:

Phoenix Software, 24 The Chantry's, Farnham, Surrey.

RIBBONS FOR CENTRONICS 737/730 printers £10 for 3 inc. VAT and postage. CWO to: Lowe Electronics, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.

TEXAS TI-59 programmable + PC-100A printer + magnetic cards + instruction manuals. Price £238 / offer / p.exchange value. Respond: Electronic Design Associates, 69 Angus Close, Chessington, Surrey.

GRAFIX ZX81, ZX80 + 4K ROM. Total image manipulation system. Easy to use (no tedious number-punching). Images transferrable to other programs. 16 special functions including "store", "mix-images", "floating string". Cassette £3. Listing £2. (SAE for 4K ROM specification). Nick Godwin, 4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire TD14 5AP.

RIBBONS FOR TX-80/Pet 3020, 3022 printers 20M long life – box of 12. £22 inc. VAT and postage. CWO to: Lowe Electronics, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.

MACHINE-CODE? EASY!

With COMPLETE course on machine-code/Assembly language + listing of FULL

6502 ASSEMBLER

From 8K **PET** 2/3/4/8000 SERIES

Covers WHOLE 6502 instruction set
200+ Pages, Programs, Exercises, etc.
PRICES (inc. P & P): Book £10
Book + Assembler on: tape £15; disk £17
State machine: SAE for details from
DR P HOLMES (CT), 21 COLIN DRIVE, LONDON NW9 6ES.

ACORN ATOM for sale, fully working, PSU + 8K ROM + 2K RAM + floating point arithmetic ROM. £140 ono. Gary Miller, Pilning 2496 (near Bristol).

CASSETTE OF PROGRAMS for 16K Atari 400/800, including Mathstest, Pontoon, £6 inclusive. CWO (refunded if dissatisfied). Berry, 50 Brantley Road, Birmingham B6 7DR.

NASCOM-2 16K RAM, Nas-Graphics ROM, 8K BASIC, Auto-cass drive, cased, separate cased PSU and manuals. £275 o.n.o. Phone: Redbourn 058-285 2781.

ZX81 (16K) Software Pools Prediction Program updated to date of despatch £4.99 cassette, £4.25 listing. Bio-Date Pack (biorhythms, perpetual calendar) £3.99 cassette, £3.25 listing. Both with instructions. Simon Douglas, 5/6 Craigleith Road, Edinburgh EH4 2DL.

TRS-80 L2/GENIE SOFTWARE (16K)

SPACE INVADERS in m/c. Includes mystery ships, five levels of invaders, instant response to commands, a top 10 ladder, continuous display of Score, High Score etc. A fast, real time action packed game.

MASTERMIND This version will systematically work out your hidden code in seconds. Can you beat the computer in finding one of over 30000 combinations?

APOLLO: Save 3000 people crash landed on the moon but avoid the dreaded aliens as you do so. An exciting m/c game.

MACHINE CODE WRITER enables you to copy any part of RAM onto tape.

DEFUSE: Can you find and defuse a bomb at 3 minutes notice?

RATE: Control a spacecraft given control only of its rate of change of acceleration.

ALL SIX PROGRAMS ON ONE CASSETTE for only £4.75 (inc p&p) from:

K. Meeran,
32 Lismore Rd.,
S. Croydon,
Surrey CR2 7QA.

ZX81 ARCADE GAMES 4K machine code. GUNFIGHT for 1 or 2 players, gunmen, stagecoach, bullet display. SPACE INVADERS 49 aliens, flying saucer, deflector shield etc. GALAXY INVADERS independently moving aliens, random directions. SUICIDE MISSION (scramble) three phases, obstacles, missiles, alien installations, bombs and laser. ASTEROIDS, blast through asteroid belt. £3.95 on tape or send sae for details. J. Steadman, 6 Carron Close, Leighton Buzzard, Beds., LU7 7XB.

ZX81 RUBIK SOLVER. Listing + instructions £2.50. On cassette £5.50. A.Page, 6 St Leonards Avenue, Hayling Island, Hants.

NASCOM 1 with PSU, 16K RAM, veroframe, portable TV, cassette recorder, assembler. £180. Tel: 0246 36958.

CONTROL 240V MAINS with your computer. Our units connect to any eight bit output port, and switch central heating, alarms, lights etc. Type PB-Z-2 (£37.50) has two independent outputs. Type PA-Z has one VARIABLE output. Others available, SAE details, LEKTEK, 52 Hillingdon Road, Kingswood, Watford, Hertfordshire.

TRS-80 L2 16K, green-screen VDU games and utilities cassettes, and programming books £320. Write Sutton, 20 Falcon Close, Tidworth, Hants.

ZX 81 EDUCATIONAL
GOOD QUALITY CASSETTES
£3.95 EACH

16K GEOGRAPHY Find towns in UK or Europe with a series of five maps drawn on the screen. **Plus** town and country naming program **and** English towns Hangman.

16K ART AND FUN Play Noughts and Crosses, Battleships or Board Game. **Plus** Draw a Picture, record it to display again or even print it. **Plus** fascinating pattern generators.

16K LEARNING FUN Add in words, work out areas and perimeters. Translate French and English. **Plus** vocabulary **and** two versions of Hangman.

From: **A. Parsons, 23 Coxhill Gardens, River, Dover, Kent.**

NASCOM-2 48K RAM, with NAS-SYS 3, NAS-DIS, D-BUG, in wooden case. Documentation and software, £400. Littlewick Green 3316.

EPROM PROGRAMMING to your listing. 2708/£2, 2716 (single +5V)/£3; Erasing 50p. Copying 2708/£1, 2716/£1.50. Mr. N. Moors, 41 Furness Road, Davyhulme, Urmston, Manchester M31 1UQ.

CHEAP PRINTER: Olivetti TE300 teleprinter with tape punch/reader and RS232 interface. Working but needs attention. Only £100. 0604 870184 weekends. Can deliver SE England.

● MZ80K ● PET
● VIDEO GENIE
● ZX81

FOOTBALL POOLS PLANS
COMPUTERISED CHECKING CHARTS

● Superb new programmes now available

● Write for details — mention your make of machine — soon you could be checking your favourite plan fast

Save Hours!!

POOLSOFT

Tel: 0323-890604
17 Blatchington Rd, Seaford, East Sussex BN25 2AB.

POOLSOFT

ZX81/ZX80 (8K ROM) PLUS TWELVE FUNCTIONS!
(INSTANTLY available on POWER-UP)

EPROM CARD + Pre-Programmed 2716 EPROM adds VERSATILITY to your ZX-Computer. Space to Spare for development of your own m/c Routines. Fits between Computer and any size RAM.

TOOLKIT — FUNCTIONS:-
RENUMBER (GOTO & GOSUBs correctly Renumbered.)
FILL screen with any Character INSTANTLY.
SIZE of yourProgram (Bytes).
FREE Memory in Bytes.
BLOCK-DELETE any section of your Program.
FAST-DELETE from any point to end.
D-HEX Converts Decimal to Hexadecimal.
HEX-D Hexadecimal to Decimal.
M/LOAD Quick M/C Loading Routine.
LIFE M/C version of Cell Generation.
+ more to come!Price £17.95 (inc p & p)

ORME ELECTRONICS 2, Barripper Road, CAMBORNE, Cornwall.

EPROM PROGRAMMER
for 2516/2716/2532/2732
Program any single, multiple location or complete Eprom in under 2 mins. Uses 6 cheap TTL ICs, for complete reliability.
Software supplied for 6502, 6800, Z80 plus flowcharts, circuit, full instructions and fibreglass PCB only **£13.75**

6809 Editor Assembler.
Superb 2 pass assembler written in position independent machine code. Supports all MOTOROLA mnemonics plus directives.
Many advanced features (see catalogue)
Supplied on 2732 Eprom with Users manual at **£34.50**

Software available for 6800, 6502, Z80 send 50p for catalogue. All prices are inclusive.

J. MORRISON (MICROS).
2, GLENSDALE STREET,
LEEDS LS9 9JJ.
TEL. (0532) 480 987.

COMPLETE TRS-80 16K, L.II SYSTEM. inc: quick printer II, s/paper, Hitachi 9" monitor, all manuals, power supply, TV modulator, cables. +50 programs. inc: Sargon, TBub, Othello, etc. Books: "Into TRS-80 Graphics", "TRS-80 Assembler Programming". Everything mint! +140 top quality mags. inc: PCW, CT, PC, TRS-80, etc. £499. No. 01-986 4245 Evenings.

WANTED ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER with interface for micro. Would consider purchase of suitable micro also. R.T. Simpson, University College of Swaziland, Kwaluseni, Swaziland.

ELEVEN ADVANCED STATISTICS PROGRAMS for Sharp MZ80K. Cassette £10 including P&P in U.K. S.A.E. for details. Dr. S.J. Wainwright, 120 Ash Grove, Killay, Swansea.

ZX81 MINI INVADERS (1K)

Games 1 — Mini Invaders + 16K Invaders (m/c)
Games 2 — Galaxy Wars/Tank Battle/Yahtzee (16K)
Games 3 — Dodgems/Life (m/c)/Othello (m/c) (16K)

Sent by return on C12 computer cassettes £3.95 each or £10 all games on C60.

J. Edmonds, 29 Chestnut Ave., Grays, Essex.

ZX81 16K programs with graphics. Cassette Z £3.00 — Hangman — 6 levels with 450 words; Bulls and Cows (Mastermind); Nim; Towers of Brahama. Cassette X £3.00. 4 "board" games for 2 players — Othello; Pipeline; Snakes and Ladders; Four in a Row. Postage 20p extra, 40p overseas. CADSOFT, 24 St. James Street, Cheltenham, Glos GL52 2SH.

1K LISTINGS for ZX81. Lunar Lander, Fruit machine, Flyswat, Find sub, Towers, Simon, Duckshoot, Number square, Bulls and Cows; Guess the word. 30p each, 5 for £1.10, plus postage. CADSOFT, address above.

MZ-80K BUSINESS SOFTWARE. Cassette based. Invoicing & Statements, S.A.E. for full details. M.Bellwood, 8 Barlow Rd., Sheffield S6 5HR.

ATOM SUPER SOUND SYNTHESISER. 9 tone channels, 3 noise channels, 6 parallel ports, amp and speaker. Envelope, volume, pitch all under software control, plugs into ATOM expansion socket £79.95. 8 way Joystick Controller plugs into one of the synthesiser ports £14.95. 5V5A power supply £44.95. All built and cased. All prices fully inc. For more details send SAE to: R. Shillito, 5 Ingarfield Road, Holland, Clacton, Essex.

TRITON L7.2 11K RAM with monitor cased. 1200 baud interface cassette machine plus programs £349. Poole 86618.

ZX81 INTERFACE

REM 8 Input & 8 Output Lines (30mA Sink)
REM Can be used with RAM PACK
REM Connections via D.I.L. Skts. (Plugs included)
REM Money Back Guarantee
REM £15.90 + £1.00 p&p Built & Tested

BOLTON ELECTRONICS, 44 Newland Drive, Bolton, Lancs BL5 1DP.
Tel. 64772 (after 6pm).

ATOM CASSETTES. Adventure Software (12K): Atom Adventure £6.75, Pirate Island £6.75, Write Your Own £5.75. Action games (machine code): Colour Space Invaders 6K+G2a £3.75, Chaser 3K+G0 £3.75. Disassembler £1.75. SAE for details. Hopesoft, Hope Cottage, Winterbourne, Newbury, Berks.

MICROTAN 65 TANEX 10K Basic X-Bug 8K RAM minirack keyboard & case, keypad & software £220. PH Blidworth (062 34) 6587.

EPROM PROGRAMMING £3/K erasure free. Small mods ½p/byte. Only 2716, 2532 or 2516. Min order £1. Enquiries send SAE to G.J. Heap, 75, Ashley Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 2LX.

TRS80 16K L2 Excellent condition complete with carrying cases and assorted software £320. Tel. (0248) 712014.

ZX81

Useful engineering programs 16K. Tape 1 continuous beams and bolt groups. £5, or SAE for details to:

Stress Consultants Ltd., 30 Sunnybank Rd., Farnborough, Hants GU14 9NX

RUBIK SOLVER ZX81. Listing + instructions£2.50. On cassette £5.50. A.Page, 6 St Leonards Avenue, Hayling Island, Hants.

ACORN ATOM
QUALITY MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE

SPACE ADVENTURE (12K gr.4 m/c) **£6**
Real time adventure in an alien spaceship.
SPACE INVADERS (12K gr.4 m/c) **£6**
Full feature version of the arcade game.
REVERSI (7K gr.0 m/c) **£6**
6 levels of play, graphic board, problem setting, etc
3D LABYRINTH (9K gr.3 m/c) **£6**
Find your way out of a 3D maze displayed in 3D.
AIR STRIKE (9K gr.3 m/c) **£6**
Attack the enemy but watch out for flak and enemy planes.
CHASE (9K gr.4 m/c) **£4**
Fast thinking required to beat the robots.
ROAD RACE (4K gr.0 m/c) **£3**
Try staying on the track for as long as possible, but beware of other cars overtaking.
FIZZLE BRICKS (4K gr.1 m/c) **£3**
Moving wall breakout with a difference.
ELIZA (7K gr.0 m/c) **£3**
Converse with your sympathetic computer. With excess of 100 replies.

All prices shown are inclusive, no extras. SAE for catalogue free with each order. All games with sound and supplied on quality C15 cassettes.

Pro Software,
121 Tyn-y-Twr, Baglan,
Port Talbot, West Glam SA12 8YE

16K-ZX81 FLEXIBILITY

PROGMERGE – At last you can dissect, append, merge and renumber BASIC programs.

DIS-ACSEM – Read the ROM with the best disassembler available for the ZX81. Gives full Z-80 mnemonics. Can be used with PROGSTORE to read any machine-code program.

PROGSTORE – Load two different BASIC programs into the ZX81. Run them separately or let one call the other.

TOOLKIT – Four programs specially written for use with PROGSTORE. Comprises:- hexloader, hexlister, Progstore expansion and renumbering routine (GOTO, GOSUB & RUN correctly altered).

Cassettes £3.75 each, two programs on one cassette £6.00.

ACS Software, 7, Lidgett Crescent, Roundhay, Leeds LS8 1HN

TEST, SERVICE, REPAIRS

● Microcomputers ● Peripherals ● Disc Drives
● Memory Boards ● S100 Boards

EPROM SERVICE

● Erase ● Program ● Copy
For 1K, 2K, 4K EPROMs

MICRO UP-GRADES, HARDWARE

● Disc Drives ● Disc Drive PSU's & Cabinets
● Epson Printers ● Memory Expansions
● Printer I/Faces ● Z8/BASIC PSU Cased
● RS232 to cent I/Face for Nascom
● Disc Drive & Printer Cables

A.N. Elec. Comp. Servs. Ltd.,
211 Park Barn Drive,
Guildford, Surrey.
Tel: (0483) 504897.

ZX HARDWARE

Description of kit	Kit Price	Built Price
40 key full size keyboard for ZX81 (Built keyboard ready to plug in and go – No soldering required)	£20.50	£25.75
Edge connector for kit		1.95
Set of rubber feet for kit		.24
Case to hold keyboard (but not ZX81) (Built price includes keyboard fitted)	10.30	36.15
24 line I/O port – controlled by BASIC (Can be used with a RAM pack and printer)	16.95	18.95
In/Out edge connector		3.00
Motherboard with 2 connectors	15.75	18.50
Voltage regulator for motherboard (Built can be only ordered if built motherboard ordered)	2.40	3.00
Digital to analogue converter board	16.95	18.95
One digital to analogue and buffer IC		6.89
23 way male connector, single.		1.30
23 way male connector, double		1.60
23 way connector for back of ZX81		2.95
Books		
Getting acquainted with your ZX81. Tim Hartnell		£4.95
Mastering Machine code on your ZX81. Tony Baker		5.95
The Sinclair ZX81. Programming for Real Applications. Randle Hurley. 170 pages.		6.95
Cassette Tape for Real Applications book		11.44

Send 10" x 7" SAE for free illustrated catalogue.
All prices included Postage and VAT.

REDDITCH ELECTRONICS
21 FERNEY HILL AVENUE,
REDDITCH, WORCS B97 4RU
Tel. Redditch (0527) 61240
(9am to 12.30, 1.30 to 5)

ATOM DOODLES

will release the artist within you! Basic shapes & line drawing, airbrush, rubout plus save & load of finished doodle on black or white screen. 3½K using graphics 2 or 4 only £4.95 on cassette from:

Hamster Productions, 39 Lilian Rd., Spixworth, Norwich NR10 3PZ.

PET 32K
New ROM, cassette and software incl. Editor Assembler and Pascal £450.
Bedford (0234) 56049).

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Teletype 743 KSR as new with leads and manual £205 o.n.o. Phone (0733) 260807 evenings.

SHARP MZ80K 48K 11 months old 'Sharp BASIC' manual included. £365 o.n.o. Telephone 0268 685828.

FORTH IMPLEMENT fig-forth (similar to MMS forth) on your 8080/Z80 system with our assembly language listing only £12.50. Lambert Printers, 9 Newfield Drive, Moorends, Thorne, Yorkshire.

SALE

Paper Tape Punches and Readers, Cassette Drives, Printers, Voltage Stabilisers, VDU's, PDP8M, PDP8E, Memory and Modules.

Send S.A.E. for list or call and see.

GILINSKY
15 THORNHILL PARK,
SUNDERLAND SR2 7LA
Tel: 0783 44770

TANGERINE MICRON, 10K Microsoft basic, all manuals, can demonstrate (North London), £300, 01-959 2013.

EXPANSION PROM BOARD for superboard/101. Plugs into basic 4 socket. Accepts 2516s/ROMs leaving 3 relocateable sockets for expansion. Kit £9.95. Board £6.95. G.Heath, 103 Pollards Oak Rd., Oxted, Surrey.

70 ZX81 PROGRAMS

Yes 70 1K listings including, Dozens of games, Utility, Home Finance, Calendar, Invaders, Maths, Machine Code Loader, Phone Timer, Telephone Index, Chequebook, Large Word Generator, and Hints'n'Tips.
All for only £4.95. Barclaycard/Visa accepted.

Sussex Software, Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, E. Sussex.

ZX81

SOFTWARE WANTED
30% ROYALTIES PAID
Send brief details to:
PSS, 112 OLIVER ST, COVENTRY

ZX81. Eight 1K animated games including "Defender", "Starwars". Cassette including "Midnight Park", "Grandprix". £3.95. APY (Software), 33 Kings Copse Road, Hedge End, Southampton.

NASCOM 1 48K RAM NAS SYS, NAS BUG, ZEAP 2, NAS DIS, EPROMs. Also Crystal 2.2 Basic, Microsoft Basic tape, Cottis Blandford cassette interface, VDU built 19" rack working £325 ono. 0656 714528.

ZX81 16K. Quest: Action Adventure, Supermind: A version of Mastermind, Startrek: the classic game. Reverse: arrange the digits. All on one cassette. No rubbish. Only £5.95. K.Stone 7 Woodside Road, Bickley, Kent.

ZX81. Eight 1K animated games including "Defender", "Starwars". Cassette £3.95 or listings £1.20 + S.A.E. Also 16K cassette including "Midnight Park", "Grandprix". £3.95. APY (Software), 33 Kings Copse Road, Hedge End, Southampton.

ZEF IC skts 24 & 40 pin, £2.49 & £2.85, **20 MULTISHAPE LEDs** £2.45, **SOLID STATE BUZZERS** (specify voltage) £1.75. P&P 25p **EPROM PROGRAMMING** £3/1K **SAE LISTS PETRON ELECTRONICS 1 Courtlands Rd Newton Abbot Devon.**

ZX81 16K RAM

Cassette Games to Test Your Skill and Tactics

NASTY INVADERS £4.95
Get them before your bosses get you!
NASTY MOUNTAIN £4.95
VERY NASTY MOUNTAIN £6.95
Adventures on your way through the Mountain. If that's too easy, try the Very Nasty Game with its 16 Levels of Play.

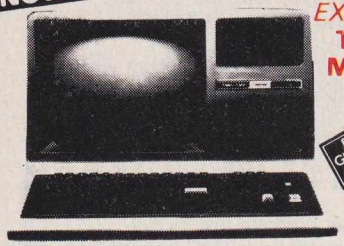
- user program test facility
- prices include VAT and P&P

Cheques/P.O.s to : GILTROLE LTD., DEPT CT2, P.O. BOX 50, RUGBY, WARKS. CV21 4DH.

AD INDEX – COMPUTING TODAY – MARCH

NOW IN STOCK

THE NEW & EXCITING TRS80 MODEL III



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

48K
£599 + VAT

The Radio Shack TRS 80™ Model III is a ROM based computer system consisting of:

- A 12 inch screen to display results and other information
- A 65 key console keyboard for inputting programs and data to the Computer
- A Z-80 Microprocessor, the "brains" of the system
- A Real Time Clock
- Read Only Memory (ROM) containing the Model III BASIC Language (fully compatible with most Model I BASIC programs)
- Random Access Memory (RAM) for storage of programs and data while the Computer is on (amount is expandable from "16K" to "48K", optional extra)
- A Cassette Interface for long-term storage of programs and data (requires a separate cassette recorder, optional extra)
- A Printer Interface for hard-copy output of programs and data (requires a separate line printer, optional extra)
- Expansion area for upgrading to a disk based system (optional extra)
- Expansion area for an RS 232 C serial communications interface (optional extra)

All these components are contained in a single moulded case, and all are powered via one power cord.

Disc Drives Kit with 2x40 Track Drives — **£599** + VAT
Disc Drives Kit with 2x80 Track Drives — **£729** + VAT

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

9" — ~~£129~~ **£99.95**
12" — ~~£199~~ **£149**
} + VAT

- **Reliability** Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability.
- **500 lines horizontal resolution** Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center.
- **Stable picture** Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
- **Looping video input** Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch.
- **External sync operation** (available as option for U and C types)
- **Compact construction** Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.

NEW

ACORN ATOM

UNIQUE IN CONCEPT — THE HOME COMPUTER THAT GROWS AS YOU DO

Fully Assembled **£157.50** + VAT
inc. PSU

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

Special features include
- Full Sized Keyboard
- Assembler and Basic
- Top Quality Moulded Case
- Optional High Resolution Colour Graphics
- 6502 Microprocessor

THE EPSON MX SERIES

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

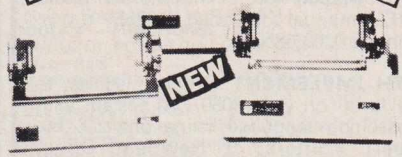
- 80/132 Column
- Centronics Parallel
- Bi-directional
- Upper & lower case
- True Descenders
- 9x9 Dot Matrix
- Condensed and Enlarged Characters
- Interfaces and Ribbons available

MX80T **£339** + VAT
MX80F/T **£389** + VAT

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

Microline 83 & 82 NOW IN STOCK

NEW



MICROLINE 80 — £289 + VAT

- 80 cps Uni-directional
- Small size: 342 (W) × 254 (D) × 108 (H) mm.
- 160 Characters, 96 ASCII and 64 graphics
- 3 Character sizes: 40, 80 or 132 chars/line
- Friction and Pin Feed
- Low noise: 65 dB
- Low weight: 6.5 kg

INTRODUCING THE NEW SHARP MZ-80B

NEW

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

£999 + VAT.

- 4 Mhz Z-80CPU
- Dynamic RAM
- 2K ROM
- BASIC is provided
- High Resolution Graphics
- 9" High Focus Green Display
- Upper and Lower Case
- 80/40 Characters x 25 line display
- Electro Magnetic Cassette Deck included
- ASC11 Keyboard
- Numeric Keypad
- Sound Output
- Built-in Clock and Music.

Available Soon-Discs, Printers and other Accessories.

DUE TO IMMENSE POPULARITY SALE CONTINUED

EUROPE'S FASTEST SELLING ONE BOARD COMPUTER

COMPUKIT UK101

★ 6502 based system — best value for money on the market ★ Powerful 8K Basic — Fastest around ★ Full Qwerty Keyboard ★ 1K RAM Expandable to 8K on board ★ Power supply and RF Modulator on board ★ No Extras needed — Plug in and go ★ Kansas City Tape Interface on board ★ Free Sampler Tape including powerful Dissassembler and Monitor with each Kit ★ If you want to learn about Micros, but didn't know which machine to buy then this is the machine for you.

KIT ONLY **£99.95** + VAT
Fully Assembled — **£149** + VAT
} PLUS **£4.60** Post & Packing

WE ARE NOW STOCKING THE APPLE II AT REDUCED PRICES

AUTOSTART EURO PLUS

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

48K
£649 + VAT

Getting Started APPLE II is faster, smaller, and more powerful than its predecessors. And it's more fun to use too because of built-in features like:

- BASIC — The Language that Makes Programming Fun.
- High-Resolution Graphics (in a 54,000-Point Array) for Finely Detailed Displays.
- Sound Capability that Brings Programs to Life.
- Hand Controls for Games and Other Human-Input Applications.
- Internal Memory Capacity of 48K Bytes of RAM, 12K Bytes of ROM; for Big System Performance in a Small Package.
- Eight Accessory Expansion Slots to let the System Grow With Your Needs.

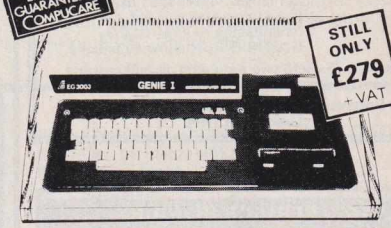
You don't need to be an expert to enjoy APPLE II. It is a complete, ready-to-run computer. Just connect it to a video display and start using programs (or writing your own) the first day. You'll find that its tutorial manuals help you make it your own personal problem solver.

INTRODUCING THE NEW GENIE

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

GENIE I

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

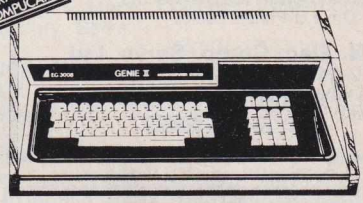


STILL ONLY **£279** + VAT

NOW **INCLUDED:** Sound, Upper and lower case, Extended BASIC and Machine Code enabling the Writing and Execution of Machine Codes Programming direct from Keyboard.
16K RAM. 12K Microsoft BASIC
Extensive Software Range.
Self-Contained PSU UHF Modulator Cassette. External Cassette Interface. Simply plugs into TV or Monitor. Complete and Ready to Go. Display is 6 lines by 32 or 64 Characters Switchable. 3 Mannuals included, Users Guide, Beginners Programming and BASIC Reference Mannual. BASIC Program Tape Supplied. Pixel Graphics.

GENIE II

EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE



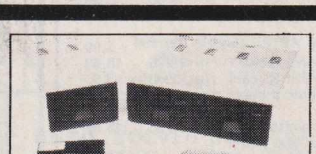
£299 + VAT

The **NEW GENIE II** an ideal Business Machine. 13K Microsoft BASIC in ROM. 71 Keyboard. Numeric Keypad. Upper & Lower Case. Standard Flashing Cursor. Cassette Interface 16K RAM Expanded externally to 48K.

GENIE I & II EXPANSION UNIT WITH 32K RAM — £199 + VAT

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD
£35.00 + VAT

TEAC DISK DRIVES



EXTENDED GUARANTEE BY COMPUCARE

- TEAC FD-50A has 40 tracks giving 125K Bytes unformatted single density capacity.
- The FD-50A can be used in double density recording mode.
- The FD-50A is Shugart SA400 interface compatible.
- Directly compatible with Tandy TRS80 expansion interface.
- Also interfaces with Video Genie, SWTP, TRS80, North Star Horizon, Superbrain, Nascom, etc, etc.
- Address selection for Daisy chaining up to 4 Disks.
- Disks plus power supply housed in an attractive grey case.

40 TRACK
Single Disk Drive **£225** + VAT — Double Disk Drive **£389** + VAT

77 TRACK
Single Disk Drive **£299** + VAT — Double Disk Drive **£499** + VAT

"Europes Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **COMPSHOP LTD.**, or phone your order quoting **BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS** number.

MAIL ORDER AND SHOP: **CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED** — send S.A.E. for application form.
14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW *(Close to New Barnet BR Station — Moorgate Line).*
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) — 10am - 7pm — Monday to Saturday

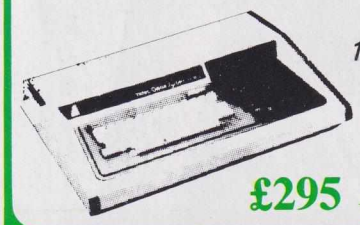
NEW WEST END SHOWROOM:
311 Edgware Road, London W2. Telephone: 01-262 0387
OPEN (LONDON) — 10am - 6pm — Monday to Saturday
✸ **IRELAND:** 19 Herbert Street, Dublin 2. Telephone Dublin 604165

TELEPHONE SALES
OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week
01-449 6596

BARCLAYCARD VISA — AMERICAN EXPRESS — DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL — Access

INGENIOUS Genie I

All the features of the EG3003 system plus: * *Machine Language Monitor*
* *Fitted Sound* * *Renumber Command*
* *Full Lower Case* * *Screen Print*



16K

£295 + VAT

Genie II

The MacroComputer

Offering all the advantages of the Genie I system, with the benefit of advanced design for the professional user.

* *4 Defineable Function Keys*
* *Full Upper & Lower Case*
* *Terminal Routines*
* *Facility to upload & Download*
* *Screen Print*
* *Includes T.V. Modulator*

£299 + VAT

The most compact 80 column impact graphic-dot printer available

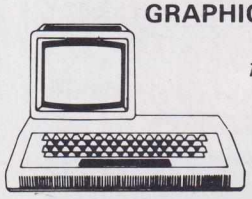
at a very compact price

seikosha GP80 printer

£195 + VAT

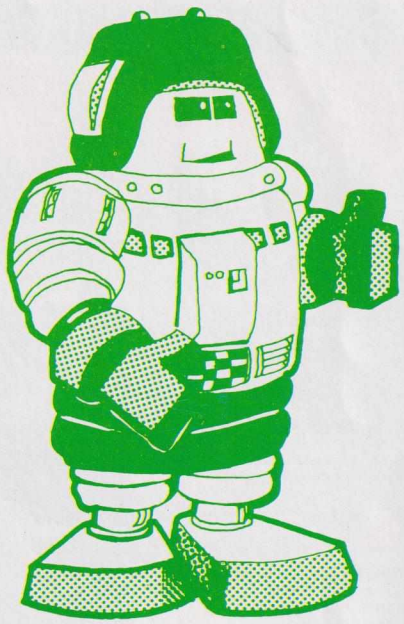
Acorn Atom

Special features include
*FULL SIZED KEYBOARD
*ASSEMBLER AND BASIC
*HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS



from:

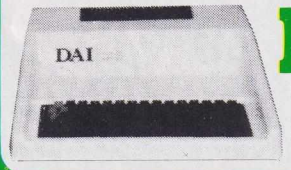
£120 + VAT



The Second Generation Personal Computer

Highest performance lowest price

* 48K
* 16 Colours
* Multiple Resolution Graphics
* Split screen modes



DAI

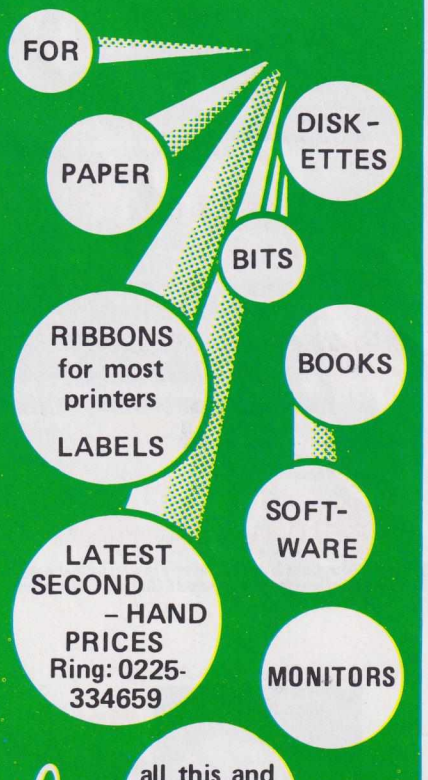
£595 + VAT

TANTEL

'PRESTEL' adaptor

Converts any black and white or colour T.V. for 'PRESTEL' reception.

£170 + VAT



EG3023

Special adaptor to allow connection of TRS 80 to GENIE periferals

EG3014

GENIE low cost 16K expander

Printers

EPSON MX80
EPSON MX100
ANADEX
PAPER TIGER
T.E.C.
SCRIPTA
MICROLINE 80

MicroStyle

29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.
Telephone: (0225) 334659.

ingenious!

..that's the only word to really describe the superb Genie microcomputer system, the home computer which is compatible with the TRS 80, and ideal for all micro – enthusiasts, especially the committed hobbyist.
Genie has now been upgraded to Genie I, incorporating all of the original, excellent features, but with the addition of:

- Extended BASIC, including RENUMBER and SCREEN PRINT.
- Full upper and lower case, flashing cursor and auto-repeat on all keys.
- An internal SOUND UNIT to add a new dimension to your own programs.
- A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR, with Display, modify, enter and execute (with break points) facilities.

Genie I has all of this, plus the built-in cassette deck, 16K RAM, 12k ROM with BASIC interpreter, full-size keyboard , an extremely wide range of new and updated peripherals, and literally 1000's of pre-recorded programmes available. Yet, almost unbelievably, the price of Genie I is even lower than that of the original Genie.

Ingenious for business

The Genie II is a major breakthrough for small business computers. Harnessing all the advantages of Genie I, including low price, Genie II adapts perfectly to commercial functions with the following features:

- Numeric keyboard
- Four usable, definable function keys.
- Extension to BASIC
- Basic business commands
- Fully expandable with the same peripherals

New!...12" Monitor

Now, a choice of 2 monitors giving a clear easy to read image. The updated EG101 has a new green phospher tube.

New!...Expander

An updated Expansion Box (EG 3014) is a major feature of the new Genie I system, and unleashes all its possibilities, allowing for up to 4 disk drives with optional double density. It connects to a printer, or RS232 interface or S100 cards. There is 16k RAM fitted and it has a new low price!

New!...Printer

The EG 602 printer can be connected to the Genie either through the expander or directly into the computer using the Parallel Printer Interface. It is a compact unit, with an 80 column, 5 x 7 matrix print-out, operating quietly and efficiently at 30 characters per second.

Disk Drive

As well as the obvious advantage of mass storage, the addition of the disk system to the Genie means much faster access to other languages and full random access file handling. Up to 4 of these 40 track drives can be used on a system.

SPECIAL TECHNICAL GENIE HOT – LINE ON 0629 4995

for all your technical advice and service back-up on any aspect of the Genie system direct from the experts!

For full details and demonstration of Genie I, Genie II or advice on any aspect of the system, either call in to your local dealer, or write directly to the sole importers at the address below.

LOWE electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.